

MSUNDUZI SINGLE LAND USE SCHEME

Adoption Date: 26 April 2022

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

MSUNDUZI SINGLE LAND USE SCHEME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	I
1.1	Title	1
1.2	Application of Scheme	1
1.3	Application of Laws	1
1.4	Effective Date	3
1.5	Adoption Date	3
1.6	Planning Authority	3
1.7	Scheme Map	3
1.8	Amendments to the Scheme	4
1.9	Inspection of the Scheme	4
1.10	Purpose of the Scheme	4
1.11	Principles of the Scheme	5
1.12	Objectives of the Scheme	5
1.13	Legal Status of the Scheme	5
1.14	Use of Land or Building for More than one Purpose	6
1.15	Existing Use Rights	6
1.16	Use of Land and Buildings	7
2.	SECTION 2: DEFINITIONS	9
2.1	General Definitions	9
2.1.1	List of Definitions	9
2.1.2	Definitions	10
2.2	Land Use Definitions	17
2.2.1	List of Definitions	17
2.2.2	Definitions	18
3.	Section 3: RESERVATION OF LAND	31
3.1	Provisions Applicable to Reservation of Land	31
3.2	Acquisition of Land	32

3.3	Alternative Use of Land Reservations	32
4.	SECTION 4: LAND USE CATEGORIES, LAND USE ZONES AND CONTROLS	33
4.1	Agriculture	34
4.1.1	Agriculture 1	34
4.1.2	Agriculture 2	36
4.1.3	Forestry)	39
4.2	Civic and Social	40
4.2.1	Cemetery	40
4.2.2	Educational	42
4.2.3	Municipal and Government	45
4.2.4	Health and Welfare	48
4.2.5	Institutional	51
4.2.6	Worship	54
4.3	Commercial/Mixed Use	56
4.3.1	General	56
4.3.2	Core Mixed Use 1	59
4.3.3	Convention Centre	62
4.3.4	Commercial	63
4.3.5	Low Impact Mixed Use	65
4.3.6	Medium Impact Mixed Use	69
4.3.7	Mixed Use 1	72
4.3.8	Multi-Purpose Retail and Office	74
4.3.9	Garage and Petrol Filling Station	76
4.4	Environmental Services	79
4.4.1	Active Public Open Space	79
4.4.2	Environmental Reservation	81
4.4.3	Passive Public Open Space	82
4.4.4	Private Open Space	84
4.4.5	Protected Area 1	86
4.5	Industry	88
4.5.1	General Industry	88
4.5.2	Light Industry	91
4.5.3	Extractive Industry	94

4.5.4	Logistics 1	96
4.6	Residential	98
4.6.1	Special Residential 1	98
4.6.2	Special Residential 1A	100
4.6.3	Special Residential 2	103
4.6.4	Special Residential 2A	105
4.6.5	Special Residential 3	108
4.6.6	Special Residential 3A	111
4.6.7	Special Residential 4	114
4.6.8	Special Residential 5	116
4.6.9	General Residential 1	118
4.6.10	General Residential 2	121
4.6.11	General Residential 3	125
4.6.12	General Residential 4 (Hotel)	127
4.6.13	Intermediate Residential	129
4.6.14	Equestrian Residential 1	133
4.6.15	Rapid Urbanisation Management Zone	136
4.6.16	Rural Residential	137
4.6.17	Retirement Village	139
4.6.18	Student Village	140
4.6.19	Public Housing	141
4.7	Transportation	143
4.7.1	Airport	143
4.7.2	Bus and Taxi Rank	145
4.7.3	Car Park	146
4.8	Tourism	147
4.8.1	Tourism 1	147
4.9	Office	149
4.9.1	Office	149
4.9.2	Transitional Zone 1	152
4.10	Utilities and Services	154
4.10.1	Refuse Landfill	154
4.10.2	Undetermined	155
4.10.3	Utilities and Services 1	156

4.11	SPECIAL AREA ZONES	157
4.11.1	Special Area 1: 2 Leinster Road	157
4.11.2	Special Area 2: 1 Beaumont Road	158
4.11.3	Special Area 3: Bulwer/Fleet Street	159
4.11.4	Special Area 4: 63 Pietermaritz Street	161
4.11.5	Special Area 5: Bangalore/Mysore Road	163
4.11.6	Special Area 6: Racecourse	164
4.11.7	Special Area 7: Bird Sanctuary site	166
4.11.8	Special Area 8: 276 Murray Road	168
4.11.9	Special Area 9: Town Bush Road garden centre	170
4.11.10	Special Area 10: 771 Town Bush Road – Waltdorf	171
4.11.11	Special Area 11: Worlds View	173
4.11.12	Special Area 12: Redlands	175
4.11.13	Special Area 13: Camps Drift Park	176
4.11.14	Special Area 14: Boom Street	179
4.11.15	Special Area 15: Wigford/Trent Road	181
4.11.16	Special Area 16: 151 Morcom Road	182
4.11.17	Special Area 17: Northway Mall	183
4.11.18	Special Area 18: RAS	185
4.11.19	Special Area 19: Woodburn/Collegians Site	187
4.11.20	Special Area 20: Liberty Mall	189
4.11.21	Special Area 21: 61 Villiers Drive	192
4.11.22	Special Area 22: Victoria Country Club	194
4.11.23	Special Area 23: 1 and 3 Riverton Road	197
4.11.24	Special Area 24: Almond Bank	198
4.11.25	Special Area 25: 528 Chota Motala Rd	199
4.11.26	Special Area 26: Corner of New England Rd and Hesketh Drive	201
4.11.27	Special Area 27: 4 and 6 Gough Road and 11 Hyslop Road	201
4.11.28	Special Area 28: 19, 21 and 23 Hyslop Road: Athlone	204
4.11.29	Special Area 29: Rita Light Industrial Park	206
4.11.30	Special Area 30: Hayfields Super Spar	210
4.11.31	Special Area 31: 26 New England Road and 14 and 16 Connaught R Scottsville	
4.11.32	Special Area 32: 12 and 14 Gough Road: Athlone	218

4.11.33	Special Area 33: 50 Link Road	.219
4.11.34	Special Area 34: Between Henderson Road and George Macfarlane	.221
4.11.35	Special Area 35: 301 Burger Street: Central Area	.224
4.11.36	Special Area 36: Acacia Park	.226
4.11.37	Special Area 37: Hillcove Hills	.228
4.12	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA ZONES	.238
4.12.1	Special Business Area 1: Southgate	.238
4.12.2	Special Business Area 2: Grimthorpe Avenue	. 239
4.12.3	Special Business Area 3: Deleted: Superseded by the General Industrial Zone	.240
4.12.4	Special Business Area 4: Knipe/Williams Street	.241
4.12.5	Special Business Area 5: Murphy/Garfield Street	.243
4.12.6	Special Business Area 6: 244-250 Boom Street	. 245
4.12.7	Special Business Area 7: Debi Place	.246
4.12.8	Special Business Area 8: 50 Durban Road	. 247
4.12.9	Special Business Area 9: Mill City	.248
4.12.10	Special Business Area 10: Brookside Gardens	. 249
4.12.11	Special Business Area 11: 40 Durban Road	.251
4.12.12	Special Business Area 12: 44 Durban Road	. 252
4.12.13	Special Business Area 13: 60 Durban Road	. 253
4.12.14	Special Business Area 14: 80 Roberts Road	. 255
4.12.15	Special Business Area 15: 1 Durban Road	
4.12.16	Special Business Area 16: Barloworld	. 258
4.12.17	Special Business Area 17: Wildbreak	. 259
4.12.18	Special Business Area 18: 86 Roberts Road	.260
4.12.19	Special Business Area 19: 94 Roberts Road	.261
5.	Section 5: development parameters and regulations	265
5.1	Frontages or Mean Width	.265
5.2	Rear Access Lanes	.267
5.3	Side And Rear Space	.268
5.4	Calculation of Floor Area, Coverage and Height	.268
5.5	Saving for Special Purposes	.271
5.6	Subdivision of Land	.272
5.6.1	General restrictions in respect of the subdivision of land	.272

5.6.2	Erf Size Control	273
5.6.3	Subdivision of Land by a Panhandle	275
5.6.4	Subdivision of Land (Development Scheme) without Access to a Street	276
5.6.5	Subdivision of Land without Individual Access to a Street	278
5.7	External Appearance of Buildings	279
5.8	Preservation of Amenity	281
5.9	Integrated Environmental Management	281
5.10	Preservation of Indigenous Trees	281
5.11	Buildings and Items of Historic or Architectural Interest or Merit	282
5.12	Transfer of Building Floor Area	283
5.13	Erection of Buildings	284
5.14	Control of Demolition of Buildings	284
5.15	Advertisements and Hoardings	285
5.16	Permission Granted Before Approval of Scheme	286
5.17	Binding Force Of Conditions Imposed	286
5.18	Appropriation of Land for other Uses	286
5.19	Making of Applications And Lodging of Plans	286
5.20	Entry and Inspection of Premises	287
5.21	Contraventions of the Scheme	287
5.22	Record of Permissions and Conditions	288
5.23	Service of Notices	288
5.24	Saving for Powers of Municipality	289
5.25	Conflict of Scheme/Conditions of Title	289
5.26	Regulations	290
5.27	Non-Conforming Existing Use	290
5.28	Site Development Plans	291
5.29	Additional Provisions Applicable to Hotels	292
5.30	Additional Provisions Applicable to Home Business	293
5.31	Additional Provisions Applicable to Bed And Breakfast	294
5.32	Additional Provisions Applicable to Noxious Industrial Building	295
5.33	Additional Provisions Applicable to Outbuilding	296
5.34	Additional Provisions Applicable to Social Hall	296
5.35	Additional Provision for the Short-Term Letting of a Dwelling or Flat	297

5.36	Additional Provisions Applicable to Rural Settlements	297
5.37	Additional Provisions Applicable to Subsistence Agriculture/Farming	297
5.38	Additional Provisions Applicable to Dipping Tank	298
5.39	Land Claims	298
5.40	Land Use Allocation Process on Ingonyama Trust Land	299
5.41	Noise Control - Industrial/Residential Areas	299
5.42	Relaxation of Maximum Height Controls	300
5.43	Land Subject To Flooding	300
5.44	Environmental Requirements Applicable to all Land Use Zones	302
5.45	Listed Buildings	302
5.46	Relaxation of Building Lines, Side and Rear Spaces	302
5.47	Occasional Uses	303
5.48	Exemptions and Exceptions	304
5.49	Appeals	304
5.50	Disposal of Land	304
5.51	Schedules	305
5.52	Consent Use Regulations	305
6.	SECTION 6: MANAGEMENT OVERLAYS	306
6.1	General Provisions applicable to Management Overlays	306
6.2	Requirements to Prepare a Management Overlay	306
6.3	Purpose of a Management Overlay	306
6.4	Adoption, Replacement, Amendment of Management Overlay	306
6.5	Identification and Numbering of Management Overlays	307
6.6	The Status of Management Overlays	307
6.7	The Register of Management Overlays	308
6.8	MANAGEMENT OVERLAY PROVISIONS	308
6.8.1	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (AMO)	308
6.8.2	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (EMO)	310
6.8.3	HERITAGE RESOURCES MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (HRMO)	312
6.8.4	DENSIFICATION ZONE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (DZMO)	316
6.8.5	LAND USE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (LUMO)	317
7.	SECTION 7: TECHNICAL AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS	319

7.1	Design Criteria for Medium Density Housing	.319
7.2	Design Criteria for Parking Depot and On-Site Parking Generally	.320
7.3	Maintenance of Property	.321
7.4	Waste Management	.321
7.5	Un-Serviced Areas	.322
7.6	Access to Provincial Roads	.322
7.7	Traffic Generating Site	.322
7.8	Guidelines for Permitting Retail Uses into Industrial Zones	.322
7.9	Provision of Facilities for Loading and Unloading	.323
8.	SECTION 8: APPENDICES	324
Appendix	1: Scheme Amendments Relating To Individual Properties	325
Appendix	2: List of Listed Buildings	347
Appendix	3: Register of Management Overlays	356
Appendix	4: Register of Development Applications Lodged	357
Appendix	5: Register of Amendments to The Scheme	358
Appendix	c 6: Dfa Approvals	359
Appendix	7: Schedule of Properties Zoned "Special Area 14"	360
Appendix	8: Parking Regulations	362
Appendix	9: Amendments to Special Area and Special Business Area Zone Number	oers
		368
Appendix	10: Schedule of Land Use Zone Changes	369
Appendix	11: Wire-Wall Projects	371
Appendix	12: Integrated Environmental Management Checklist	373
Appendix	13: General Conditions Applicable to Medium Density Housing	375
Appendix	14: Temporary Departures	377

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

MSUNDUZI SINGLE LAND USE SCHEME

1. SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 **TITLE**

- 1.1.1 This Scheme shall be known as the Msunduzi Single Land Use Scheme and shall be referred to hereinafter, as the "Scheme".
- 1.1.2 The Scheme has been prepared in terms of Chapter 5 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013) as amended, read in conjunction with Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law.

1.2 APPLICATION OF SCHEME

1.2.1 The scheme applies to all the areas within the jurisdiction of the Msunduzi Municipality as reflected in the associated Scheme map (MSU/SLUS/01/21).

1.3 APPLICATION OF LAWS

- 1.3.1 The Scheme has been adopted by the Municipality in terms of Section 11 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law.
- 1.3.2 The Scheme must give effect to and be consistent with the municipal Integrated Development Plan and Spatial Development Framework and determine the use and development of land within the municipal area in order to promote: -
 - (a) Economic growth.
 - (b) Social inclusion.
 - (c) Efficient land development; and
 - (d) Minimal impact on public health, the environment, and natural resources.
- 1.3.3 The Scheme is binding on the Municipality, and all other persons and organs of state in terms of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
- 1.3.4 The provisions of the Integrated Development Plan will prevail over the provisions of a scheme, in the event of a conflict with the provisions of an integrated plan that was adopted prior to the scheme or amendment to the scheme.
- 1.3.5 This Scheme replaces all existing schemes within the municipal area to which the scheme applies and any subsequent scheme reviews.
- 1.3.6 Activities for which an application for municipal planning approval is required in terms of the provisions of Section 45 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, an application for municipal planning approval is required for:
 - a) the adoption of a land use scheme.
 - b) the amendment of a land use scheme.

- c) the review of a land use scheme
- d) the reservation, zoning or rezoning of land.
- e) a Municipality's consent in terms of a land use scheme.
- f) the repeal of a land use scheme.
- g) the development of land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme,
- h) the extension or replacement of a non-residential building on land that is situated outside the area of a land use scheme, notwithstanding that municipal planning approval was not required at the time that the use of the original building for that purpose commenced.
- i) the subdivision of a land.
- i) the consolidation of land.
- k) the extension of a sectional title scheme by the addition of land to common property in terms of section 26 of the Sectional Titles Act which must be regarded as the consolidation of land for the purposes of this By-law.
- I) the notarial tying of adjacent land.
- m) The establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township.
- n) The permanent closure of a municipal road or a public place.
- o) the removal, amendment, or suspension of a restrictive condition of title or a servitude.
- p) an amendment to a Municipal Planning Approval Authority's Record of Decision to correct an error in the wording of the decision, correct a spelling error, update a property description, or update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name.
- q) an amendment to the land use scheme to correct a spelling error, update a property description, update a reference to a law, person, institution, place name or street name or correct an error that occurred when rights were recorded in the land use scheme.
- r) a non-material amendment to a decision on an application for municipal planning approval.
- s) a material changes to a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval.
- t) the cancellation of a Municipality's decision on an application for municipal planning approval, except a decision to adopt or amend a land use scheme; and
- u) Application for a dwelling on land demarcated for the settlement in an unstructured manner by a traditional community.
- v) Temporary departure from the land use scheme.
- w) Amendment, phasing, or cancellation of subdivision plan.
- x) Amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township.
- 1.3.7 Any By-Law or Regulation made by the Municipality in terms of powers lawfully conferred upon it, which is in conflict with any of the provisions of the Land Use Scheme, shall in so far as such conflict is concerned, be of no effect.
- 1.3.8 Any consent, permission or approval granted in terms of the provisions of a Land Use Scheme in force for the erection or use of buildings or for the use of land, or any rights legally exercised in terms of such town planning scheme approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance, shall be deemed to be a consent, permission, or approval in terms of the provisions of this "Scheme".

- 1.3.8.1 Provided that any such consent, permission or approval shall continue to be of force subject to the provisions of Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law to the extent that the same may be in conflict with this "Scheme".
- 1.3.9 Where any application is on the date of commencement of this "Scheme" pending before the Municipality, in terms of a "Scheme" substituted by this "Scheme", it shall be dealt with as if this "Scheme" has not been promulgated and be finalised accordingly.
- 1.3.10 Save those alterations or additions to existing buildings shall be carried out in compliance with the provisions of this "Scheme", existing buildings shall not be affected by the provisions of this "Scheme". For the purposes of this clause, should a building in the opinion of the "Municipality" be substantially altered, such buildings shall be subject to the provisions of this "Scheme".
- 1.3.11 Should an existing building be built across Erf boundaries, any changes to that building shall require that a consolidation first be approved and registered prior to the approval of any alterations or additions to the building(s).

1.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE**

1.4.1 The effective date is the date on which the Municipality adopts the Land Use Scheme by means of a Council resolution. The Adoption of the scheme shall be in terms of Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.

1.5 **ADOPTION DATE**

1.5.1 The adoption date is the date on which the Municipality adopts the provisions of this Scheme or any amendments thereto in terms of the provisions of Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.

1.6 **PLANNING AUTHORITY**

1.6.1 The Msunduzi Local Municipality, hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality", shall be the authority responsible for implementing, amending, reviewing, and enforcing the provisions of this Scheme.

1.7 **SCHEME MAP**

The Land Use Scheme Map shall comprise of the maps indicated in the following table:

Description	Map Reference	Date
Msunduzi Single Land Use Scheme	MSU/SLUS/01/21	26 April 2022
Pietermaritzburg	MSU/SLUS/02/21/PMB	26 April 2022

Description	Map Reference	Date
Greater Edendale	MSU/SLUS/02/21/ GE	26 April 2022
Sobantu	MSU/SLUS/04/21/S	26 April 2022
Ashburton	MSU/SLUS/05/21/A	26 April 2022
Sweetwaters	MSU/SLUS/06/21/SW	26 April 2022
Vulindlela	MSU/SLUS/07/21/V	26 April 2022
Ward 39	MSU/SLUS/08/21/W39	26 April 2022
Copesville	MSU/SLUS/09/21/COP	26 April 2022
Farm Portions	MSU/SLUS/010/21/FP	26 April 2022

1.8 **AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME**

1.8.1 The Municipality may amend any provision of the land use scheme to achieve the development objectives of the Spatial Development Framework as set out in the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.

1.9 **INSPECTION OF THE SCHEME**

- 1.9.1 The Municipality shall permit any person to inspect the Land Use Scheme at any reasonable time. A register of all applications and decisions made in respect of the Single Land Use Scheme, which shall be open for public inspection from Monday to Friday.
- 1.9.2 A copy of the scheme is available on the Municipal website or at the Municipal Office (Land Use Management Section).

1.10 **PURPOSE OF THE SCHEME**

- 1.10.1 The purpose of this Scheme is to guide and manage development within the Municipality in accordance with the vision, strategies and policies of the Integrated Development Plan and associated Spatial Development Framework in order to promote sustainable development. Furthermore, the scheme is used to determine development rights and parameters in the Municipality in order to:
 - (a) give effect to the policies and plans of national, provincial, and municipal government, including the Municipality's own policies and plans.
 - (b) protect reasonable individual and communal interests in land.
 - (c) promote sustainable and desirable development.
 - (d) develop land in a manner that will promote the convenience, efficiency, economy, health, safety, and general welfare of the public.
 - (e) promote social integration.
 - (f) promote economic growth and job creation.
 - (g) restrict nuisance and undesirable conditions in the development of land.
 - (h) restrict and mitigate the impact of development on the natural environment.
 - (i) promote the protection of valuable natural features and the conservation of heritage sites and areas of public value; and
 - (i) promote national food security.

1.10.2 Essentially the purpose of the Scheme is to create coordinated development within a municipal area in order to promote health, safety, order, amenity, convenience, and general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development.

1.11 PRINCIPLES OF THE SCHEME

- 1.11.1 The scheme shall be aligned to the principles contained in Chapter 3 Section 7 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013) as amended, pertaining to: -
 - (a) Spatial Justice
 - (b) Spatial sustainability
 - (c) Efficiency
 - (d) Spatial resilience, and
 - (e) Good administration
- 1.11.2 All development applications must demonstrate alignment to the relevant aforementioned development principles.

1.12 OBJECTIVES OF THE SCHEME

- 1.12.1 The objectives of the scheme are: -
 - To align the strategic intentions of the Spatial Development Framework with the Scheme as well as other municipal hierarchical plans and policies.
 - To designate desirable land uses and provide clarity on what may or may not occur on a property.
 - To promote the certainty of land use which protects property values and creates investor confidence.
 - To promote and protect the amenity within areas and neighbourhoods.
 - To resolve conflict between different land uses, and to control negative externalities.
 - To enable the coordinated and efficient use of land.
 - To ensure that appropriate land uses, zones and overlays are created to address particular identified resources within the Municipality.
 - To protect natural resources (ecosystem services), including agricultural resources (high potential agricultural land)
 - To protect cultural resources and places of religious and cultural significance.
 - To manage land generally, including change of land use and building type.
 - To provide a means of enforcement.
 - To ensure the retention of land for future uses, the need for location and extent of which is not presently certain.
 - Recognise Traditional Community Area processes and systems.
 - Acknowledge uniqueness of rural areas.

1.13 **LEGAL STATUS OF THE SCHEME**

1.13.1 This Scheme is a statutory document upon approval and is binding on all members of the Municipality and all organs of state, in compliance with Chapter 5 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013), as

- amended, read in conjunction with Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
- 1.13.2 As stipulated in Section 26 (1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act an adopted and approved land use scheme: -
 - (a) has the force of law, and all landowners and users of land, including a municipality, a state-owned enterprise, and organs of state within the municipal area are bound by the provisions of such a land use scheme.
 - (b) replaces all existing schemes within the municipal area to which the land use scheme applies; and
 - (c) provides for land use and development rights.

1.14 USE OF LAND OR BUILDING FOR MORE THAN ONE PURPOSE

- 1.14.1 Where a building or land is used, or a proposed building is designed, for more than one purpose, it shall be treated for the purpose of this clause as being used or designed partly for each of those purposes, but where the several purposes cannot be clearly defined, it shall be treated as being used or designed for its predominant use, and the Municipality may, if the person having control of, or proposing to erect the building, makes application for the purpose, decide which is the predominant use.
- 1.14.2 The Municipality shall give notice of any decision under this clause to the applicant, and the person so notified, if aggrieved, may appeal by forwarding a memorandum of appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Manager and all the persons who lodged comments.

1.15 **EXISTING USE RIGHTS**

- 1.15.1 Notwithstanding the Land Use Zone and the relevant clause, an existing use shall be permitted to remain and to be continued, subject to the following limitations: -
- 1.15.1.1 The total internal floor area of the building shall be permitted to be increased, as an expressly permitted use, by not more than 12,5% of the total internal floor area existing before the first such increase since the Effective Date.
- 1.15.1.2 The Municipality may, upon application having been made to it for its consent, approve of additions to the building, or may approve of the entire replacement of the building, such additions or new building being in conformity with the provisions of the scheme, provided it is satisfied that the proposed additions or new building will not be more detrimental to the amenities of the neighbourhood.
- 1.15.1.3 The Municipality may, upon application having been made to it for its consent, approve of the establishment of a use which is not in conformity with the Land Use Zone and the appropriate clause to replace, or be in addition to, an existing use which is not in conformity with the scheme, provided it is satisfied that the new or additional use, as the case may be, will not be more detrimental to the amenities of the neighbourhood.
- 1.15.1.4 Any person who has submitted an application or has lodged objections under the previous clauses 1.15.1.2 and 1.15.1.3 above, and who is aggrieved by the

- Municipality's decision in the matter, may appeal by forwarding a memorandum of appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority Registrar, the Municipal Manager and all the persons who lodged comments.
- 1.15.2 Where the Scheme has proposed changes to a property's zone, where such change results in a conflict/reduction/limitation of rights, the holder of such rights shall be permitted to exercise his/her rights in accordance with the approval it held in advance of the general scheme amendment. Such historic rights are NOT interchangeable with any new development controls. In such instances the Municipality may elect to update the scheme map to reflect the zoning as per the approval held.
- 1.15.3 Where a previous zone that may have existed and is now replaced by an alternative zone and associated controls, the holder of any historic rights will be entitled to the benefit of the new development controls and shall not be prejudiced in any manner or form in so far as development rights are concerned.
- 1.15.4 In the event of there being a conflict with regard to the development controls, uses freely permissible, those by consent and prohibited uses, the Municipality at its own discretion will make a final determination as to the extent and applicability of the conflicting development rights and further will determine the manner and process to be followed by an applicant (should it be necessary) to exercise such rights.
- 1.15.5 An existing approved Building may be demolished and replaced by a new building on the same Erf and the existing use may continue in the new building provided that the proposed new Building shall: -
 - (a) contain no greater volume above ground level than the existing building.
 - (b) have no greater superficial area on the ground floor than the existing building.
 - (c) be in conformity with all the other provisions of the Scheme applicable to the Land Use Zone in which it is situated; and
 - (d) obtains approved building plans.
- 1.15.6 Provided that compliance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act No 103 of 1977, any new building shall be commenced within a period of 18 months after the date upon which the demolition of the existing Building is commenced. Any failure to commence rebuilding within this period of 18 months shall be deemed to terminate the Existing Use.
- 1.15.7 Any alteration or addition or change of use which materially alters the character of an existing building or use of Land shall automatically remove such building or Land from the status Existing Use.
- 1.15.8 Where the Existing Use of any Building or Land is discontinued for a continuous period of 18 months or longer, such Existing Use shall be deemed to have lapsed and shall not be recommenced.

1.16 **USE OF LAND AND BUILDINGS**

1.16.1 The extent and location of the various land use zones shall be as is set out on the adopted Single Land Use Scheme Map. Within each zone there are restrictions with regard to the use of land and the erection and use of buildings, these are split into

three categories and listed for each land use zone in these clauses. These categories of land use are: -

- (a) **Permissible Uses:** are land uses or buildings that are freely permitted.
- (b) **Consent Uses:** are land uses or buildings that are allowed subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- (c) **Prohibited Uses:** are land uses or buildings that are expressly prohibited. This category of land uses includes land uses or buildings not listed under Permissible or Consent Uses.
- 1.16.2 Consent Uses shall further be subject to Clause 5.52 of the scheme.
- 1.16.3 When considering an application to erect or use a building or to develop or use land, the Municipality may determine the position and number of vehicular and pedestrian access points and may, if it deems fit, prohibit pedestrian or vehicular access across any boundary or boundaries of an Erf and require that a suitable fence or wall be erected to prevent such access.

2. SECTION 2: DEFINITIONS

In this Land Use Scheme, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following words shall have the meaning assigned to it herein.

2.1 **General Definitions**

2.1.1 List of Definitions

	LIST OF GENERAL DEFINITIONS	Lau	
Agricultural Categories	Heritage Resources	Site	
Amenity	Management	Spatial Development	
Appeal	Ingonyama Trust Board	Framework	
Appeal Authority	Inkosi (king or queen)	SPLUMA	
Approval	Integrated Development Plan	Storey or Floor	
Area of Scheme	Land Use Scheme	Street Boundary	
Authorised Official	Land Use Scheme Map	Subdivision of Agricultural Land	
Basement	Land Use Zone	Act	
Body Corporate	Lapa	Traditional Community Areas	
Boundary	LFTEA	Traditional Council	
Building	Licensed Premises	Traditional Material	
Building Line	Liquor License	Transient Guest	
Bylaws	Listed Building	Waste	
Carport	Loading Space	Water Resources	
Competent Authority	Management Overlay	Zone	
Consent	Mean Width		
Council	Mean Width Land		
Coverage	Mixed Use		
Deeds Registry	MSA		
Density	Municipal Area		
Developable Area	Municipal Consent		
Development	Municipal Planning Appeal		
Development Rights	Authority		
DFA	Municipal Planning Tribunal		
Early Childhood Development	Municipality		
Eaves	National Building Regulations		
Effective Date	Occupant		
Environmental Impact	Ordinance		
Environmental Impact Assessment	Owner		
Environmental Legislation	Owner's Association		
Environmentally Sustainable	Panhandle		
Erf	Planning and Development Act		
Existing Building	Premier		
Existing Erf	Private Open Area		
Existing Use	Protected Agricultural Areas		
Family (New)	Publish		
Flood Line	Rear Access Lanes		
Floor Area			
Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	Rear Space Registered Engineer		
	Regulations		
Frontage Craves Amathuna Asakhaya	•		
Graves-Amathuna Asekhaya General Plan	Reservation Restrictive Conditions		
Ground Floor			
	Schedule		
Ground Level	Service Agreement		
Habitable Rooms	Servitude		
Height	Shelter		
Heritage Resource	Side Space		

2.1.2 **Definitions**

Category	Definition
A	
Agricultural Categories	Means the KwaZulu-Natal DARD agricultural categories, which in this land use scheme consist of Category A, B, C and D, which are defined as follows: Category A: Means land with very high potential agricultural land that should be retained exclusively for agricultural use so as to ensure national food security.
, ig., ico.,	Category B: Means land with high potential agricultural land. Due to the limited amount of category B land in the province (and in the country), all efforts should be focussed on retaining land within this Category for predominantly agricultural use. Category C: Means land with moderate agricultural potential. Category D: Means land restricted to low agricultural potential.
Amenity	Means a natural or created feature that enhances a particular property, uses, place or area from the perspective of its aesthetic quality or visual appeal, which may make it more attractive or satisfying or unique.
Appeal Authority	Means the Appeal Authority referred to in Section 32 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw and any other appeal in terms of other applicable laws.
Appeal	Means an appeal lodged to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority against a decision of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority as referred to in Chapter 5 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
Approval	Means the written approval of the Municipality or competent authority granted in respect of any development application to it for the erection of buildings and the use of buildings and land as required in terms of the provisions of this Land Use Scheme.
Area of Scheme	Means areas incorporated into the Single Land Use Scheme.
Authorised Official	Means any official who has obtained the written authorisation from the Municipality to administer, implement and enforce the provisions of any bylaws.
В	
Basement	Means the lowest part of any building which part is constructed with more than 50% of its volume below ground level. Ground level shall mean natural ground level, without any additional earthworks, as it existed prior to the conception of the building or development. A basement cannot be used for habitable purposes.
Body Corporate	Means a controlling body for a Sectional Title Scheme or development including land and buildings, which is established in terms of Section 2(1) of the Sectional Titles Scheme Management Act, (No. 8 of 2011).
Boundary	Means a line which defines the extent of an Erf and is indicated on a diagram or general plan approved by the Surveyor-General's office.
Building Line	Means a line parallel to any street boundary, public right of way or road reserve on any Erf.
Building	Means any lawful structure or erection of a movable or immovable nature for whatever purposes used including any wall, swimming pool, tank, mast but excludes boundary walls, fences, or garden ornamentations, not higher than 3m above the natural ground level at any one point.
Bylaws	Means any Bylaw or regulation made to enable the Municipality to give proper effect to its powers and duties conferred or imposed upon it in terms of the applicable national, provincial, and local laws.
С	

Category	Definition
Carport	Means a permanent and/or temporary roofed structure which is not completely enclosed that is used provide shelter for motorized vehicles.
Competent Authority	In relation to land use, Means the authority that is empowered to make decisions in regard to the use of land.
Consent	Means the consent granted by the Municipality.
Council	Means the Council of the Msunduzi Municipality referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution.
	See Municipal Council
Coverage	Means the maximum proposition of Erf that may be covered by roofed buildings and is expressed as a percentage of the Erf area. Provided that any roofed-area over pedestrian concourse or mall, or roof overhangs or unroofed cantilevered canopy or unroofed or carport or balcony shall be excluded from such coverage and further that in the case of an open-sided structure, coverage shall be taken as the area contained within the outer limits of the upright supporting columns thereof.
D	
Deeds Registry	Means a deeds registry as defined in the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (No. 47 of 1937).
Density	Means the number of permitted dwellings, which is determined by dividing the area of an Erf by the minimum Erf size applicable to the land use zone and adjusting this figure to the nearest whole number.
Developable Area	Means a registered Erf or portion of an Erf area excluding those areas, which in the opinion of the Municipality are rendered undevelopable by virtue of such factors as soil instability, liability to flooding, topographic inaccessibility, environmental considerations and/or slope, and road reserves and road servitudes.
Development	Means the carrying out of building, engineering, mining, or other operations in, on, over or below land, or the making of any material change in the use of any buildings or land and includes the demolition of any building or structure.
Development Rights	Means the development parameters approved or imposed by or contained in any approval granted to a land development application.
DFA	Means the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (No. 67 of 1995).
Е	
Early Childhood Development Centres	Means the fostering of early childhood development and the policies and programmes aimed at ensuring childhood developmental milestones are attained within the first nine years of a child's life, with the active participation of parents and caregivers.
Eaves	Means a portion of a roof projecting beyond the face of a building, including any gutters.
Effective Date	Means the date the Municipality adopts a Land Use Scheme in terms of Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
Environmental Impact	Means a positive or negative environmental change.
Environmental Impact Assessment	Means a systematic process of identifying, assessing, and reporting environmental impacts associated with an activity and includes basic assessment and Scoping and Environmental Impact Reporting. As required by the NEMA EIA regulations and the listing notices or the Msunduzi gazetted EMF.
Environmental Legislation	Means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (No. 107 of 1998) as amended, and any other legislation that regulates a specific aspect of the environment.
Environmentally Sustainable	Means the exercising of any decision-making powers or performance of any activities in a manner aimed at ensuring that-

Category	Definition
	 a) The risk of harm to the environment and to human health and safety is minimized to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances. b) The potential benefits to the environment and to human health and safety are maximized to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances; and c) Legislation intended to protect the environment and human health and safety is complied with. d) Development meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.
Erf	Means any piece of land registered in the deed's registry as an Erf, lot, plot, stand or farm and includes a portion of an Erf, lot, plot or stand.
Existing Building	Means a lawful building erected before the effective date of the scheme, or buildings erected in accordance with plans which were approved by the Municipality or other recognized authority prior to that date.
Existing Erf	Means an Erf, or any subdivision thereof existing at the Effective Date.
Existing Use	Means the continuous use of a building or land for the same purpose for which such a building or land was designed and lawfully authorised on the Effective date of the Scheme, or where authority to erect a building was obtained prior to the Effective Date or where a Building was in course of construction at the Effective Date, that building may be completed and its use may be continued for the purpose for which it was designed including any conditions which may have been imposed by the responsible authority. Provided that if the existing use of any building or land is discontinued after the Effective Date for a continuous period exceeding five years, such existing use shall be deemed to have lapsed.
F	
Family	Means a single person maintaining an independent household, two or more persons related by blood or legally maintaining a common household.
Flood Line	Means the lines determined by a registered engineer depicted on a map or drawing which indicate the water levels likely to be reached by a flood having a specified recurrence interval e.g., 1 in 50 year or 1 in 100-year flood line.
Floor Area	 Means the sum of the areas of the building on each floor level, inclusive of wall thickness but excluding: a) Any basement. b) Garages, canopies, or carports or shelters. c) In the case of fueling and service stations, the areas covered by canopies. d) Staircases, lift shafts /lift motor rooms other than on one floor. e) Balconies, verandas, porches, and similar type of structures that are roofed but open to the elements on at least one side. f) Corridors that are open to the elements on at least one side.
Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	Means the ratio of the permissible floor area of an Erf in relation to the Erf area, which is expressed as a decimal.
Frontage	Means the length of the boundary of an Erf which fronts onto an existing or proposed road.
G	
Graves-Amathuna Asekhaya	Means a portion of land used for household burial purposes.
General Plan	Means a general plan approved by the Surveyor-General in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (No. 8 of 1997)

	T
	Means the storey of a building or portion of a building on or nearest the
Ground Floor	mean finished ground level immediately surrounding the building,
	provided it is not a basement.
Ground Level	Means the natural ground level prior to any development.
Н	
	Means any room designed for human occupation, but excludes
Llabitable Deeps	bathrooms, toilets, water closets, staircases, passageways, garages,
Habitable Rooms	lifts, photographic dark rooms, kitchens, sculleries, laundries or cold
	rooms or basement.
	Means the height of a building in storeys or floors and is expressed as a
Height	number. Such storey or floor shall not exceed 3.5m in height for
	residential and 4.5m in height for non-residential uses.
	Means any place or object of cultural significance, including any
Heritage Resource	object, place or activity defined as such in terms of any overlay zone
Tiemage Resource	or the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999.
Heritage Resources	Means the protection, maintenance, preservation and sustainable use
Management	of places or objects so as to safeguard their cultural significance.
1	
	Means a traditional leader who: -
1	a) is under the authority of, or exercises authority within the area of
Induna (headsman or	jurisdiction of, a senior traditional leader in accordance with
headwoman)	customary law; and
	b) is recognised as such in terms of Traditional Leadership and
	Governance Framework Act, 2003 (No. 41 of 2003), as amended.
	Means the entity responsible for administration of Ingonyama trust land
Ingonyama Trust Board	in terms of the Kwa-Zulu Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (No. 3 of 1994), as
	amended.
	Means a traditional leader: -
	a) under whose authority, or within whose area of jurisdiction, senior
1.1	traditional leaders exercise authority in accordance with
Inkosi (king or queen)	customary law; and
	b) recognised as such in terms of the Traditional Leadership and
	Governance Framework Act, 2003 (No. 41 of 2003), as amended
Integrated Development	Means the integrated development plan adopted from time to time
Plan	by the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.
L	
- -	Means:
	a) Any Erf depicted on a diagram or general plan approved by the
	Surveyor General and registered in the Deeds Registry, including an
Land	erf, a sectional title unit, a lot, a plot, a stand, a farm and a portion
	or piece of land, and
	b) Unsurveyed state land.
	Means the document referred to in Chapter 3 of the Msunduzi
Land Use Scheme	Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw for the
Lana ose scheme	regulation and management of land use.
Lawa al Illan Cala ava a Atlawa	Means the plan that forms part of the Land Use Scheme document as
Land Use Scheme Map	defined in the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use
	Management By-Law.
	Means an area of Land, indicated by an appropriate colour notation
Land Use Zone	on the Land Use Scheme Map whereon the use is limited in
	accordance with the appropriate land use schedules contained in
	Section 3 of the Scheme.
	Means a partially fenced or thatched enclosure used for outdoor
Lapa	meals and informal social gatherings in connection to a residential
	dwelling
	Means the Less Formal Township Establishment Act, 1991 (No. 113 of
LFTEA	1991).

Means premises authorized by a permit obtained in terms of the applicable national or provincial or municipal legislation to conduct a particular land use activity.
Means license obtained in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act, 2010 (No. 6 of 2010) as amended.
Means any building, structure, or place of architectural, historic, or artistic interest, which is listed for protection or preservation.
Means a demarcated area where vehicles are parked for the loading or unloading of goods, as determined by the Municipality.
Means an overlay used to further inform and regulate development in addition to the underlying zone or base zone of the erven to which it relates.
Means the average measurement or extent of a site from each side.
Means the development of land with buildings, or structures with a variety of complementary and integrated uses not limited to, residential, office, retail, public, or entertainment. Residential uses are usually located on the upper floors.
Means the Local government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No. 32 of 2000).
Means the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality determined from time to time by the Municipal Demarcation Board established by Section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (No. 27 of 1998).
Means the written consent of the Municipality for any activity on or use of land or buildings for which an application is made, in terms of the applicable Municipal Land Use Scheme and other relevant legislation.
Means the appeal authority referred to in Section 32 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
Means a Municipal Planning Tribunal referred to in Part 3 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
Means the Msunduzi Local Municipality, a Category B Municipality established in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act represented by the Municipal Council or the City Manager as the case may be.
Means the National Building Regulations made in terms of Section 17 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (No. 103 of 1977), as amended.
Means any person who occupies a building, structure, or land.
Means the Natal Town Planning Ordinance No. 27 of 1949, as amended.
 Means: a) the person in whose name is registered in the deed's registry within whose area of jurisdiction the land is situated. b) the beneficial holder of a real right in land. c) the person in whom land vests; and d) the legal representative of an owner or his or her estate where such registered owner lacks legal capacity for any reason, including age, mental health, mental disability, death, or insolvency;
Means a legal entity, the membership of which shall be exclusive to and compulsory for the freehold or registered leasehold owners of dwelling unit curtilages in a medium density housing scheme or any development where landowners are required to form an Owner's Association.

	I
	Means the subdivision of land in such a manner that one subdivision
Panhandle	gains access to the road by means of a strip of land alongside a
	boundary of another subdivision.
Planning and	Means the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008 (No. 6
Development Act	of 2008), as amended.
	Means a usable area of land, exclusive of driveways, vehicle parking
	areas or any other utility areas, which is open to the sky, and which is
Private Open Area	adjacent to and has direct access from a Dwelling on a Medium
	Density Housing development and is reserved for the exclusive use of
	the occupants of the associated Dwelling.
	Means the Premier of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal acting upon the
Premier	advice and with the consent of the Executive Committee of the said
	Province in accordance with the powers and functions granted to the
	office in terms of the relevant national and provincial legislation.
	Means a cartographic delineated area of agricultural land, preserved
Protected Agricultural	for purposes of ensuring high value agricultural land is protected
Areas	against non- agricultural land uses in order to promote long-term
	agricultural production and food security.
	Means the publication of a notice in a local newspaper to inform the
Publish	public of an application that has been submitted to the municipality
	for consideration.
R	
Rear Access Lanes	Means a site that gains vehicular access via a private back lane.
	Means the space between the full height of a building facade and the
Rear Space	rear boundary of an Erf. Provided that the eaves of any building or
	structure may not overhang the rear space by more than 1200mm.
Pagistarad Engineer	Means a person registered under one of the categories referred to in
Registered Engineer	Section 18 of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (No. 46 of 2000).
	Means the regulations made to enable the Municipality to exercise its
Regulations	powers and undertake the duties conferred upon it or imposed upon it
	in terms of any National, Provincial or Municipal regulations.
	Means an area of land set aside for new roads or the widening or other
	improvement of existing roads, or for purposes of conservation or other
Reservation	open spaces, the parking of vehicles and other matters generally of a
	public nature and may not be used for any other purpose without the
	consent of the Municipality.
Restrictive Conditions	Means any condition registered against the title deed of land
Resilictive Conditions	restricting the use, development or subdivision of the land concerned.
S	
	Means a list or other collection of information which is of a non-statutory
Schedule	nature, which is intended to assist in the interpretation and
3Chedole	implementation of the Scheme clauses. Such schedules may be
	added to the Scheme clauses by resolution of the Council.
	Means a written agreement which is concluded between any party
	and the Municipality, which sets out the respective responsibilities of
Service Level Agreement	the two parties for the planning, design, provision, installation,
	financing, and maintenance of internal and external engineering
	services and determining the standard of such services.
Servitude	Means a servitude registered against a title deed of land.
	Means a permanent and/or temporary roofed structure which is not
Shelter	completely enclosed that is used provide shelter/shade and may not
	be used to for business or storage purposes.
	Means the space between the full height of a building facade and a
Side Space	side boundary of an Erf. Provided that the eaves of any building or
·	structure may not overhang the side space by more than 1200mm.
Site	Means an Erf or portion of an Erf.
	1

Spatial Development Framework	Means the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) referred to in Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013).
SPLUMA	Means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013, as amended.
Storey or Floor	 Means each of the horizontal sections of a building, one above the other, having a floor, such storey or floor shall not exceed 3.5m in height for residential and 4.5m in height for non-residential uses, but shall not for the purpose of calculating the number of storeys in a building be deemed to include the following: a) A mezzanine storey unless the total area of the floor of the mezzanine storey exceeds twenty per cent (20%) of the area of the floor of the storey immediately beneath it. b) Any storey, the floor of which is more than 2m below the mean level of the ground immediately surrounding the building and contiguous to the base of its external walls. c) Any storey consisting solely of lift motor rooms, water storage tanks, electricity sub-station or transformer rooms, ornamental towers, and other similar architectural features.
Street Boundary	Means a boundary of an Erf which is contiguous to a public street or public right of way or road reserve, whether existing, or for new street purposes.
Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act	Means the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (No. 70 of 1970).
T	
Traditional Community Areas	Means a traditional community recognised as such in terms of section 2 of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (No. 41 of 2003), as amended.
Traditional Council	Means a council established in terms of Section 3 of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (No. 41 of 2003), as amended.
Traditional Material	Means building materials like mud, stones and thatching used to construct a traditional dwelling.
Transient Guest	Means a person who is provided temporary accommodation on a property that is not their permanent place of residence, for a continuous period not exceeding 30 consecutive days at a time.
W	
Waste	Means all form of waste, the categories of which are defined in the Msunduzi Municipality Waste Management By-Law.
Water Resources	Means any watercourse or body of water including riparian areas, wetlands, dams, lakes, estuaries, or aquifers.
Z	
Zone	Means a defined category of land use which is shown on the zoning map of a land use scheme.

2.2 Land Use Definitions

2.2.1 **List of Definitions**

LIST OF	LAND	USE	DEFII	NITIONS
---------	------	-----	-------	---------

Active Public Open Space

Adult Premises Agricultural Building Agricultural Land

Agri-tourism Facility **Airport** Ancillary Use

Art and Crafts Workshop

Bank

Abattoir

Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast **Betting Depot**

Bird Sanctuary **Boarding House** Botanical Garden

Bottle Store Builder's Yard Bus and Taxi Rank **Bus Depot Business Purposes**

Butchery Café

Camping Ground

Canteen Car Wash Caravan Park Caretaker's Dwelling

Casino

Cellular Telecommunication

Infrastructure Cemetery

Chalet Development

Child Minder

Commercial Workshop Community Garden Conference Facility

Conservation Area Conservation Purposes **Container Depot**

Convenience Shop Convention Centre

Crèche Crematorium Cropping

Dairy Dam

Dipping Tank

Direct Access Service Centre

Driving School Dwelling Eco-tourism Facility **Educational Purposes**

Escort Agency Exhibition Centre Extractive Industry

Factory Farm Stall Fast Food Outlet Fire Station Flat

Flea Market Forestry Funeral Parlour Game Reserve Garaging

Garden Centre Garden Nursery Government Subsidized Housing

Government/Municipal Purposes **Guest House** Health and Beauty Parlour

Health Facility Health Studio Heritage Purposes Home Business Homestead Hostel

Hotel Household Garden-Isivande

Ikotishi

Industrial Buildina Industry-Light Informal Trading

Institution

Kennels Kraal –Isibaya Landfill Landing Strip

Launderette Light industrial Building Livestock Farming

Market Medical Office

Medium Density Housing Mining Operation

Mobile Home Park

Mortuary

Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop

Museum Niaht Club

Office

Noxious Industrial Building

Office Park Outbuilding Paper Mill Park Home Estate Parkade Parking Depot Parking Lot

Passive Public Open Space

Petrol Filling Station

Petroleum Production Operation

Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entertainment

Place of Safety Place of Worship Police Station

Power Generation Plant

Prison

Private Conservation Area Private Open Space Private Recreation Area Protected Area

Public Open Space

Quarry

Recreational Purposes Recycling Centre Residential Building

Restaurant

Restricted Building Retirement Centre Riding Stables

Royal Residence -Isiaodlo

Sawmill Scrap Yard

Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's

Service Industrial Building

Service Workshop

Shop

Shopping Centre Social Hall Special Building Specialised Office Sports Field Sugar Mill Tannery

Tavern **Tourism Activities**

Traditional Court-Inkantolo YeNkosi

Traditional Health Practice

Train Station

Transitional Settlement Area

Transport Depot **Transport Purposes** Truck Stop Tuckshop **Utilities Facility**

Veterinary Clinic

Warehouse

Water Bottling Plant

2.2.2 **Definitions**

Category	Definition
A	
Abattoir	Means a slaughter facility in respect of which a registration certificate has been issued in terms of section 8(1) and in respect of which a grading has been determined in terms of section 8(2) of the Meat Safety Act, No. 40 of 2000.
Active Public Open Space	Means Land reserved for a sports ground, playing field, or Recreation Building which may be used by the general public.
Adult Premises	Means building used for the sale, hiring, display, exhibition, or viewing of publications, films, videos, or other material of an adult nature approved by the Films and Publications Act No. 65 of 1996.
Agricultural Building	Means a building or part of a building designed for use in connection with or incidental to Agricultural Land and includes an ancillary dwelling.
Agricultural Land	Means arable, meadow, or pastureland, market gardens, poultry farms, nursery gardens and land used for the purpose of breeding domestic animals or keeping domestic animals, poultry, or bees, and includes any buildings associated therewith. The breeding of animals must be in line with the Animal Improvement Act,1998(No. 62 of 1998) and Animal Improvement
	Policy.
Agri-tourism Facility	Means any agriculturally based operation or activity that brings visitors to a property for the purposes of either buying produce directly, navigating the land, picking fruit, feeding animals etc. and any buildings associated therewith.
Airport	Means any defined area of land or water or any building which is intended to be used wholly or in part, for the arrival, departure or surface movement of aircrafts and includes and buildings, structures, equipment in any such area used in connection with the airport or its administration and includes air rights.
Ancillary Use	Means a use incidental to, or customarily associated with a specific primary use.
Art and Crafts Workshop	Means land or buildings wherein the primary purpose is the production of arts and crafts and may include the selling of such goods. The process carried on and the machinery installed is such that they do not cause nuisance to other properties or are detrimental to the amenities of the surroundings.
В	
Bank	Means an establishment or financial institution that provides financial related services to the general public and may include ancillary uses thereto.
Beauty Studio	Means a building or part of building where hairdresser or beautician conducts business.
Bed and Breakfast (Amended)	Means the provision of short-term accommodation for travellers in, or in conjunction with a dwelling. The Short-Term Accommodation may include backpackers lodge and online accommodation bookings but excludes Student Accommodation and a Hotel. The Bed and Breakfast establishment shall comply with the approved policy
Betting Depot	Means a building or structure other than a "Casino" and "Racecourse" as defined in this Scheme, that are named or described in a license issued in terms of the National Gambling Act, No. 7 of 2004, or applicable provincial law, and where gambling activities are conducted. It may include: a) Limited pay-out machines.

Category	Definition
	b) Bookmaker Agencies.
	c) Totalisator Agencies.
	d) Tattersalls.
	e) Bingo Hall.
	f) Gaming Hall; etc.
	The standards for gambling premises must be maintained, as
	described in Section 17 of the National Gambling Act, No. 7 of 2004.
	Means land or building used for the care, rehabilitation, protection,
Dird Can at your	and conservation of wild and exotic bird species, which includes
Bird Sanctuary	breeding and research programs, and may be open to the public
	for educational and recreational purposes.
	Means a dwelling house where the habitable rooms are rented out
	for an extended period by the resident owner / occupant to
Boarding House	unrelated persons and communal facilities such as the kitchen,
3 1 1 3	lounge, dining room and bathrooms are shared by the boarders. A
	boarding house shall comply with the approved policy.
	Means a park intended for the display of rare indigenous or exotic
	plants or trees and to provide outdoor recreation and may include
Botanical Garden	restaurant, conference hall or wedding venue, administrative
Bordinedi edileri	office, information centre, ablution facilities and any ancillary use
	at the discretion of the Municipality.
	Means a licensed premises used for the sale of alcoholic beverages
Bottle Store	for consumption off the premises.
	Means premises which is used for the storage or sale of building
Builder's Yard	material and equipment including buildings ancillary thereto. This
bolider s Tard	definition includes a hardware store/shop.
	Means land or building or part of a building used for the purposes
Bus and Taxi Rank	of parking and loading and offloading of passengers and may
Bus aria raxi karik	include ancillary facilities.
	Means a building or land used for the purposes of parking,
Bus Depot	
	maintenance and repairing of buses. Means purposes normally or otherwise reasonably associated with
	the use of land for business activities, including but not limited to
Business Purposes	shops, offices, showrooms, and restaurants other than a scrap yard,
bosiness i diposes	place of public entertainment and similar activities at the discretion
	of the Municipality which may require its consent.
	Means a building used for the trade or business of selling the flesh
Butchery	and offal of any animal for human consumption.
6	and onar or any animar tor noman consumption.
С	Advance in termination and the first of the state of the
	Means a building or portion of a building or land used primarily for
0-44	the preparation, sale, and consumption of light meals;
Café	confectionery, and non-alcoholic beverages, but shall preclude
	any use as defined under shop. Opening time is restricted to
	daylight hours only.
	Means any land intended for temporary use by persons for dwelling
	or sleeping purposes, and on which adequate ablution and
	sanitary facilities, water points and approved refuse receptacles
Camping Ground	are provided for to the satisfaction of the Municipality and may
	include caravans and tents and sufficient open spaces for
	recreational purpose and may include incidental commercial or
	other uses at the discretion of the Municipality.
	Means a building or part thereof that is used for the preparation
Canteen	and disposal of foodstuffs and allied products, to the staff of an
	industrial or commercial undertaking, public office, or educational
	building to which it is related.

Category	Definition
Car Wash	Means land or building used for the washing, polishing and or cleaning of motor vehicles and may include ancillary buildings at the discretion of the Municipality.
Caretaker's Dwelling	Means a dwelling unit on the same site as a building, operation, or plant and occupied by a supervisor/caretaker of that building, operation, or plant.
Casino	Means licensed premises within the meaning of Item 5 Schedule 4A to the Constitution including, without derogating from the generality of the aforegoing, any premises in which a Casino License is required and includes a building in which gambling is permitted and may include ancillary uses but does not include a bingo hall.
Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure	Means any telecommunication infrastructure referred to in Section 3.1 of the adopted Msunduzi Municipality's Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
Cemetery	Means any land or part thereof within the municipal area set aside by the Municipality or approved by the Municipality as a cemetery and includes buildings ancillary thereto.
Chalet Development	Means a grouping of a two or more attached or detached habitable buildings used for holiday accommodation.
Child Minder	Means a Building or portion of a Building which is used for the daytime care of six or less children.
Commercial Workshop	Means a Light Industrial Building which caters only for retail trade wherein the primary purpose is the selling of goods or services by retail and where the processes are operated specifically in conjunction with a Shop or office to which the public, as customers, has access. This group includes: • blacksmith • valet service • electrician • watch repairer • jobbing printer • wireless and television repairer • shoe repairer
Community Garden	Means a property in private or public ownership that is managed by local residents and used for the growing of plants.
Conference Facility	Means a building, or portion of a building used for conducting conferences, seminars and meetings and may include offices and ancillary uses relating to the administration of such facility, all of which are ancillary to the primary use of the site to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
Conservation Area	Means public open space which is managed by or on behalf of the Municipality for conservation purposes and includes (but not limited to) any nature reserve, greenbelt, ravines, bird sanctuary, riparian area, conservation servitude, sensitive eco-systems, and site of historic, ecological, or archaeological value.
Conservation Purposes	Means purposes normally or otherwise reasonably associated with the use of land for the preservation or protection of the natural (inclusive of animal, plant, or other organism) or built environment, including the preservation or protection of the physical, ecological, cultural, or historical characteristics of land against undesirable change or human activity.
Container Depot	Means a place for the handling and storage of containers destined to be transported.
Convenience Shop	Means a building or portion of a building, restricted to the sale of convenience goods and meals such as bread and confectionery, dairy products, fresh produce, beverages, canned foods, cigarettes, magazines, and newspapers and may not exceed

Category	Definition
	400m ² . This area excludes any area associated with administration, ablutions, staff rooms, food preparation, kitchen, cold rooms, storage areas etc. For a convenience shop exceeding 400m ² the consent of the Municipality is required.
Convention Centre	Means premises used or adapted to be used for the conducting of conferences, seminars, gatherings, recreation, public entertainment, exhibitions, and such other uses which are ancillary to or reasonably necessary for the use of the building as a convention centre.
Crèche	Means any building or premises maintained or used for the custody and care during the whole or part of the day, on all or only some days of the week, of more than 6 children of pre-school going age and which has been registered as a place of care under the Children's Act, 2005.
Crematorium	Means a crematorium as defined in section 1 of the Cemeteries and Crematoria Act, 12 of 1996 (KwaZulu-Natal) and includes the buildings in which the ceremony is conducted, and the cremation carried out as well as those considered ancillary to such a facility.
Cropping	Means the use of land and buildings associated with the cultivation and production of edible and harvestable products that are farmed, planted, grown, and harvested for animal and human consumption and includes buildings associated therewith.
D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dairy (New)	Means an area of a building that is 100m ² or more in extent, used for the production and processing of milk.
Dam	Means a barrier to obstruct the flow of water built across a stream, river, or natural overland flow path and can consist of a barrier made of earth, masonry, concrete etc.
Dipping Tank	Means a facility that is used for the routine dipping or treating of livestock to prevent or treat parasites and fungal infections and includes immersive dips and spray-races.
Direct Access Service Centre	Means a premises with direct access to Provincial or National Roads, used or designed for a Petrol Filling Station and may include restaurant, fast food outlets, a truck stop and accommodation facilities.
Driving School	Means a place of instruction for people learning to drive a motor vehicle (inclusive of cars, motorcycles, trucks, and buses).
Dwelling	Means a building, with inter-connected suite of rooms containing a kitchen and the applicable ablutions, used for the living accommodation and housing of one household, together with such outbuildings and subsidiary dwelling units as is ordinarily permitted therewith. Save with the Consent of the Municipality a second kitchen may be permitted. Additional dwelling units shall exclude auxiliary units.
E	
Eco-tourism Facility	Means a tourist establishment for nature-based tourism that is managed in an ecologically sustainable manner. It may include public education and entertainment areas and buildings, as well as sanitation facilities, food preparation, and other facilities placed in an ecologically sensitive manner and may include outdoor recreation and participatory travel experiences to both natural as well as to cultural environments.
Educational Purposes	Means purposes normally or otherwise reasonably associated with the use of land primarily for instruction or teaching purposes, including crèches, schools, lecture halls, monasteries, public libraries, art galleries, museums, colleges, and universities. This may include offices for the administration as well as other uses

Category	Definition
	considered by the Municipality to be ancillary to or reasonably necessary for the use of the premises for educational purposes.
- I.A	Means a building used to provide an escort service as provided for
Escort Agency	in item 2(c) of Schedule 1 of the Business Act, 1991.
	Means any land or building used or constructed to be used for the
	display and sale of materials of artistic, cultural, historical nature
Exhibition Centre	and may include a museum or art gallery. This centre may include
Extraction Cornic	offices for the administration of such a centre as well as other uses
	considered by the Municipality to be ancillary to, or reasonably
	necessary for the use of the building as an exhibition centre. Means any activity, premises, building and/or land upon which the
	process of extracting, mining, winning, or quarrying of raw materials
	from the ground is undertaken, including gravel, sand and stone,
Extractive Industry	water and gas and includes buildings and crushing plant used in
,	connection with such process, but excludes the processing of such
	minerals by means of smelting, etc. which would be classified under
	"Industry-High Impact.
F	
.	Means an area of a building that is 100m² or more in extent or an
Factory	area of land that is 100m² or more in extent, used for the
	manufacturing of goods. Means a building or land used for retailing of fresh farm produce
Farm Stall	including home-made items, a farm stall may not exceed 1000m ²
Tarri sidii	save with the consent of Municipality.
	Means a building or portion of a building designed for the quick
Fast Food Outlet	preparation of food and refreshments for consumption on or off the
	premises. Where alcohol is served a license is required.
Fire Station	Means a building that houses a fire brigade.
Flat	Means a suite of rooms not comprising a Dwelling or semi-detached
1101	house, contained in a building having one or more floors.
Floor Adomica h	Means an occasional or periodic market held in an open area or
Flea Market	structure where groups of individual sellers offer goods for sale to the public.
	Means the use of land primarily for timber cultivation and
-	production including tree farms, forest nurseries, the gathering of
Forestry	forest products, or the performing of forest related services and may
	include buildings associated therewith.
	Means a building or part of a building used for the purposes of
- ID I	funeral management and may include the sale and display of
Funeral Parlour	coffins and related accessories, a funeral chapel, offices. A funeral
	parlour may include a mortuary by obtaining the consent of the Municipality.
G	I moneipain).
<u>-</u>	Means an area of land that is protected and managed to preserve
0 0	rare or endangered animal or plant species or indigenous game
Game Reserve	animals and habitats, and in which human activities are limited and
	the natural environment is protected from man-made interventions.
	Means a building/s for the parking of domestic motor vehicles and
Garaging	includes a carport but may not include a public garage, motor
3 3	repair garage, filling station or any commercial use without consent
Cardon Contro	of the Municipality. Means premises where plants and gardening equipment are sold.
Garden Centre	
Garden Nursery	Means land used for the purpose of growing, displaying, and selling of plants and items incidental thereto, and includes the erection of
Odideli Noisely	buildings and structures ordinarily used therewith.
Government Subsidized	Means a dwelling that is funded or partially funded with funds from
Housing	the Integrated Residential Development Programme, the

Category	Definition
	Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme, the Rural Housing Subsidy: Communal Land Rights, or a similar programme of an organ of state, irrespective of where the dwelling is situated.
Government/Municipal Purposes	Means land or building used by or on behalf of Government or the Municipality for the purpose of carrying out of government or municipal related functions.
Guest House	Means a resident owner managed commercial accommodation establishment for not more than (10) lettable rooms, and which is primarily aimed at the tourist and/or business market, operated from a private single Dwelling House, where the facilities and services offered are for the exclusive use and benefit of transient overnight guests. It may include land used for functions such as conferences, promotions, receptions and/or recreation facilities associated with, but secondary to the residential use of land and used exclusively by the residents and guests of the facility. The establishment exceeds the restrictions of a bed and breakfast establishment.
Н	
Health and Beauty Parlour	Means a building or portion thereof used for cosmetic and holistic treatment for men and women.
Health Facility	Means a building used by a health agency or a health establishment as defined in Section 1 of the National Health Act for the care and treatment of human illness, including a hospital, clinic, and doctor's consulting room.
Health Studio	Means a building or part thereof and/or premises used for the physical development and fitness of individuals and may include ancillary uses thereto.
Heritage Purposes	Means buildings, land and structures used for the remembrance and protection of cultural heritage resources, such as specific grave sites, buildings, artefacts, plaque/monument etc. or any heritage site as defined in the National Heritage Resources Act No. 25 of 1999 as being considered heritage worthy.
Home Business	Means a business conducted by the owner of a property, who shall reside thereon, provided that the Municipality may in certain circumstances, upon application to it and provided that the Municipality is satisfied that the primary use of the dwelling as a residence will in no way be prejudiced, permit the activity to be conducted by a person other than the owner. A home business shall exclude activities which in the opinion of the Municipality will interfere with the amenity of the area for example, welding and panel beating etc.
Homestead	Means land, buildings and structures used for the accommodation of an extended traditional family, who has been allocated the land by means of customary law to a traditional community recognized in terms of section 2(5)(b) of the KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 5 of 2005), and may include areas for the cultivation of trees and crops, a kraal for livestock and an enclosure for poultry.
Hostel	Means a building used to provide lodging to more than 14 people.
Hotel	Means a building or portion of a building offering transient lodging accommodation to the general public and providing additional services, such as restaurants, meeting rooms and recreational facilities. In respect of which a liquor licence has been issued a bar may be permitted but excludes any off-sales facility or liquor store and may at the discretion of the Municipality include an entertainment component.

Category	Definition
Household Garden- Isivande	Means a portion of land that is used for subsistence farming purposes.
I	
Ikotishi	Means a residential building comprised of a number of individually accessed habitable rooms which may or may not have communal kitchens and bathrooms.
Industrial Building	Means a building or part of a building used for the manufacturing of goods.
Industry-Light	Means an industry which can be carried out without causing nuisance by way of fumes, gases, vapours, dust, smell, noise, excessive vibration, or other adverse interferences to other properties or to the public.
Informal Trading	Means a pre-determined area wherein informal economic activity may be permitted, in accordance with the relevant Municipal policy and/or by-laws.
Institution	Means a building used or designed for use as a hospital, nursing home, clinic, rehabilitation centre (physical and mental), orphanage, sanatorium, or dispensary, whether public or private.
K	
Kennels	Means the use of land for the keeping of four or more dogs, cats, or other small domestic animals for financial gain.
Kraal –Isibaya	Means a structure that is used to keep livestock.
L	
Landfill	Means a licensed facility where solid waste, such as paper, glass, and metal, are buried in such a way so as to reduce contamination of the surrounding land and may include buildings/equipment ancillary thereto
Landing Strip	Means an artificially surfaced strip of ground designed for landing and the taking-off of aircraft including ancillary facilities and services.
Launderette	Means a building or portion of a building used for the purpose of washing and drying of fabrics. The washing media used in the laundrette shall be of a type that shall not cause any harmful effluent to be discharged into the sewerage or storm water system.
Light Industrial Building	Means a building used for the manufacture or assembly of products with no adverse impact to the adjacent uses and no hazardous materials are used in the production of such products and may including uses ancillary thereto.
Livestock Farming	Means the authorised raising various types of animals such as pigs, chicken, sheep, cows etc. for the purpose of meat, eggs, and further production for commercial or domestic purposes within a confined area.
M	
Market	Means premises used for the display and sale of goods from stalls by independent vendors.
Medical Office	Means an establishment operated by a licensed medical professional or health professional primarily engaged in the provision of medical or health services, but which does not provide overnight care or serve as a base for an ambulance service.
Medium Density Housing	Means three or more buildings which has been designed as a harmonious entity together with such Outbuildings as are ordinarily used therewith.
Mining Operation	Means the processing of any mineral as defined in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act on, in or under the earth, water or residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise –

Category	Definition
Ç	 a) if a mining right contemplated in section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act is required or has been granted for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008, or b) if a mining right has been granted in terms of a repealed law for the operation, but processing has not commenced by 10 October 2008.
Mobile Home Park	Means a development laid out, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, with roads, essential services, including arrangements for refuse removal, recreational facilities, and communal facilities which may or may not include communal ablution facilities and communal dining facilities and kitchens.
Mortuary	Means a building or part of a building where corpses are stored, may be exposed for identification purposes and where autopsies may be performed, and may include ancillary uses thereto at the discretion of the Municipality.
Motor Sales Premises	Means land, a building or part of a building other than a Parking Depot, used or designed for the display, sale, and exchange of motor vehicles by way of trade or for the purpose of gain and may include land associated with such uses together with the sale of spares and items ancillary and incidental to the motor trade including the servicing of motor vehicles, all at the discretion of the Municipality but shall specifically exclude a Petrol Filling Station and a Motor Workshop.
Motor Workshop	Means a building or part of a building used or designed for the general repair and servicing of motor vehicles including auto-electrical repairs, panel beating and spray painting, the fitting and sale of fitted motor spares and accessories, or for any one or more of these uses by way of trade or for the purposes of gain and may include items ancillary and incidental to the motor trade. A motor workshop shall exclude a Petrol Filling Station and scrapyard.
Museum	Means a building in which objects illustrating art, history, science, and culture are displayed, and may include a workshop for the repair and restoration of these objects.
N	Tropidii diridi roccelanen et moso objecto.
Night Club	Means a premises that may be used as a place of public entertainment wherein dancing may occur, and music is played, and may include the preparation of food for on-site consumption and selling of alcoholic (provided the premises is licensed for such) and non-alcoholic beverages for consumption within the premises.
Noxious Industrial Building	Means building or part of a building designed or used for the purpose of carrying on a trade by associated with of fumes, gases, vapours, dust, smell, noise, vibration or other causes, which is deemed by the Municipality to be likely to become dangerous or harmful to the health, welfare and amenity of the general public such as, but not limited to, smelting ores and minerals, works for the production of sulphur dyes, the processing of hides and skins or the sintering of sulphur-bearing mineral. Where the activities are subject to the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (No. 59 of 2008), or the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (No. 39 of 2004), or succeeding legislation or where the materials being handled meet the definition of 'Dangerous Goods', in terms of the South African National Standards No. 10234, supplement 2008: 1.00's designated "List of classification and labelling of chemicals in accordance with the Globally Harmonized System (GHS)" published by Standards South Africa, or any industrial activity, which in the opinion of the Municipality, may be deemed harmful or noisome.

Category	Definition
0	
Office	Means a building or part of a building used for the administration of any business, whether public or private.
Office Park	Means a development that may contain two or more office buildings with ancillary uses and open space designed, planned, constructed, and managed on an integrated and co-ordinated basis to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
Outbuilding	Means a structure, whether attached or separate from the main building, which is ancillary and subservient to the main building on a land unit. It shall not exceed 25% of the main dwelling coverage. Save with Consent of the Municipality the size may be increased to a maximum of 40% of the main dwelling coverage. The outbuilding shall not be used for business purposes save with the consent of Municipality. Refer to Section 5.33 for additional controls.
P	
Paper Mill	Means a building used for producing paper and cardboard from timber.
Park Home Estate	Means an area of land laid out with adequate roads and essential services and open space and communal facilities which may include incidental commercial use, intended for the accommodation of factory-assembled self-contained Dwellings, each unit of which can be transported from the factory which, when placed in position, is ready for occupation once the essential services have been connected.
Parkade	Means a multi-storey building or land used for the purposes of parking of motor vehicles.
Parking Depot	Means a building or part of a building used or designed for the purpose of parking and washing of vehicles but does not include a building any part of which is designed for use as a workshop for the repair of motor vehicles or for the sale of petroleum, oil, and accessories.
Parking Lot	Means Land utilised for the parking of motor vehicles limited to the ground or below ground level only.
Passive Public Open Space	Means land reserved for recreational purposes, other than formal or organised sporting activities, which may be used by the general public.
Petrol Filling Station	Means a building or part of a building used or designed for the sale of petroleum, oil and other fuels and lubricants and accessories used in connection with motor vehicles and includes an office and storeroom for use in connection therewith, including a convenience shop together with facilities for the washing and servicing of motor vehicles and a car wash. Freestanding shop/s, restaurant/fast food outlet other than a convenience shop shall require the consent of the Municipality.
Petroleum Production Operation	Means any operation, activity or matter that relates to the exploration, appraisal, development, and production of petroleum in accordance with the provisions and requirements of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002.
Place of Instruction	Means a building or part of a building used or designed as a school, college, technical institution, academy, lecture hall, or any other educational centre and includes a monastery, convent, public library, art gallery, museum, crèche, playschool, child minder.
Place of Public Assembly	Means a building or land used for social meetings, gatherings, or indoor recreation, but does not include a place of entertainment.
Place of Public Entertainment	Means land or a building, or portion of a building, constructed or designed or adapted to be used as a place of entertainment to which members of the public have access to and includes a

Category	Definition
	theatre, cinema, music hall or concert hall, bar premises licensed to sell alcohol for on-site consumption, a shisanyama and may provide eating facilities, an exhibition hall whether of agriculture, trade or industry or otherwise, a public hall used generally for several of such purposes on occasions as and when required a skating rink; a billiard saloon, an amusement park, racecourse or race track for animals or vehicles or sports ground where an admission charge may be applicable. Notwithstanding the above any other uses not listed are at the discretion of the Municipality and may require its consent.
Place of Safety	Means a building or portion of a building used to shelter women and children or shelter used to cater for abandoned infants and/or children or any needy members of society.
Place of Worship	Means land or building used or designed for the purposes of public devotion and includes a place of instruction, hall, institution, administrative office all of which are to be ancillary to the worship activity.
Police Station	Means a building that houses a police force, sanctioned by local, provincial, or national government to enforce the law.
Power Generation Plant	Means land, a building or equipment used for the generation of electric energy from an energy source like fossil fuel, gas, wind, water, or solar energy: - a) with an electricity output of more than 10 megawatts; or b) a total extent that covers an area in excess of 1 hectare.
Prison	Means a building used for the confinement of detained persons.
Private Conservation Area	Means private open space managed for conservation purposes and includes (but not limited to) any nature reserve, greenbelt, ravine, bird sanctuary, riparian area, and site of historic, ecological, or archaeological value.
Private Open Space	Means a privately owned open space for the purposes of play and recreation and may include parking facilities, sporting amenities and other ancillary recreational buildings and facilities, which the public requires consent from the owner in order to gain access.
Private Recreation Area	Means a privately owned sports ground, playing field, swimming pool or other open space of a club, firm, private person, or other body, including buildings ancillary to such recreational activities.
Protected Area	 Means any protected area including: - (a) Special nature reserves, nature reserves (including wilderness areas) and protected environments (b) World heritage sites. (c) Specially protected forest areas, forest nature reserves and forest wilderness areas declared in terms of the National Forests Act, 1998 (No. 84 of 1998); and (d) Mountain catchment areas declared in terms of the Mountain Catchment Areas Act, 1970 (No. 63 of 1970).
Public Open Space	As contemplated in the National Environmental Management Act: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (No. 57 of 2003). Means an open space or reserve owned by any government institution which the public has a right to use and enjoy in line with the Public Open Spaces Bylaw, and includes all ancillary facilities
Q	and buildings associated therewith.
Quarry	Means a place where rock, ore, stone, and similar materials are excavated, processed for sale or for off-site use. (See also Extractive Industry)

Category	Definition
R	
Recreational Purposes	Means normally or otherwise reasonably associated with the use of land primarily for recreation, including leisure, sports, and amusement facilities at the discretion of the Municipality.
Recycling Centre	Means an area of land, with or without buildings upon which used materials (including garden waste) are separated and processed. The Municipality may at its discretion require such facility to be screened to its satisfaction.
Residential Building	Means a building ordinarily used therewith, and includes blocks of tenements, apartment houses, residential clubs, and hostels, but does not include any building mentioned, whether by way of inclusion or exclusion in the definitions of a Place of Instruction or Institution.
Restaurant	Means a building or part of a building used for the preparation and sale of food for on or off-site consumption and may include (provided it is licensed) the sale of malt, wines, and spirits, to customers for consumption on the premises only. This definition excludes a shisanyama.
Restricted Building	Means a building used for such purposes as a clinic or hospital for infectious diseases, a jail, mental home or hospital, or reformatory.
Retirement Centre	Means a residential development intended for the accommodation or settlement substantially of elderly persons and which facilities may be provided for a frail care centre and places of communal activity. The premises may include offices, medical consulting rooms, launderette, shops, and restaurants, which in each case shall be restricted as required by the Municipality and be for the sole use of occupants and their guests.
Riding Stables	Means premises used for the stabling of horses and includes riding instruction and the care and hiring of such horses.
Royal Residence –lsigodlo	Means a traditional palace for Inkosi and is used for the purposes of residential, administrative, and cultural festivities in Traditional Community areas.
S	
Sawmill	Means a building used for producing planks and boards from timber.
Scrap Yard	Means land or building associated with storing, dismantling, or recycling of waste metal, including motor spares, for the purpose of resale, and may include buildings associated therewith.
Self-contained residential unit/ Granny's Flat	Means a self-contained, interleading group of rooms, with not more than one kitchen and used for living accommodation. It shall not contain more than two bedrooms. The Unit shall not be used for business activities, save with the consent of Municipality. It is an Ancillary to the dwelling and shall not exceed 30% of the main dwelling coverage. Save with Consent of the Municipality the size may be increased to a maximum of 50% of the main dwelling coverage.
Service Industrial Building	Means a light industrial building that includes a builder's yard and allied trades, a building contractor business laundry business, bakery, electrical contractor business, dairy, dry-cleaning and similar types of uses aimed at providing a service to the public, at the discretion of the Municipality.
Service Workshop	Means a building or part of building used for the repair and servicing of household appliances or office equipment limited to 150m ² .
Shop	Means a building or part of a building used for the purpose of providing a service and or conducting any retail or wholesale trade

Category	Definition
	where the primary purpose is the display and sale of goods. This
	definition excludes a motor spares shop. Means a combination of business premises planned constructed
Shopping Centre	and managed as a total entity in accordance with the
	Municipality's requirements.
	Means a building used or designed to be used for social meetings
Social Hall	and gatherings, including a community centre, but excludes a "Place of Entertainment".
Special Building	Means a building or use specifically not defined in the scheme.
	Means a room or suite of rooms used for transacting business other
	than that of a retail or wholesale nature and shall include a
Specialised Office	consulting room or rooms for a professional or similar person or organisation, or any room or rooms where administrative work or
	consulting is carried out. The storage or display of goods whether
	for sale or not is precluded.
Sports Field	Means an area that is used informally for sporting activities with no
	fixed facilities constructed.
Sugar Mill	Means a building used for the production of sugar from sugar cane and the processing of sugar.
T	and me processing or sogai.
Tannery	Means a processing unit that produces quality finished leathers.
	Means a licensed building or portion of a building used for the
Tavern	consumption of liquor on the premises and may include facilities
	associate with the preparation and consumption of food. Means activities and facilities linked to attraction points and can
Tourism Activities	include hiking/biking trails, bungee jumping, tourist
Toonsmy (chivines	accommodation, or any similar activity.
Traditional Court-Inkantolo	Means a customary institution or structure, which is constituted and
YeNkosi (New)	functions in terms of customary law and custom, for purposes of
1 61 11.631 (1 16 11)	resolving disputes, in accordance with constitutional imperatives.
	Means the performance of a function, activity, process, or service based on a traditional philosophy that includes the utilisation of
	traditional medicine or traditional practice and which has as its
	object: -
	a) The maintenance or restoration of physical or mental health or
	function; or
	b) The diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a physical or mental illness; or
	c) The rehabilitation of a person to enable that person to resume
Traditional Health Practice	normal functioning within the family or community; or
	d) The physical or mental preparation of an individual for puberty,
	adulthood, pregnancy, childbirth and death, but excludes the
	professional activities of a person practising any of the professions contemplated in the Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No.
	53 of 1974), the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974),
	the Nursing Act, 1974 (Act No. 50 of 1974), the Allied Health
	Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 63 of 1982), or the Dental
	Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979), and any other
	activity not based on traditional philosophy Means a building or land where trains load or unload passengers or
Train Station	goods.
	Means defined land upon which informal settlements are
Transitional Settlement	established by the occupation of land and provision of residential
Area	accommodation in the form of self-help structures and some
	ancillary non-residential uses.

Category	Definition
Transport Depot	Means land or building used primarily as a stopover facility for commercial vehicles. It may include facilities for the maintenance or repair of commercial vehicles (including but not limited to busses and trucks), the dispensing of motor fuel or other petroleum products directly into motor vehicles and the sale of accessories or equipment for trucks and similar commercial vehicles.
Transport Purposes	Means purposes normally or otherwise reasonably associated with the use of land primarily as a point for the pick-up or off-loading of people or goods, including a taxi rank, bus bays, bus stations, bus terminals, train station and terminals and ancillary uses to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
Truck Stop	Means land or building used primarily as a stopover facility for commercial vehicles. A Truck Stop may include facilities for the maintenance or repair of commercial vehicles, the dispensing of motor fuel or other petroleum products directly into motor vehicles and the sale of accessories or equipment for trucks and similar commercial vehicles. A Truck Stop may also include accommodation and restaurant facilities.
Tuckshop	Means a home-based business or home-based activity defined at the discretion of the Municipal Senior Town Planner, depending on the scale of the usage, in the form of a micro or small convenience kiosk or shop situated on or within a residential property which sells basic foodstuffs and other products in response to local needs in a small neighbourhood within walking distance of people's homes.
U	
Utilities Facility	Means land or building used to accommodate utility services such as substations, waterworks, water reservoir, sewerage works and public utilities, sewerage pump stations, telephone exchange, and such other related private, government or municipal utilities.
V	
Veterinary Clinic	Means land or building where animals may be stored (such as a kennel) or given medical care and may include a grooming parlour and a retail outlet restricted to the sale of veterinary and animal maintenance products.
W	
Warehouse	Means a building used for the storage of goods and may include ancillary uses thereto.
Water Bottling Plant	Means a building used for the bottling of water for financial gain.

3. SECTION 3: RESERVATION OF LAND

PURPOSE FOR WHICH LAND IS RESERVED	COLOUR NOTATION
Railway Purposes	Fill: Grey R:078, G:078, B:078
> Train Station	Outline: Artic White R:255, G:255, B:255
Existing Road and Lane	Fill: N/A
Inclusive of servitudes	Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000
New public roads and streets and widening of	Fill: Tuscan Red Hatch R:168, G:000, B:000
existing roads and streets	Outline: Black R: 000, G: 000, B: 000
Dam /Water Pessures	Fill: Light Vert R:122, G:245, B:202
Dam/Water Resource	Border: Black R:000, G:000, B:000

3.1 PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO RESERVATION OF LAND

- 3.1.1 Save with the consent of the Municipality, no person shall erect a building or execute works, or make excavations on or otherwise use land reserved hereunder other than buildings, works or excavation required for, or incidental to, the purpose for which the land is reserved.
- 3.1.1.1 Provided that any such land may continue to be used for the purpose for which it was used on the effective date.
- 3.1.1.2 Provided further, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to absolve any person from due compliance with the provisions of the Municipality's bylaws/regulations
- 3.1.2 Save as provided in clause 3.1.1 no person shall spoil, or waste land reserved hereunder or otherwise use such land so as to destroy or impair its use for the purpose for which it is reserved.
- 3.1.2.1 Provided that the Municipality may consent to the deposit on such land of waste materials or refuse.
- 3.1.3 In giving its consent to the use of Land, reserved under this part of the Scheme, for purposes other than that for which it is reserved for, the Municipality shall be satisfied that the use will not interfere with the intended use and may impose conditions regarding: -
 - (a) the removal or the alteration of a Building or Developments,
 - (b) the reinstatement of the Land,
 - (c) the removal of waste materials or refuse, and
 - (d) any other condition that the municipality deems fit.
- 3.1.4 Nothing in this clause shall be construed as prohibiting the reasonable fencing of the land.

- 3.1.5 Nothing in this clause shall be construed as affecting the rights and powers of the Municipality under any other law, in relation to the making up of roads and the construction of drainage works.
- 3.1.6 Where the Municipality has acquired, either by agreement or expropriation, any land (together with buildings, structures, or other erections thereon) reserved hereof, it may execute thereon such works as in the opinion of the Municipality, may be required for, or incidental to the purpose for which the land is reserved or for municipal purposes.
- 3.1.7 Roads or streets to be closed are indicated on the scheme maps by a narrow red crosshatch. Such closures shall not be effective until the requirements of the Municipal By-Law and any municipal planning approval has been granted.
- 3.1.7.1 Provided that nothing contained in part four of the scheme shall derogate from the powers conferred on the Municipality by the said local authority's ordinance.
- 3.1.8 New public roads and streets and widening of existing roads and streets shall mean an area of land set aside for new roads or the widening or other improvement of existing roads, or for purposes of conservation or other open spaces, the parking of vehicles and other matters generally of a public nature and may not be used for any other purpose without the consent of the Municipality.
- 3.1.9 Use of the water resources requires permission from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

3.2 **ACQUISITION OF LAND**

- 3.2.1 Land in private ownership that has been reserved for Existing Road and Lane or Railway Purposes may be acquired by the Municipality or other public authority, either by agreement or expropriation, in terms of the provisions of applicable legislation.
- 3.2.2 Where the Municipality has acquired, either by agreement or expropriation, any land (together with buildings, structures, or other erections thereon) reserved hereof, it may execute thereon such works as in the opinion of the Municipality, may be required for, or incidental to the purpose for which the land is reserved or for municipal purposes.

3.3 **ALTERNATIVE USE OF LAND RESERVATIONS**

3.3.1 In the event that a reservation of Land is rescinded, the use of such Land and Buildings erected thereon, shall be restricted by the provisions of the specified Use Zone in which the Erf is situated.

4. SECTION 4: LAND USE CATEGORIES, LAND USE ZONES AND CONTROLS

LIST OF LAND USE ZONES

- Agriculture 1
- Agriculture 2
- Forestry
- Cemetery
- Educational
- Municipal and Government
- Health and Welfare
- Institutional
- Worship
- General
- Core Mixed Use 1
- Convention Centre
- Commercial
- Low Impact Mixed Use
- Medium Impact Mixed Use
- Mixed Use 1
- Multi-Purpose Retail and Office
- Garage and Petrol Filling Station
- Active Public Open Space
- Environmental Reservation
- Passive Public Open Space
- Private Open Space
- Protected Area 1
- General Industry
- Light Industry
- Extractive Industry
- Logistics 1
- Special Residential 1
- Special Residential 1A
- Special Residential 2
- Special Residential 2A
- Special Residential 3
- Special Residential 3A
- Special Residential 4
- Special Residential 5
- General Residential 1
- General Residential 2
- General Residential 3
- General Residential 4 (Hotel)
- Intermediate Residential
- Equestrian Residential 1
- Rapid Urbanisation Management 7one
- Rural Residential
- Retirement Village
- Student Village
- **Public Housing**
- Airport

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

Bus and Taxi Rank

- Car Park
- Tourism 1
- Office
- Transitional Zone 1
- Transitional Office
- Refuse Landfill
- Undetermined
- Utilities and Services 1
- Special Area 1: 2 Leinster Road
- Special Area 2: 1 Beaumont Road
- Special Area 3: Bulwer/Fleet Street
- Special Area 4: 63 Pietermaritz Street
- Special Area 5: Bangalore/Mysore
- Special Area 6: Racecourse
- Special Area 7: Bird Sanctuary site
- Special Area 8: 276 Murray Road
- Special Area 9: Town Bush Road Garden centre
- Special Area 10: 771 Town Bush Road - Waltdorf
- Special Area 11: Worlds View
- Special Area 12: Redlands
- Special Area 13: Camps Drift Park
- Special Area 14: Boom Street
- Special Area 15: Wigford/Trent Road
- Special Area 16: 151 Morcom Road
- Special Area 17: Northway Mall Special Area 18: RAS Site
- Special Area 19:
- Woodburn/Collegians Site Special Area 20: Liberty Mall
- Special Area 21: 61 Villiers Drive
- Special Area 22: Victoria Country
- Special Area 23: 1 and 3 Riverton Road
- Special Area 24: Almond Bank
- Special Area 25: 528 Chota Motala Rd
- Special Area 26: Corner of New England Rd and Hesketh Drive
- Special Area 27: 4 and 6 Gough Road and 11 Hyslop Road
- Special Area 28: 19, 21 and 23 Hyslop Road: Athlone.
- Special Area 29: Rita Liaht Industrial
- Special Area 30: Hayfields Super Spar
- Special Area 31: 26 New England Road and 14 and 16 Connaught Road: Scottsville
- Special Area 32: 12 and 14 Gough Road: Athlone
- Special Area 33: 50 Link Road

- Special Area 34: Between Henderson Road and George Macfarlane
- Special Area 35: 301 Burger Street: Central Area
- Special Area 36: Acacia Park
- Special Area 37: Hillcove Hills
- Special Business Area 1: Southgate
- Special Business Area 2: Grimthorpe Avenue
- Special Business Area 3: Deleted
- Special Business Area 4:
- Knipe/Williams Street
- Special Business Area 5:
- Murphy/Garfield Street
- Special Business Area 6: 244-250
- **Boom Street** Special Business Area 7: Debi Place
- Special Business Area 8: 50 Durban Road
- Special Business Area 9: Mill City
- Special Business Area 10: Brookside Gardens
- Special Business Area 11: 40 Durban Road
- Special Business Area 12: 44 Durban Road
- Special Business Area 13: 60 Durban Road
- Special Business Area 14: 80 Roberts Road
- Special Business Area 15: 1 Durban Road
- Special Business Area 16: Barloworld
- Special Business Area 17: Wildbreak
- Special Business Area 18: 86 Roberts Road
- Special Business Area 19: 94 Roberts
- Special Business Area 20: 90 Roberts Road
- Special Business Area 21: 88 Roberts Special Business Area 22: Edendale

Shopping Centre

4.1 Agriculture

4.1.1 Agriculture 1

ZONE:	AGRICULTURE 1							
Statement of Intent:	protection primary a	A land use zone that is intended for the identification, reservation and protection of land that has very high potential agricultural land, where the primary activity is the extensive agricultural production of crops, plantations, mostly free-roaming livestock, poultry, etc.						
Colour Notation:		en R:038, G:115, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability:	Traditiona	applies to the PMB, Northdale, I Authority & Farm Portions, and r ity be allowed in other areas.	may at the sole discretion of the					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Conservation Purpo Cropping Dairy Dipping Tank Dwelling Farm Stall Forestry Homestead Household Garden- Kraal- Isibaya Livestock Farming Riding Stables	ses	Abattoir Agri-tourism Facility Ancillary Use Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure* Garden Nursery Home Business Kennels Outbuilding Residential Building (restricted to accommodate those working at the farm) Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat Special Building Sugar Mill	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or
establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been
obtained therefor.

Tannery

- 2. The encroachment of conflicting land uses shall be discouraged within agricultural sites so as to promote food security and protect arable land.
- A detailed natural resources/agricultural study must be conducted should an applicant feel he/she has sufficient motivation to propose a change of land use which application must be submitted to the KZN Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for their comment.
- 4. Consent uses shall only be considered if they will not negatively impact on the existing farming activities inclusive of surrounding land parcels, nor should they compromise the "right to farm".
- 5. Every effort should be made to limit degradation of the natural agricultural resources in accordance with Section 6 and 7 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (No. 43 of 1983).
- 6. All consent applications shall require comments from the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.

- 7. Non-agricultural land uses must be clustered in order to limit the impact on and fragmentation of agricultural land and should as far as possible be placed on lower potential land portions.
- 8. *Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
- 9. Subject to compliance with Clause 5.30,5.34, 5.38 and 5.39 of the Scheme
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the Building Line.
- 11. The Municipality may grant consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 12. The existing non- agricultural land uses as indicated by the land use layer will be accommodated within this zone, however any alteration or addition to the existing developments shall requirement input from relevant Authority. Furthermore, the existing non- agricultural land uses shall not be exempt from complying and/or obtaining approvals in terms of applicable legislation and laws.
- 13. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme
- 14. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 15. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACI	ABOUT BUI	LDINGS	Hartha and Adda Fat along	11 - 2 - 1-1	6		
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	6m	1,5m	3m	N1/A	N1/A	2	50	0.50
Greater Edendale	3m	1	n N/A		N/A	2	50	0,50
Northdale, Sobantu, Areas under Traditional Authority & Farm Portions		At the discr	etion of the	Municipality i	n terms of the	National Builc	ling Regulatio	ns.

4.1.2 Agriculture 2

ZONE:	AGRICULTURE 2
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that consists of land with restricted agricultural potential to low agricultural potential, on which significant interventions would be required to achieve viable and sustainable food production.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Dark Olive-Green R: 162, G:205, B:090 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

Applicability:	11113 20110 01		
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
(A)		(B)	(C)
Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Community Garden Conservation Purpos Cropping Dairy Dipping Tank Dwelling Farm Stall Forestry Garden Nursery Homestead Household Garden-I Kraal-Isibaya Livestock Farming Riding Stables	sivande	 Abattoir Agri-tourism Facility Ancillary Use Arts and Crafts Workshop Caravan Park Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Flea Market Home Business Institution Landing Strip Outbuilding Paper Mill Park Home Estate Place of Instruction (limited to agricultural related training) Place of Worship Residential Building Residential Building (restricted to accommodate those working at the farm) Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat Social Hall Special Building Sugar Mill Tannery Tuckshop* Veterinary Clinic Water Bottling Plant 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- 1. * A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 2. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 3. Every effort should be made to limit degradation of the natural agricultural resources in accordance with Section 6 and 7 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983).

- 4. Consent uses shall only be considered as long as this change does not conflict with the surrounding agricultural activity.
- 5. A detailed natural resources study must be conducted should an applicant feel he/she has sufficient motivation to propose a change of land use.
- 6. Non-agricultural land uses must be clustered in order to limit the impact on and fragmentation of agricultural land and should as far as possible be placed on lower potential land portions.
- 7. The consent uses may be approved by the Municipality if the application demonstrates that: -
 - (a) There is adequate water supply to support the development.
 - (b) There is adequate sewerage and wastewater disposal to the satisfaction of the Water Services Authority;
 - (c) The applicant has a water abstraction licence from the Department of Water and Sanitation.
- 8. Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
- 9. The Municipality may be approved if the application demonstrates that: -
 - (a) There is adequate water supply to support the development.
 - (b) There is adequate sewerage and wastewater disposal to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
 - (c) The applicant has a water abstraction licence from the Department of Water and Sanitation.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the Building Line.
- 11. The existing non- agricultural land uses as indicated by the land use layer will be accommodated within this zone, however any alteration or addition to the existing developments shall requirement input from relevant Authority. Furthermore, the existing non- agricultural land uses shall not be exempt from complying and/or obtaining approvals in terms of applicable legislation and laws.
- 12. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 13. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 14. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 15. An Outbuilding shall be freely permissible within Portion 238 of Erf 1336 Ockerts Kraal (Ashburton).
- 16. With respect to Portion 238 of Erf 1336 Ockerts Kraal (Ashburton) the following uses may be permitted via consent: -
- 16.1. Bed and Breakfast
- 16.2. Child Minder
- 16.3. Crèche
- 17. The following controls shall apply to Erfs 992, 993, 994, 995, 1146, 1169, 1170, 1179, 1198, 1217, 1634, 1656, 1675 and 1858 Pietermaritzburg, off Woodhouse and Alice Grange Road: Hayfields: -
- 17.1. Institutions, Medium Density Housing and Outbuilding shall be the only freely permissible uses, with consent uses consisting of Place of Instruction and Special Building.
- 17.2. Permissible uses on the site shall be in accordance with Plan TPX 20/86E.
- 17.3. The maximum Floor Area for Residential Buildings and all other uses shall be 0,50.
- 17.4. The maximum coverage shall be 50%.

- 17.5. The maximum height permitted shall be 3 storeys.
- 17.6. Subdivisions to be utilised for residential purposes must contain an area of not less than 650m² with a mean width of 17m and a minimum frontage of 4m.
- 17.7. On-site parking shall be provided in accordance with Plan TPX 12/239, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 17.8. The Municipality may grant consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.

18. The following controls shall apply to Erf 199 Surry Park: -

- 18.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 18.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 18.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

19. Sweetwaters

- 19.1. Consent Use: Creche, Educational Building, Extractive Industry, Guest House, Place of Public Assembly, Private Recreation Area, Recreational Purposes and Restaurant.
- 19.2. Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure for Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat, Bed and Breakfast and Home Business.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	LDINGS	Units per	Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	6m	1,5m	3m					
Greater Edendale	3m	1m		N/A	N/A	2	50	0,50
Ashburton		N/A						
All Other Areas		At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations.						

4.1.3 Forestry

ZONE:	FORESTRY	•						
Statement of Intent:	trees with	A land use zone that provides for land used or authorized for the growing of trees with the valid permission of relevant Government Department and includes some tourism related activities and ancillary uses.						
Colour Notation		R:000, G:128, B:000	ariciliary uses.					
Colour Notation:	Outline: Le	emongrass Horizontal Hatch R:209, G	:255, B: 115					
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edend of the Municipality be allowed in oth						
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited					
(A)		(B)	(C)					
 Agri-tourism Facility Conservation Purpo Dwelling Forestry Garden Nursery Residential Building to staff accommod 	oses (limited	 Ancillary Use Arts and Craft Workshop Café Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Eco-tourism Facility Paper Mill Place of Instruction (limited to related training) Private Recreation Area 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or
 establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been
 obtained therefor.
- 2. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 3. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 4. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme
- All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 6. Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.

Sawmill

Special Building

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units	Min Erf size	Height	Coverag	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	e (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	2,5	ōm	N/A	At the discretion of the Municipality	2	40	0,40
Northdale, Edendale & Sobantu	At the discretion of the Municipality							

4.2 Civic and Social

4.2.1 Cemetery

ZONE:	CEMETERY
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that is intended for public and private cemeteries, memorial
	parks, funeral chapel, and ancillary uses thereto.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Light Green R:062, G:230, B:162
Colour Notalion.	Outline: Medium Sand R:245, G:202, B:122
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)		
 Caretaker's Dwelling Cemetery Conservation Purposes Funeral Parlour Place of Worship (limited to chapel) Social Hall 		Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crematorium Mortuary Place of Public Assembly Shop* Special Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *A shop shall be limited to the sale of items directly related to funerals and burial purposes such as coffins, flowers, and other related accessories.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or
 establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been
 obtained therefor.
- Cemeteries may only be established with the permission of the national Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and the provincial Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs (DAEA) and are managed by the Local Municipality in terms of the conditions of authorisation and in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Cemeteries and Crematoria Act (No. 12 of 1996).
- 4. Where an on-site crematorium is located within a cemetery, its construction, operation, and management shall comply with the guidelines prescribed in the KwaZulu-Natal Cemeteries and Crematoria Act (No. 12 of 1996) and the Msunduzi Cemeteries and Crematoria By-Law.
- 5. The location of a cemetery site is subject to a geo-technical certificate from a suitably qualified engineer, which indicates that the nature of the soil is suitable for burial and will not affect any underground or adjacent water sources.
- 6. All applications for change of land use are subject to the relevant requirements of the National Environmental Management Act (No. 62 of 2008) which requires a Scoping Report or EIA and an ROD from the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or By-Laws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Law.
 - (c) Msunduzi Cemeteries and Crematoria Law.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. An internal road system, parking and loading areas for buses, taxis and hearses will be provided on site together with adequate turning circles.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS								
	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			linite nev	AAI - Ful	11-1-1-1-1	C	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	Units per Min Erf hectare size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%) F.A. R	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	1,	1,5m		N1/A		At the discretion of the	
Greater Edendale	3m	1m		N/A			Municipality	ipality
All Other Areas		At the discretion of the Municipality						

4.2.2 Educational

ZONE:	EDUCATIONAL
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for a full range of educational facilities, including infants, pre-primary, primary, secondary, tertiary, and adult education and training with associated buildings, ancillary recreational facilities, and accommodation of students, educators, and other staff of the educational establishment.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Theodolite Rose R:255, G:190, B:232 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

1 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1- 1		
	Permissible			Consent	Prohibited
	(A)			(B)	(C)
•	Boarding House		•	Cellular Telecommunication	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Canteen			Infrastructure	in column (A) and (B).
•	Caretaker's Dwellin	g	•	Exhibition Centre	
•	Child Minder		•	Health Studio	
•	Community Garder	1	•	Institution	
•	Conservation Purpo	ses	•	Outbuilding	
•	Crèche		•	Place of Public Assembly	
•	Dwelling (limited to	staff	•	Place of Public Entertainment	
	accommodation)		•	Place of Worship	
•	Educational Purpos	es	•	Special Building*	
•	Hostel (limited to sto	aff and			
	limited to student				
	accommodation)				
•	Office				
•	Place of Instruction				
•	Private Recreation A	Area			
•	Residential Building	(limited to			
	staff and student	•			
	accommodation)				
•	Social Hall				

- 1. *The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 2. All applications for change of land use are subject to the relevant requirements of the Department of Education.
- 3. The provision of sewerage disposal system shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 5. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and any greater side or rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 6. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 7. Subject to compliance with Clause 5.34 and 5.35 of the Scheme
- 8. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or By-laws: -

- (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
- (b) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law.
- (c) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law.
- (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of buildings or structures (including swimming pools) in front of the Building Line.
- 10. Outbuildings and other structures including single detached dwellings not being a building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings, Institutions or Flats, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m.
- 11. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 12. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 13. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation, such as registration with Provincial Education Department, following norms and standards on the minimum site size requirements etc.
- 14. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of outbuildings and structures including single detached dwellings not being residential buildings or flats, if it is satisfied that this will not be detrimental to the amenities of the adjoining residential properties, subject always to the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 14.1. Provided that, if the written consent of abutting owners and those owners who the Municipality may determine as being affected by any such relaxation is lodged with the Municipality, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 15. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 16. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.

17. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

18. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

19. Sweetwaters:

- 19.1. Permissible Uses: Place of Public Assembly
- 19.2. Consent Uses: Agricultural Land, Bed and Breakfast, Guest House, Home Business, Laundrette, Medium Density Housing, Parking Garage and Restaurant.
- 20. The following controls shall apply to Erf 3238 Copesville: -
- 20.1. Building lines, side, and rear spaces:

a) A 30.48-metre-wide "no building" servitude, measured from the centreline of the main road 25, shall be registered on all properties fronting onto main road 25 along the frontage with the main road 25.

21. The following controls shall apply to Erf 122 Surry Park: -

- 21.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 21.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 21.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

PIETERMARITZBURG:

	SPACE	ABOUT BUI	LDINGS	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space				(%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	;	3m		At the discretion of the	3	75	1,50
Sobantu	3m			N/A		3	75	1,50
Greater Edendale	3m		lm		Municipality	3	60	1,00
All Other Areas	At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and the KwaZulu- Natal Norms and Standards for Public Social Facilities.							

4.2.3 Municipal and Government

ZONE:	MUNICIPAL AND GOVERNMENT					
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone intended for buildings erected and used for National, Provincial and Municipal administration and services, inclusive of Traditional Council.				
Colour Notation:		Fill: Peach Puff R:255, G:218, B:185 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:	This Zone	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.				
Permissible	•	Consent	Prohibited (C)			

Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
Arts and Craft Centre Bus Depot* Caretaker's Dwelling Conservation Purposes Fire Station Flea Market Garden Nursery Government/Municipal Institution Landfill* Market Mortuary* Museum Office Parking Depot Parking Lot Place of Safety Police Station Prison Public Open Space Social Hall Traditional Court-Inkantolo YeNkosi	 Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Convention Centre Educational Purposes Exhibition Centre Funeral Parlour Parkade Place of instruction Place of Public Entertainment Recycling Centre Residential Building Special Building Utilities Facility 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- 1. *These uses shall only be freely permissible on Municipal or Government owned land.
- 2. The following controls shall apply in the case of Erf 240 Ashburton and Portion 3 of Erf 259 Ashburton: -
- 2.1. Freely Permissible uses: -
- 2.1.1. Child Minder
- 2.1.2. Crèche
- 2.1.3. Place of Public Entertainment
- 2.1.4. Recreational Purposes
- 2.1.5. Restricted Building
- 2.1.6. Shop
- 2.2. Consent Uses: -
- 2.2.1. Dwelling* (The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 9 units per hectare)
- 2.2.2. Place of Worship
- 2.2.3. Restaurant
- 2.3. The following development controls shall apply: -
- 2.3.1. Height: 2 storeys
- 2.3.2. Coverage: 50%
- 2.3.3. Floor Area Ratio: 0,25

- 3. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or By-laws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Market By-law
 - (c) Msunduzi Public Health By-law
 - (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-law.
- 4. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 5. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.

6. **Sobantu**

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

Greater Edendale

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

8. Ashburton

- (a) Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (b) Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (c) The Building Line, Side and Rear Space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and shall be adjusted to meet these requirements accordingly.
- (d) The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.
- (e) The eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the Front, Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- 9. The following controls shall apply to Erf 3237 Copesville: -
- 9.1. Building lines, side, and rear spaces:
 - a) A 30.48-metre-wide "no building" servitude, measured from the centreline of the main road 25, shall be registered on all properties fronting onto main road 25 along the frontage with the main road 25.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

Area	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height C	Coverse	
	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverag e (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	1,5m		N/A	N/A	At the discr	etion of the <i>N</i>	Municipality

Sobantu	3m	1m					
Greater Edendale	3m	1m					
Ashburton	7,5m	2m	N/A	At the discretion of the Municipalit y			
All Other Areas	At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and the KwaZulu- Natal Norms and Standards for Public Social Facilities						

4.2.4 Health and Welfare

ZONE:	HEALTH AND WELFARE
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for a full range of public and private hospitals, medical centres, clinics, sanatoria, community care, welfare, and social requirements, including pension pay points.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Misty Rose R:255, G:228, B:255 Outline: Light Pink R:255, G:174, B:185
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	, ,	
Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited
Canteen Caretaker's Dwelling Conservation Purposes Educational Purposes (restricted for research laboratory) Flat (restricted to staff accommodation) Health Facility Institution Laundrette Medical Office Office Residential Building (restricted to staff accommodation) Restricted to staff accommodation) Restricted to staff accommodation) Restricted Building Shop (restricted to ancillary uses such as a pharmacy) Traditional Health Practice	Café (to serve patients, guests, and staff) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche (restricted to a childminding facility) Fast Food Outlet (to serve patients, guests, and staff)) Place of Public Assembly Private Recreation Area Special Building Utilities Facility Veterinary Clinic	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 3. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 4. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or By-laws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law.
 - (c) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law.
 - (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

- 9. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 10. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.
- 11. The following controls shall apply to Erf 196 Raisethorpe, being 595 Old Greytown Road: Raisethorpe: -
- 11.1 Institution shall be limited to a private 122 bed hospital and ancillary facilities, including operating theatres, recovery area, storerooms, pharmacy, and facilities for staff and visitors.
- 11.2 The maximum Floor Area shall be 5 500 m².
- 11.3 The maximum Coverage, other than covered parking, shall be 3000 m².
- 11.4 The maximum height permitted shall be 4 Storeys.
- 11.5 All buildings and structures (including swimming pools) shall observe a 15 metre 'no building servitude' along Old Greytown Road and a building Line of 6 metres along Ramdeen and Bangalore Roads. The latter may be relaxed with the Municipality's consent.
- 11.6 The site shall not be subdivided any further.
- 11.7 Parking Regulations: -
- 11.7.1 A total of 57 on-site parking bays shall be provided.
- 11.8 Landscaping: Additional screen planting may be specified as part of the approval of any building plan.
- 11.9 Signage: Advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the Scheme.
- 11.10 Access: Entry and exit from the premises shall be via Chota Motala. All traffic flow mitigation measures shall be in accordance with a traffic management plan prepared by an experienced traffic engineer, which shall be designed and approved by the Municipality [Transportation Planning Department] and implemented at the applicant's expense.
- 12. The following controls shall apply to Erf 10181 and Potion 21 of Erf 2555 and Portion 17 of Erf 2556 all of Pietermaritzburg, being 162-166 Masukwana Street: Pietermaritzburg: -
- 12.1. An Institution, Parking Garage, Place of Instruction, Restaurant, Shop (limited to not more than 50m²), Special Building and Specialised Office shall be the only freely permissible uses, with no consent uses.
- 12.2. The following development controls shall apply:
- 12.2.1. Height: 7 storeys
- 12.2.2. Coverage: 100%
- 12.2.3. Floor Area: 7,00
- 12.2.4. Space about buildings: 0m
- 12.3. The land shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 12.4. Access shall comply with access conditions that are required in terms of the Traffic Impact Assessment approved by the Transportation business unit dated 14 April 2014.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS								
	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf	Height	6	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	N/A		N1/A	2000	3	60	1,00
Greater Edendale	3m	lm		N/A	2000	3	60	1,00
All other Areas	At the disc	t the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations and the KwaZulu- Natal Norms and Standards for Public Social Facilities						

4.2.5 Institutional

ZONE:	INSTITUTIO	ONAL				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for Institutions such as hospitals, nursing homes, sanatorium, clinic, convalescent home orphanage, retirement centre, or other buildings used as a public or prival institution					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Dark Orange R:255, G:102, B:000 Outline: Light Pink R:255, G:174, B:185					
Applicability:	This Zone	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.				
			l <u> </u>			

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
Canteen Caretaker's Dwelling Crèche Government/Municipal Purposes Institution Laundrette (restricted to the use of residents) Office (as an ancillary use) Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Safety Place of Worship Private Recreation Area Retirement Centre Social Hall	 Arts and Craft Workshop Boarding House Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Dwelling Medical office Outbuilding Residential Building Restricted Building Special Building* 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- *The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display
 of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 3. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 4. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 5. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 7. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 8. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 9. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and any greater side or rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of outbuildings and structures including single detached dwellings not being residential buildings or flats, if it is

satisfied that this will not be detrimental to the amenities of the adjoining residential properties, subject always to the requirements of the national building regulations.

- 10.1 Provided that, if the written consent of abutting owners and those owners who the Municipality may determine as being affected by any such relaxation is lodged with the Municipality, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 11. Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached dwellings, not being a building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings, Institutions or Flats, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m.
- 12. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 13. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.

14. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

15. Greater Edendale:

- (a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.
- 16. The number of storeys shall include the storey at ground level but shall not include basement storeys that are below ground level.
- 17. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.

18. Sweetwaters

- 18.1. Permissible Uses: Dwelling, Home Business, Medium Density Housing and Recreational Purposes.
- 18.2. Consent Uses: Agricultural Land, Bed and Breakfast, Educational Building, Guest House, Residential Building and Shop (restricted to 100 m²).

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverag	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverag e (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	3m		N/A		2	50	1,00
Sobantu	3m	1	m	IN	/A	3	50	1,00

Greater Edendale					60	0,70
All Other Areas	At the disc	•	ry in terms of the National Bu s and Standards for Public S	~ ~		e KwaZulu-

4.2.6 Worship

ZONE:	WORSHIP
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings to be used as a church, chapel, oratory, synagogue, mosque, temple, Sunday school, and other places of public devotion including open spaces and ancillary uses ordinarily associated thereto.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Mars Red Cross Hatch R:255, G:000, B:000 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

Permissible (A)	
Community Garden Conservation Purposes Dwelling* Institution Place of Instruction Place of Safety Place of Worship Social Hall	

- *Not more than one Dwelling occupied in conjunction with a Place of Worship, may be established as an expressly permitted use.
- **The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display
 of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- A crèche may be freely permissible within Traditional Community Areas subject to obtaining the written consent of Traditional Council.
- 4. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 6. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 7. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 8. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 9. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and any greater side or rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 10. Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached Dwellings, not being a building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings, Institutions or Flats, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m.

- 11. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of outbuildings and structures including single detached dwellings not being residential buildings or flats, if it is satisfied that this will not be detrimental to the amenities of the adjoining residential properties, subject always to the requirements of the national building regulations.
- 11.1 Provided that, if the written consent of abutting owners and those owners who the Municipality may determine as being affected by any such relaxation is lodged with the Municipality, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 12. ***Height requirements as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 13. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 14. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

15. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

16. Greater Edendale:

- (a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.
- 17. The following controls shall apply to Erf 3236 Copesville: -
- 17.1. The minimum Erf size Shall be 1000m²
- 17.2. Building lines, side, and rear spaces:
 - a) A 30.48-metre-wide "no building" servitude, measured from the centreline of the main road 25, shall be registered on all properties fronting onto main road 25 along the frontage with the main road 25.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE A	ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units		Height		
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	(STOREY S)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	3r	n			N/A***	50	1.00
Sobantu	2	1m		N/A	At the discretion of the Municipality	N/A***	50	1,00
Greater Edendale	3m					3	60	0,60
Ashburton	7,5m	2r	n	N/A		2	50	1,00
All Other Areas	A	At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations.						

4.3 Commercial/Mixed Use

4.3.1 General

ZONE:	GENERAL						
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings that offer a wide range of general activities.					
Colour Notation:		lue Hatch R:151, G:219, B:242 ark Navy R:000, G:038, B:115					
Applicability:	Traditiona	his Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu, Areas under raditional Authority & Farm Portions, and may at the sole discretion of the Aunicipality be allowed in other areas.					
Permissible	Consent		Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
Bank Beauty Studio Builder's Yard** Business Purposes Butchery Boarding House Car Wash** Conservation Purpo Driving School** Dwelling Exhibition Centre Flat Flea Market** Funeral Parlour** Government/Munic Health and Beauty Informal Trading** Light Industrial Build Motor Sales Premise Motor Workshop Museum Office** Outbuilding Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station* Residential Building Restaurant Service Industrial Bu Service Workshop	cipal Parlour ing es	Adult Premises Agricultural Building Betting Depot** Bottle Store Bus and Taxi Rank Casino (ancillary to a hotel) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Escort Agency Home Business* Industrial Building Institution Night Club Petrol Filling Station Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building Tavern	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Specialised Office

Traditional Health Practice**

Shop

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **Applies ONLY to Traditional Community Areas and Rural Areas.
- 3. ***Free entry within Traditional Community Areas (with Traditional Council consent) and Rural Areas.

- 4. The minimum Erf size for a Petrol Filling Station shall be 1800m².
- 5. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 6. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 9. Non-business uses shall be limited to the first floor and above, of any building.
- 10. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 11. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 12. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 13. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 15. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 16. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 17. The following controls shall apply to Remainder of Erf 783 Panorama Gardens:
- 17.1. Development shall be undertaken and managed in accordance with the conditions of environmental authorisation DC 22/00521/2011 and any subsequent amendment, and the use, management, design and conduct rules approved by the Owners' Association.
- 17.2. The 60° Light Angle used to regulate the Height of a Building or structure containing Flats shall be determined by a line drawn perpendicular toward the Frontage of the Erf containing the Flats at an angle of 60° to the horizontal from any point on that street and/or internal roadway boundary which is opposite the street and/or roadway Frontage of the Erf concerned.
- 17.3. The maximum number of units per hectare shall be 175uph.
- 17.4. The maximum F.A.R for Residential Building shall be 1,00.
- 17.5. The maximum Coverage shall be as follows:
 - i. Flat: 40%
 - ii. Residential Buildings 50%
 - iii. All other uses: 75%

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building	Side	Rear Space	hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R

Pietermaritzburg	6m	N/A	N/A	500	3	75	1,50		
All Other Areas	Α	At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations.							

4.3.2 Core Mixed Use 1

ZONE:	ONE: CORE MIXED USE 1					
Statement of Intent:	offices, re	use zone hat is intended to provide for the use of retail, entertainment, residential, public facilities, and related commercial uses at high es within a Town Centre.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Antwe	rp Blue R:000, G:064, B:128 ack R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:	This Zone o	applies to the PMB CBD and may at the din other areas.	ne sole discretion of the Municipality			
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
Bank Beauty Studio Betting Depot Bus and Taxi Rank Business Purposes Butchery Café Caretakers Dwelling Conservation Purpot Dwelling Exhibition Centre Fast food Outlet Flat Government/ Munic Health and Beauty Health Studio Heritage Purposes Informal Trading Laundrette Medical Office Museum Office Parkade Parking Depot Place of Instruction Private Conservation Private Recreation Residential Building Restaurant Service Workshop Shop Shopping Centre Specialised Office Tuckshop	cipal Parlour	Adult Premises Bottle Store Car Wash Casino Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Conference Facility Convenience Shop Funeral Parlour Home Business Hotel Institution Market Motor Sales Premises Night Club Petrol Filling Station Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entertainment Service Industrial Building Service Workshop Social Hall Special Building Tavern Utilities Facility Veterinary Clinic	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

- 1. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, exterior painting of a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.

- 3. All signs within the area bounded by Loop Street, Pietermaritz Street, Chapel Street and Commercial Road, shall observe such guidelines as may be established by the Municipality.
- 4. Where any building or structure is to be erected or established, or any major addition is to be made thereto, adjoining a site which contains a building or other item which has been listed in terms of clause 5.8 of the scheme, the Municipality may require such building, structure, or addition to be set back from the street boundary or the indicated road widening line notwithstanding any other provision of the scheme.
- 5. Such setting back mentioned in paragraph 3 above may be required to improve or enhance the setting of the listed building or item. Any person aggrieved by the Municipality's decision under this paragraph may make further application for the Municipality's consent, for the establishment of the proposed building or structure closer to the street boundary than previously decided by the Municipality. Any person aggrieved by the Municipality's decision on such application, may appeal.
- 6. Any person aggrieved by any decision of the Municipality made in terms of any regulation as made under the provisions of the scheme which regulates the design or external appearance of buildings, may appeal.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 9. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 10. Rear access lanes shall be subject to clause 5.2 of the scheme.
- 11. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 12. The external appearance of all buildings, structures and other works shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 13. No person shall commence the erection of any such building until the particulars of the development have been approved with or without conditions by the Municipality or in the case of any Appeal until such Appeal has been finally determined.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (c) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws.
 - (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 15. The maximum permissible height of Buildings shall be 34m and, save with the consent of the Council, Buildings shall be at least 22m in height.
- 16. In addition to the foregoing, any development on a site fronting on to Church Street or Longmarket Street shall be contained below a vertical angle of 40° originating at ground level on the existing street boundary on the opposite side of the street.
- 17. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- Ingress to and egress from all parking and loading areas shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality, save
 that no such ingress and egress shall be permitted direct to or from Langalibalele Street, Church Street,
 Boshoff Street or Chief Albert Luthuli Street, unless the Municipality is satisfied that the site could not
 otherwise be properly developed and that no undue traffic hazards would result therefrom.
- No person shall erect, extend, add to, or alter any building or change the use of a building unless the
 Municipality is satisfied that sufficient parking spaces parking of motor vehicles of persons employed at or
 occupying the premises and unless facilities approved by the Municipality for the loading and unloading of
 vehicles are provided on the site.
- 3. No new vehicular access shall be provided to any site, nor shall any provision be made within any site or building development for the parking thereon or therein of any motor vehicle, without the consent of the Municipality first having been obtained. Before granting its consent the Municipality shall satisfy itself that the

particular street on to which the site fronts is capable of accommodating the additional traffic and that no undue hazard to pedestrian and vehicular traffic will be caused. In granting any such consent the Municipality may impose, inter alia, conditions limiting the number and size of vehicles to be accommodated on the site.

- 4. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 5. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Unite mer	Min Erf size	Uniolek	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Nil	N/A		N/A	500	34m	100; Residential 50	4,50; Residential 2,00

4.3.3 Convention Centre

ZONE:		CONVENTION CENTRE			
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings that accommodate convention centres and ancillary uses thereto.			
Colour Notation:		Fill: Dark Navy R:000, G:038, B:115 Outline: Apatite Blue R:115, G:223, B:255			
Applicability:		This Zone applies to the PMB and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.			
Permissible (A)			Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)	
•	Café Caretaker's Dwellin Conservation Purpo Convention Centre Exhibition Centre Hotel Museum Office Parkade Parking Lot	ses	 Ancillary Use Arts and Craft Workshop Casino (ancillary to a hotel) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Educational Purposes Health Studio Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).	

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or
 establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been
 obtained therefor.
- 2. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 3. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws.
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 5. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 6. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 7. The provision of sewerage disposal system shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Nil	N/A		N/A	At the discretion of the Municipality			

4.3.4 Commercial

ZONE:	COMMERCIAL		
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings that offer a wide range of recreational, entertainment, residential, shopping, and business-related activities.		
Colour Notation: Fill: Blue R:000, G:112, B:255 Outline: Chrysoprase R:000, G:230, B:169			
Applicability:		applies to Ashburton and may at the d in other areas.	·
Dawasiasilala		Camaant	Dua hibita d

be allowed		e allowe	d in other areas.		
Permissible			Consent	Prohibited	
(A)			(B)	(C)	
•	Bank		Adult Premises	Land uses and buildings not listed	
•	Beauty Studio		Agricultural Building	in column (A) and (B).	
•	Betting Depot		Agricultural Land		
•	Business Purposes		Bus and Taxi Rank		
•	Butchery		Car Wash		
•	Café		 Casino** (ancillary to a hotel) 		
•	Child Minder		Cellular Telecommunication		
•	Commercial Workshop	О	Infrastructure		
•	Conservation Purpose	S	Funeral Parlour		
•	Crèche		 Home Business 		
•	Dwelling*		 Institution 		
•	 Fast Food Outlet 		 Motor Workshop 		
•	• Flat		Night Club		
•	 Flea Market 		 Parkade 		
•	 Government/Municipal 		Petrol Filling Station		
•	 Health and Beauty Parlour 		Place of Instruction		
•	 Hotel 		Place of Public Assembly		
•	Laundrette		Place of Public Entertainment		
•	Medical Office		Place of Worship		
•	Motor Sales Premises		 Recreational Purposes 		
•	Museum		Service Industrial Building		
•	 Office 		Special Building		
•	9 2 0 0 0 .		• Tavern		
•	Residential Building		 Warehouse 		
•	Restaurant				
•	Service Workshop				
•	Shop				
•	Shopping Centre				
•	Specialised Office				
•	Veterinary Clinic				

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- In the case of Erf 250 Ashburton and Erf 395 Ashburton a Home Business and Bed Breakfast shall be freely permissible.
- 3. *The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 9 units per hectare.
- 4. **A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 5. All residential uses, except a Hotel, shall be located above the ground floor.

- 6. Waste Management shall be subject to Clause 7.4 of the Scheme.
- 7. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 8. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 9. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 10. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 11. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (d) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws.
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 12. Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 13. The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- 14. Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 15. The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and shall be adjusted to meet these requirements accordingly.
- 16. Architectural features, balconies, bay windows, canopies and porches which are above the level of the first floor of a building shall not overhang the Building Line by more than 1,5 metres.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
7,5m	N/A		N/A	500	3	80/ Residential 50	1,00/ Residential 0,50	

4.3.5 Low Impact Mixed Use

ZONE:	LOW IMP	ACT MIXED USE	
Statement of Intent:	offices, re	se zone that provides for a limited estaurants, residential developmen nent and with limited impacts.	
Colour Notation:	Outline: Bl	lue R:127, G:230, B:255 ack R:000, G:000, B:000	
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edenc n, and may at the sole discretion of th	
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Bank Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Business Purposes Butchery Café Conservation Purpo Dwelling Fast Food Outlet Flat Government/Munic Guest House Health and Beauty Health Studio Hotel Medical Office Office Parking Lot Residential Building Restaurant Shop 	cipal	 Adult Premises Agricultural Building Betting Depot Bus and Taxi Rank Car Wash Casino (ancillary to a hotel) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Conference Facility Convenience Shop Funeral Parlour Home Business* Institution Motor Sales Premises Night Club Parkade Parking Depot Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entertainment Place of Worship 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Shopping Centre

Specialised Office

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the municipality may determine is obtained; the municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 3. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 4. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.

Social Hall Special Building

Tavern

- 5. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 6. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.

- 8. **Height requirements as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 9. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 10. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 11. Side and rear spaces for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 12. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 13. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.

14. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

15. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

16. Ashburton:

- (a) Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (b) The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- (c) Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (d) Architectural features, balconies, bay windows, canopies and porches which are above the level of the first floor of a Building shall not overhang the Front Space by more than 1,5 metres.
- (e) The eaves of any Building or structure shall not overhang the Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- (f) The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and shall be adjusted to meet these requirements accordingly.

17. Sweetwaters

- 17.1. Permissible Use: Guest House (above ground floor) and Veterinary Clinic
- 17.2. Consent Use: Industry-Light, Creche, Educational Building, Private Recreation Area, Recreation Purpose and Warehouse.
- 17.3. Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure for Home Business and Agricultural Land.
- 18. In the case of Erf 93 Lynnfield Park and Erf 94 Lynnfield Park the following shall be applicable: -
- 18.1. Home Business shall be freely permissible.
- 18.2. Agricultural Land may be permitted by Consent.
- 18.3. The maximum number of dwelling units shall be 9 units per hectare.
- 19. The following controls shall apply to Erf 196 Raisethorpe, being 595 Old Greytown Road: Raisethorpe: -
- 19.1. The disposition of development on the site shall be generally in accordance with Plan 93/05-100, or any amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 19.2. All interfaces between the development of the "Limited Business" zone, Clayton Avenue, and all adjoining "Special Residential" sites shall be appropriately screened to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 19.3. The site shall be suitably landscaped in accordance with a landscape plan to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 19.4. In respect of the Specialised Medical Facility to be developed on a portion of Portions 30 and 147 of Erf 730 PMB, as depicted on Site Layout Plan No 93/05-100, this building shall be restricted to a single storey building immediately adjacent to residential properties and its design shall be subject to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 19.5. In respect of the Specialised Medical Facility, a building line of 6m and a side space of 4,5m shall apply.
- 19.6. Suitable walls between the "Low Impact Mixed Use" zone and the "Special Residential" zone must be constructed at a minimum height of 2,4m to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 19.7. All traffic related and parking requirements shall be subject to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 20. The following controls shall apply to Rem of Erf 454 Raisethorpe, being 50 Simeon Road: Raisethorpe: -
- 20.1. A continuous wall/fence shall be erected to the satisfaction of the Municipality along the site frontages to Mysore Road and Simeon Road, except at the agreed point of access off Simeon Road.
- 20.2. Business Purposes, Restaurant and Shop shall be only permissible uses within this erf, with no provision for any consent uses.
- 20.3. The disposition of the elements of the development shall be generally in accordance with the 'planning proposal' drawings contained in the applicant's document dated June 1998, or any modification approved by the Municipality.
- 20.4. Vehicular access to the site shall be from Simeon Road only, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 21. The following controls shall apply to Erf 3233-3235 Copesville: -
- 21.1. The minimum Erf size Shall be 1000m²
- 21.2. Building lines, side, and rear spaces:
 - a) A 30.48-metre-wide "no building" servitude, measured from the centreline of the main road 25, shall be registered on all properties fronting onto main road 25 along the frontage with the main road 25.

22. The following controls shall apply to Erf 120, 121, 203, 597 Surry Park: -

- 22.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 22.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 22.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	.DINGS	Unite ner	Min Erf	U a i a la la	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	6m	N/A		N/A		N/A**	50	1,00; Residential 0,50
Sobantu, Sweetwaters & Northdale	3m	1m		N/A	500	3	70; Residential 60	0,70: Residential 0,60
Greater Edendale	3m	1m		N/A		3	80; Residential 60	0,80; Residential 0,60
Ashburton	10m	21	m	N/A	1200	2	50	1,00: Residential 0,35

4.3.6 Medium Impact Mixed Use

ZONE:	MEDIUM	IMPACT MIXED USE					
Statement of Intent:			ed range of commercial activities,				
		workshops, offices, restaurants, residential development at medium intensities of development and with limited impacts.					
		:026, G:013, B:189					
Colour Notation:		ack R:000, G:000, B:000					
A 10 1 100			ndale, Sobantu and Ashburton, and				
Applicability:	may at the	e sole discretion of the Municipality b	e allowed in other areas.				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
 Bank 		Adult Premises	Land uses and buildings not listed				
 Beauty Studio 		Agricultural Building	in column (A) and (B).				
 Bed and Breakfast 		Betting Depot					
 Business Purposes 		Bottle Store					
 Butchery 		Builders Yard					
 Café 		Car Wash					
 Canteen 		Casino (ancillary to a hotel)					
 Conservation Purpo 	ses	Cellular Telecommunication					
 Dwelling 		Infrastructure					
 Fast Food Outlet 		Conference Facility					
Flat		Convenience Shop					
 Government/Munic 	cipal	Funeral Parlour					
 Guest House 	_	Home Business*					
 Health and Beauty 	Parlour	Industrial Building					
 Health Studio 		Institution					
• Hotel		Light Industrial Building					
• Laundrette		Motor Sales Premises					
Medical Office		Motor Workshop					
Office Park		Night Club					
Outbuilding		Parkade					
Parking Lot		Parking Depot Parking Depot					
Place of Instruction Private Conservation	10 A 11 0 01	Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Assembly					
Private Conservatio	n Area	Place of Public Assembly					
Residential Building Restaurant		Place of Public Entertainment Place of Working					
Restaurant Retirement Centre		Place of Worship Pooregtional Purposes					
Retirement Centre		Recreational Purposes					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Service Workshop

Shopping Centre

Specialised Office

Shop

Social Hall

 *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the municipality may determine is obtained; the municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Service Industrial Building

Social Hall

Tavern

Special Building

Veterinary Clinic

- 2. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 3. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 4. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.

- 6. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 7. Rear access lanes shall be subject to clause 5.2 of the scheme.
- 8. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 9. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 10. **Height requirements as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 11. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 12. Side and rear spaces for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 13. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 14. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.

15. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

16. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

17. Restricted Vehicular Access and On-site Parking

- 17.1 No new vehicular access shall be provided to any site between West Street and Commercial Road and between East Street and Retief Street, nor shall any provision be made in any site or building development for the parking thereon or therein of any vehicle, without the consent of the Municipality first having been obtained.
- 17.2 Before granting its consent the Municipality shall satisfy itself that the street is capable of accommodating the extra traffic and will not cause undue hazard to pedestrian and vehicular traffic. In granting its consent, the Municipality may impose, inter alia, conditions limiting the number and size of vehicles to be accommodated on the site.
- 18. The following controls shall apply to Portion 246 of Erf 1913 PMB, being the Nedbank Plaza, corner of Durban Road and King Edward Avenue: Scottsville: -
- 18.1 Business Purposes, Flat and Shop shall be the only freely permissible uses, with consent uses consisting only of Parking Depot, Petrol Filling Station, Place of Public Entertainment and Special Building.
- 18.2 The site shall be developed in accordance with Plan TPX 12/239, dated July 1969, or any amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 18.3 The maximum units per hectare shall be 80 uph.

- 18.4 The maximum coverage shall be as per the approved site development plan.
- 18.5 The maximum height permitted shall be controlled by 60° light angle.
- 18.6 The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 18.7 On-site parking shall be provided in accordance with Plan TPX 12/239, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 19. The following controls shall apply to Portions 17, 72 (of 17), 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 (0f 22), 23 and 24 and 24 of Erf 3105 PMB, off Mayors Walk: Prestbury:
- 19.1 No redevelopment shall take place, nor any non-residential uses established within this zone unless and until all the properties listed above have either been consolidated or have been tied by a National Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation.
- 19.2 Development within this zone shall be generally in accordance with Plan PIE 317.8 which is contained in document PIE 317.1 dated December 1989, submitted by Monte J Rosenberg Incorporated, or any modification thereto, approved by the Municipality.
- 19.3 Not less than 100 parking bays, together with loading/unloading facilities, shall be provided, the arrangement thereof being to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- 1. There shall be, in respect of Business Purposes, Shops and other non-residential uses, including Restaurants, within the Central City Area and in Raisethorpe between Mysore Road/ Allandale Drive and Mosque Road/Baijoo Road, no specified on-site parking requirement.
- 2. The Municipality may permit the increase of the floor area by an amount equal to the total area of the parking area to be established, provided that such increase shall be limited to not more than 1/4 of the maximum floor area which would normally be permitted on the site. Any person aggrieved by the Municipality's decision may appeal.
- 3. Whether or not on-site parking is required, any person proposing to erect any building which will front or abut on any street, or proposed street, and is intended to be used for the purposes of business or industry, shall give not less than forty-two (42) days' notices thereof to the Municipality before commencing to erect the building.
- 4. For the purpose of preventing obstruction to traffic on any street or proposed street on which the proposed building would front or abut, the Municipality may within forty-two (42) days of the receipt of the notice referred to in paragraph 3 above, require the person to submit for its approval proposals for securing, so far as is reasonably practicable, the provision of suitable and sufficient accommodation within the site for any loading, unloading or fuelling of vehicles which are likely to be habitually involved in connection with the use of the building.
- 5. No owner or occupier of the building in respect of which proposals under this paragraph have been required shall undertake or knowingly permit the habitual loading or unloading or fuelling of vehicles otherwise than in accordance with the approved proposals, or unless such requirements have been withdrawn by the Municipality.
- 6. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 7. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	DINGS	Haite a es	Min Erf	II a laulad	6	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	6m	N/A		N/A	500	N/A**	100; Residential 50	4; Residential 0,50
Sobantu & Northdale	3m	1m		N/A	500	3	70; Residential 60	1,50; Residential 0,60
Greater Edendale	3m	1m		N/A	500	3	80; Residential 60	1,50: Residential 0,60
Ashburton	3m	1,3	5m	N/A	500	3	80/ Residential 50	1,00/ Residential 0,50

4.3.7 Mixed Use

ZONE:	MIXED US	E 1					
Statement of Intent:		•	and buildings for a mix of land-uses,				
Sidiemeni oi inieni.		pelow and other ancillary uses related to main activity.					
Colour Notation:	_	lue Cross Hatch R:127, G:230, B:255 ntwerp Blue R:000, G:064, B:128					
Applicability:	This Zone of	applies to the PMB, Northdale, Eden	dale & Sobantu, and may at the sole				
Applicability.	discretion	of the Municipality be allowed in oth					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
 Arts and Craft Work Builder's Yard Bus and Taxi Rank Café Canteen Caretaker's Dwellin Conservation Purpos Dwelling Educational Purpos Fast Food Outlet Government/Munic Health Studio Heritage Purposes Health Facility (limite hospital) Light Industrial Build Office Parking Depot Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Public Asse Private Conservatio Private Recreation Public Open Space Residential Building 	g oses es cipal ed to a ing embly n Area Area	 Ancillary Use Boarding House Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Conference Facility Exhibition Centre Flea Market Garden Nursery Home Business Informal Trading Institution Outbuilding Place of Public Entertainment Service Workshop Special Building Utilities Facility 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Shop

(restricted to staff accommodation)

Specialised Office Warehouse

- 1. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 3. Waste Management to be in line with clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 4. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy

- (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
- (c) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Unite per	AAIn Fuf	U a i a la la	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	2,5m		N/A	900	4	70	0,80
Sobantu, Edendale & Northdale		At the discretion of the Municipality						

4.3.8 Multi-Purpose Retail and Office

ZONE:	MULTI-PUI	RPOSE RETAIL AND OFFICE				
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for the development of a hierarch suburbanized multi-use shopping facilities and other such related uses, us at density levels less than that of a Town Centre.						
Colour Notation:		ss Blue R:020, G:129, B:188 olden Yellow R:255, G:204, B:000				
Applicability:		applies to the PMB and may at the so other areas.	ble discretion of the Municipality be			
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Café Caretaker's Dwellin Conservation Purposes Fast Food Outlet Government/Munich Health Studio Medical Office Office Parkade Parking Lot Place of Instruction Private Conservation Private Recreation Residential Building Restaurant Shop Shopping Centre Specialised Office 	oses cipal on Area	 Ancillary Use Bus and Taxi Rank Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Convenience Shop Crèche Exhibition Centre Hotel Institution Parking Depot Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entrainment Place of Worship Retirement Centre Service Workshop Special Building Veterinary Clinic 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

- 1. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 2. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 3. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 4. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 5. *Height requirements as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 6. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 7. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 8. The Municipality may grant consent for erection of a building or structure in front of the building line.
- 9. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

- 10. The following provisions shall apply to Portions 14,19 and 20 of Erf 176, Rem of Erf 3816, and Erf 9662 of PMB, being the Cascades Centre off McCarthy Drive and Town Bush Road: Chase Valley: -
- 10.1 The permissible gross leasable area of all buildings on the site shall not exceed 40 000m² and the maximum site coverage shall not exceed 50%.
- 10.2 All properties shall be initially consolidated.
- 10.3 The land shall not be subdivided save with the consent of the Municipality and such subdivision shall comply with the requirements of clause 5.6.1.4.
- 10.4 The following controls shall apply: -
- 10.4.1 Dwellings shall have a coverage of 33,3% and a FAR of 0,333 and shall accommodate 20 uph.
- 10.4.2 All other uses shall have a coverage of 50% and a FAR of 0,50
- 10.4.3 The height limit shall be 2 storeys
- 10.4.4 Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle
- 10.4.5 The developer shall comply with the recommendations proposed in the Environmental Assessment Report, as detailed on item 2.6 of the City Planner's report, reference CP: 1/6/2484, dated 13 August 1999.
- 10.5 Traffic Management: -
- 10.5.1 Transportation/Traffic Management requirements shall be implemented in accordance with Annexure C1 attached to the City Planner's report, reference CP: 1/6/2484, dated 13 August 1999.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.
- 3. The following parking regulations relate to Portions 14,19 and 20 of Erf 176, Rem of Erf 3816, and Erf 9662 of PMB:
 - (a) Specialised Offices:
 - i. 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners
 - ii. 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	N,	N/A		1200	N/A*	60	1,00

4.3.9 Garage and Petrol Filling Station

ZONE:	GARAGE	AND PETROL FILLING STATION						
Statement of Intent:	sale of pe connection together	A land use zone that provides for the development used or designed for the sale of petroleum, oil and other fuels and lubricants and accessory used in connection with motor vehicles and includes an office and storeroom, together with facilities for the servicing and maintenance of motor vehicles and may also include space devoted to restaurants, shops, and related services.						
Colour Notation:	_	Blue R:065, G:105, B:255 ack R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu and Ashburton, and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
 Bank (restricted to decorate of the Conservation Purpose) Convenience Shope Fast Food Outlet** Motor Sales Premise Petrol Filling Station 	oses *	 Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Tower Motor Workshop Office Parking Lot Restaurant Special Building Transport Depot Truck Stop 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

- *A convenience shop shall be limited to 400m², a convenience shop exceeding 400m² shall require the consent of the Municipality.
- 2. **Provided that it forms part of the convenience shop, if the fast-food outlet is a stand-alone building then the consent of the Municipality shall be required.
- 3. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 4. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 8. The Municipality may grant consent for erection of a building or structure in front of the building line.
- Any site considered for the establishment of a Petrol Filling Station needs to have sufficient area and width/depth that allows the safe parking of delivery tankers and vehicles on site.
- 10. The design and layout of garages and service stations shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- 11. The establishment of Petrol Filling Station subject to the approval of a detailed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) application as required in terms of the regulation related to the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 2000) as amended.
- 12. The Municipality may request additional controls in relation to ingress and egress and other traffic related matters in conjunction with the Department of Transport regulations and provincial policy guidelines.
- 13. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 14. The Building Line in respect of Erven fronting onto any provincial road shall be subject to the requirements of the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act, No. 4 of 2001, and shall be adjusted to meet the requirements of the legislation.
- 15. The following controls shall apply to Rem of 1 of Erf 1012, being 10 Durban Road Scottsville: -
- 15.1 Dwelling, Motor Sales Premises, Restaurant and Shop shall be the only uses freely permissible, consent uses shall consist of Place of Public Entertainment.
- 15.2 The Shop shall be limited to a caravan and camping display area and ancillary sales, subject to: -
- 15.2.1 The total Building area not exceeding 300m².
- 15.2.2 On-site parking being provided for not less than 20 cars, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 15.2.3 Vehicular ingress and egress to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 15.3 The maximum units per hectare shall be 15 uph.
- 15.4 The maximum Floor area for residential buildings and all other uses shall be 0,50.
- 15.5 The maximum coverage shall be 50%.
- 15.6 The maximum height permitted shall be 3 storeys.
- 15.7 The building line shall be 7m.
- 15.8 The side and rear space shall be 1,5m and 3m respectively, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 15.9 Subdivisions to be utilised for residential purposes must contain an area of not less than 650m², with a mean width of 17m and a minimum Frontage of 4m.
- 16. The following controls shall apply to Portion 25 of Erf 3105 PMB, off Mayors Walk: Prestbury: -
- 16.1. No redevelopment shall take place, nor any non-residential uses established within this zone unless and until all the properties listed above have either been consolidated or have been tied by a National Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation.
- 16.2. Development within this zone shall be generally in accordance with Plan PIE 317.8 which is contained in document PIE 317.1 dated December 1989, submitted by Monte J Rosenberg Incorporated, or any modification thereto, approved by the Municipality.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building	Side	Rear	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
	line	space	Space	ileciale	()	(SIGKE10)	(/0)	

Pietermaritzburg	6m	N/A	N/A		3	100	4,00
Greater Edendale, Sobantu &Northdale	3m	1m	N/A	1800	3	100	0,80
Ashburton	3m	1,5m	N/A		2	100	0,80

4.4 Environmental Services

4.4.1 Active Public Open Space

ZONE:	ACTIVE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for sporting and recreational needs and permits a limited range of associated development and parking space.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Chartreuse 2 R:118, G:238, B:000 Outline: Verdigris R:036, G:093, B:019						
Applicability: This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Active Public Open Space Bird Sanctuary Botanical Garden 		CaféCaretaker's DwellingCellular Telecommunication	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

 Active Public Open Space 	Café	Land uses and buildings not listed
Bird Sanctuary	 Caretaker's Dwelling 	in column (A) and (B).
 Botanical Garden 	Cellular Telecommunication	
 Conservation Purposes 	Infrastructure	
 Eco-tourism Facility 	Conference Facility	
 Educational Purposes (limited 	Flea Market (limited to	
to environmental education,	activities associated with	
conservation awareness,	tourism, recreation,	
research facilities)	environment, and	
 Private Conservation Area 	conservation)	
 Private Recreation Area* 	Garden Nursery	
 Public Open Space 	Office (limited to day-to-day)	
 Recreational Purposes 	administration of a park)	
	Special Building	

- 1. *Applies ONLY to Traditional Community Areas and Farm Portions, CBD, Sobantu and Edendale.
- 2. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 3. Public open spaces shall be subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Public Open Space By-Law.
- 4. Land earmarked for active public open space purposes may be utilised by the general public for sports fields and facilities, with any public buildings which are normally ancillary thereto, as well as public buildings utilised for any sport or recreational activities.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 7. Within this land use zone, without the prior written authorisation from the Municipality's Environmental Management division: -
- 7.1 No earthworks, development, or the erection of any structure, including but not restricted to buildings, fencing, swimming pools, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure (including evapotranspiration areas for on-site sanitation), roads, tracks, driveways, walking or cycling trails or dams, shall be permitted.
- 7.2 No landscaping or planting of any vegetation, unless it is a requirement for the rehabilitation of the environment in terms of a management plan agreed with the Municipality, shall be permitted.

- 7.3 No harvesting, collecting, cutting, hunting, or otherwise damaging of flora or fauna and soil and water resources, shall be permitted.
- 7.4 No vehicles motorised or unmotorised, other than on established roads, driveways, or tracks, shall be permitted.

8. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

9. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	DINGS	Ilmiła mar	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare			(%) F.A. R	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	2	2m				At the discretion of the Municipality	
Sobantu	3m	lm		N/A		ı		
Greater Edendale	3m	1m				1		
Ashburton	7,5m	2m				1		
All Other Areas	All Other Areas At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations							

4.4.2 Environmental Reservation

ZONE:	ENVIRONMENTAL RESERVATION						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for a sustainable open space system which includes independent or linked open space areas and permits only limited and specific developments.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Verdigris Cross Hatch R:036, G:093, B:019 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability: This Zone applies to the PMB & Sweetwaters and may at the sole discrements Municipality be allowed in other areas.							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Bird Sanctuary Conservation Purposes Private Conservation Area Public Open Space 		Caretaker's DwellingEco-Tourism FacilitySpecial Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. Public open spaces shall be subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Public Open Space Byl-Law.
- Within an Environmental Reserve, without the prior written authorisation from the Municipality's Environmental Management division: -
- 3.1 No earthworks, development, or the erection of any structure, including but not restricted to buildings, fencing, swimming pools, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure (including evapotranspiration areas for on-site sanitation), roads, tracks, driveways, walking or cycling trails or dams, shall be permitted.
- 3.2 No landscaping or planting of any vegetation, unless it is a requirement for the rehabilitation of the environment in terms of a management plan agreed with the Municipality, shall be permitted.
- 3.3 No harvesting, collecting, cutting, hunting, or otherwise damaging of flora or fauna and soil and water resources, shall be permitted.
- 3.4 No vehicles motorised or unmotorised, other than on established roads, driveways, or tracks, shall be permitted.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the Greater Edendale Ecosystem and Services Management and Implementation Plan.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1m		N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A

4.4.3 Passive Public Open Space

ZONE:	PASSIVE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for developed formal and informal parks with
	associated recreational facilities.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Forest Green R: 034, G:139, B:034
Colour Notation:	Outline: Barley Beige R:176, G:112, B:080
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Bird Sanctuary Conservation Purposes Eco-Tourism Facility Educational Purposes (limited to environmental education, conservation awareness, research facilities) Passive Public Open Space Private Conservation Area Public Open Space Recreational Purposes-Sports Ground 	Café Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Flea Market (limited to activities associated with tourism, recreation, environment, and conservation) Garden Nursery Special Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. Public open spaces shall be subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Public Open Space Bylaws.
- 3. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 4. Land earmarked for passive open space may be utilised by the general public for recreational purposes, other than formal or organised sporting activities and no buildings or structures may be erected, save those public buildings or structures which may be required by the Municipality to further the public use of the land.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. Within this land use zone, without the prior written authorisation from the Municipality's Environmental Management division: -
- 6.1 No earthworks, development, or the erection of any structure, including but not restricted to buildings, fencing, swimming pools, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure (including evapotranspiration areas for on-site sanitation), roads, tracks, driveways, walking or cycling trails or dams, shall be permitted.
- 6.2 No landscaping or planting of any vegetation, unless it is a requirement for the rehabilitation of the environment in terms of a management plan agreed with the Municipality, shall be permitted.
- 6.3 No harvesting, collecting, cutting, hunting, or otherwise damaging of flora or fauna and soil and water resources, shall be permitted.
- 6.4 No vehicles motorised or unmotorised, other than on established roads, driveways, or tracks, shall be permitted.
- 7. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

_	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	2m		N1/A	N1/A	1		
Greater Edendale	3m	1m		N/A N/A	N/A	1	At the discretion of the Municipality	
Ashburton	7,5m	2m				1		
All Other Areas	At the discretion of the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations							

4.4.4 Private Open Space

ZONE:	PRIVATE OPEN SPACE			
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings privately owned for			
	recreational purposes and may include ancillary facilities or buildings.			
Colour Notation:	Fill: Leaf Green R:056, G:168, B:000			
Colour Notation.	Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000			
Applicability	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu and Ashburton, and			
Applicability:	may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.			

may arm	de allowed in other areas.	
Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
 Caretaker's Dwelling Conservation Purposes Private Conservation Area Private Open Space Private Recreation Area Recreational Purposes 	 Agricultural Land Bird Sanctuary Camping Ground Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Dwelling Flea Market Garden Nursery Office (ancillary to the main activity) Restaurant Shop (ancillary to the primary activities) Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 3. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. Within this land use zone, without the prior written authorisation from the Municipality's Environmental Management division: -
- 4.1 No earthworks, development, or the erection of any structure, including but not restricted to buildings, fencing, swimming pools, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure (including evapotranspiration areas for on-site sanitation), roads, tracks, driveways, walking or cycling trails or dams, shall be permitted.
- 4.2 No landscaping or planting of any vegetation, unless it is a requirement for the rehabilitation of the environment in terms of a management plan agreed with the Municipality, shall be permitted.
- 4.3 No harvesting, collecting, cutting, hunting, or otherwise damaging of flora or fauna and soil and water resources, shall be permitted.
- 4.4 No vehicles motorised or unmotorised, other than on established roads, driveways, or tracks, shall be permitted.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 6. Greater Edendale:

(a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Unite ner	Min Erf size	Height	6	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverag e (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	2	m		At the			
Greater Edendale, Northdale & Sobantu	3m	1m		N/A	discretion of the Municipality	2	15	0,15
Ashburton	7,5m	2m			N/A	1		retion of the cipality

4.4.5 Protected Area 1

ZONE:	PROTECTI	ED AREA 1	
Statement of Intent:	National 2003) and	se zone that provides for land tha Environmental Management: Prote dalso includes areas previously rese cipality that are not formally protec	ected Areas Act, 2003 (No. 57 of erved as conservation areas within
Colour Notation:		ck Green Horizontal Hatch R:000, G: uetzel Green R:076, G:230, B:000	115, B:076
Applicability:	This Zone o	applies to the entire Municipal Area.	
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
Bird Sanctuary Conservation Area* Conservation Purpo Dwelling (limited to accommodation) Eco-Tourism Facility Game Reserve Heritage Purposes Office (limited to administration of conservation resea ancillary activities Protected Area	oses staff	 Ancillary Use Café Camping Ground Caretaker's Dwelling Chalet Development (limited to providing eco-tourism related accommodation to guests and ablutions facilities) Conference Facility Educational Purposes Exhibition Centre Shop (limited to the sale of activities associated with tourism, recreation, souvenirs, 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

 No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.

Special Building

books, or magazines on environmental conservation)

- 2. Any approval granted by the Municipality does not exempt a developer/owner from seeking other approvals required from a relevant competent authority.
- The erection of any building within conservation areas shall be subject to environmental appraisal or EIA application.
- 4. No indigenous flora, fauna or any naturally occurring material shall be disturbed or removed.
- Except where picnic areas and the footpaths through the vegetation have been specially demarcated, the public shall not be admitted.
- 6. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 7. *Conservation areas shall not be utilised for any activity, nor shall any work be permitted, unless specifically authorised by the Municipality to further the aims of conserving the land. Provided that the Municipality may take such steps, including the control and / or prohibition of entry, as it may deem fit, to secure the preservation and enhancement of the area concerned.
- Consent use or formal authority applications must obtain authorisation from Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife, and must, where required, have been granted environmental authorisation and/or a permit from the National Forest Act and the National Water Act.

- 9. All developments within this land use zone shall be aligned to the development objectives of the Environmental Management Overlay.
- 10. Only ancillary land uses complimentary to the primary aim of the conservation of the natural environment shall be permitted.
- 11. Buildings must be clustered in order to limit the impact on ecosystems and the natural environments as far as possible and must be placed on less environmentally sensitive portions of the erf.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of a sewage disposal system to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 13. Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Public Open Space By-Law.
- 14. Within this land use zone, without the prior written authorisation from the Municipality's Environmental Management division: -
- 14.1 No earthworks, development, or the erection of any structure, including but not restricted to buildings, fencing, swimming pools, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure (including evapotranspiration areas for on-site sanitation), roads, tracks, driveways, walking or cycling trails or dams, shall be permitted.
- 14.2 No landscaping or planting of any vegetation, unless it is a requirement for the rehabilitation of the environment in terms of a management plan agreed with the Municipality, shall be permitted.
- 14.3 No harvesting, collecting, cutting, hunting, or otherwise damaging of flora or fauna and soil and water resources, shall be permitted.
- 14.4 No vehicles motorised or unmotorised, other than on established roads, driveways, or tracks, shall be permitted.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per		Units nor	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R		
At	At the discretion of the Municipality				1	N/A	N/A		

4.5 **Industry**

4.5.1 General Industry

ZONE:	GENERAL INDUSTRY								
LONE:	_								
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for a full range of industrial uses where the emphasis is on bulk and heavy industry and where due cognizance must be taken of environmental impacts. Ensuring sustainable locations which accommodate the requirements for industrial activities and minimize the impact on surrounding uses. Warehousing of materials considered non-noxious or non-hazardous are permitted in buildings in this land use zone.								
Colour Notation:	Fill: Lavend	Fill: Lavender R:204, G:153, B:255 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000							
Applicability:	This Zone Traditional	applies to the PMB, Northdale, Authority & Farm Portions, and r ty be allowed in other areas.							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)						
Builder's Yard Canteen Caretaker's Dwellin Factory*** Industrial Building Light Industrial Build Motor Sales Premise Motor Workshop Office Paper Mill*** Service Industrial Build Service Workshop Warehouse Warehouse Ware Bottling Plant	ing es vilding	 Boarding House Business Purposes Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Direct Access Service Centre Dwelling Escort Agency Fast Food Outlet Flat Institution Night Club Noxious Industrial Building Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Place of Instruction (limited to research laboratory and training) Place of Public Entertainment Place of Worship Recycling Centre Residential Building Scrap Yard** Shop* Social Hall Special Building Tavern Transport Depot Truck Stop Utilities Facility 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).						

- 1. *Reference is made for consent to clause 7.8 for a shop in industrial premises.
- 2. **A Scrap yard shall not be permitted within the CBD.

- 3. ***Applies ONLY to Traditional Community Areas and Rural Areas.
- 4. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7,5 of the Scheme.
- 5. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 6. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 7. Outdoor storage, as an ancillary use, may be permitted in the zone, subject to certain restrictions involving the amount of area permitted on a lot, setbacks, screening, and possibly the type of materials permitted to be stored outdoors,
- The Municipality may at its discretion call for a suitable environmental impact report prior to granting an Industrial Building or use.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 10. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 11. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 12. The Municipality may grant its consent to the relaxation of the building line.
- 13. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 14. Greater Edendale:
- 14.1. No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.
- 15. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- 16. The following provision shall apply to Portion 5 of Erf 89 Pietermaritzburg, being 210 Ohrtmann Road: Pietermaritzburg:
- 16.1. Conservation and Environmental Management
 - a) The Msunduzi Conservation Plan (C Plan) indicates a portion of the proposed site (Portion 5 of Erf 89) to be "totally irreplaceable". The site visit does confirm the presence of a wetland and biodiversity value which indicates the site is environmentally sensitive.
 - b) The Draft Ecosystem Services Plan (ESP) indicates the presence of Key areas, Riparian Corridors and Public Open Space on Portion 5 of Erf 89.
 - c) Environmental Authorisation and a Water Use License must be obtained prior to the construction and commencement of any site works.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf	U o i a b t	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R

Pietermaritzburg	7m	N/A		1000	3	90	1,50
Greater Edendale, Sobantu & Northdale	3m	lm	N/A	1000	3	80	1,00
Traditional Authority & Farm portions		At the discretion of the M	unicipality in	terms of the N	lational Buildi	ng Regulation	ns.

4.5.2 Light Industry

ZONE:	LIGHT IND	USTRY						
Statement of Intent: Colour Notation:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for manufacturing uses which are compatible with land uses permitted in adjacent more sensitive land use zones, such as residential, mixed use and open space zones. As a light industrial zone, it would permit manufacturing activities that usually do not involve significant vibration, noise, odour, or high volume of automobile and truck traffic. Fill: Pale Lilac R:239, G:198, B:255							
Colour Notalion.		ack R:000, G:000, B:000 applies to the PMB, Northdale, Ed	dendale Cobanty Cycotylaters 9					
Applicability:		, and may at the sole discretion of t						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Arts and Craft Work Caretaker's Dwelling Factory Industry-Light Light Industrial Buildi Motor Sales Premise Motor Workshop Office Service Industrial Bu Service Workshop Warehouse Water Bottling Plant	g ing is ilding	 Adult Premises Boarding House Builder's Yard Business Purposes Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Convenient Shop Dwelling Fast Food Outlet Flat Funeral Parlour Government/Municipal Health Studio Industrial Building Institution Laundrette Night Club Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Place of Instruction (limited to research laboratory and training) Place of Public Entertainment Recreational Purposes Residential Building Shop* Social Hall Special Building Specialised Office Tavern Transport Depot Truck Stop 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

- 1. *Reference is made for consent to clause 7.8 for a shop in industrial premises.
- 2. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 4. The number of units per hectare allowable in any residential use shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- Access onto and building line fronting onto a Provincial Road to be in accordance with the Provincial Road
 legislation provisions.
- 8. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- Outdoor storage, as an ancillary use, would be extremely limited if not outright prohibited.
- 10. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- 11. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 12. The following provisions shall apply to Portion 1 of Erf 3126 PMB, off Prince Alfred Street: City: -
 - (a) Buildings and structures shall be limited to those essential for the operation of the motor vehicle testing ground.
 - (b) Use of the site shall be limited to a motor vehicle testing ground.
- 13. The following provisions shall apply to Erf 2062 PMB, being 2 10 Chapel Street and 140 150 Victoria Road: -
 - (a) Development plans for the site shall be substantially in accordance with the submitted sketch plan drawing No 863.
 - (b) No spray painting or panel beating shall be carried out on the site, nor shall any scrap or derelict vehicles be parked or stored on the site.
 - (c) Ingress to and egress from the site shall be limited to one in Chapel Street and one in Victoria Road and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
 - (d) All machines used on the site to be operated only within enclosures to ensure that the noise emission measurements on the boundaries of the site do not exceed 80 decibels of such other standard, as the Medical Officer of health may determine from time to time.
 - (e) The subdivisions forming the above site shall be consolidated.
 - (f) A building line of 4,5m shall apply to Chapel Street and Victoria Road.
- 14. The following provisions shall apply to Portion 621 (of 592) and Remainder of Portion 592, all of the farm Vaalkop and Dadelfontein No. 885 shall be consolidated and designated Portion 774 of the farm Vaalkop and Dadelfontein No. 885: -
- 14.1. The following controls shall be applicable: -

- 14.1.1. The Number of Units/hectare 80du/ha
- 14.2.A Property Owners Association (POA) shall be created to own, manage, and administer all the private common property in the Township.
- 14.3. All landscaping shall be the satisfaction of the Municipality, moreover Indigenous plant tree species must be used and if required, the Municipality would provide a list of preferred species.
- 14.4. It is recommended that a designated waste area be identified on the site and waste material/s from all business areas must be separated and recycled by a suitably accredited recycling company and shall further comply with clause 7.3 of the Scheme.
- 14.5. The following parking regulations shall apply to the Industrial Buildings, Light Industrial Buildings, Motor Workshops, Service Industrial Buildings and Service Workshops: -
 - (a) A Gross Area equal to 15% of the Total Floor Area of the main building or buildings, or equal to 10% of the site area, whichever is the greater.

15. The following controls shall apply to Erf 652-659 Surry Park: -

- 15.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 15.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 15.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 21/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012. Specifically, the following:

16. Sweetwater

- 16.1. Permissible Use: Commercial Workshop
- 16.2. Consent Use: Agricultural Land Agricultural Building, Home Business, Private Recreation Area, Restaurant, Scrap Yard and Veterinary Clinic.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPAC	E ABOUT BUII	.DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	kear hectare		(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
Pietermaritzburg	4m	N/A			1000	3	75	3,00	
Greater Edendale, Northdale, Sweetwaters &Sobantu	3m	lm		N/A	1000	3	80	0,80	
Ashburton	7,5m	2	m	N/A	1000	3	75	1,50	

4.5.3 Extractive Industry

ZONE:	EXTRACTI	VE INDUSTRY				
Statement of Intent:	minerals o	e zone that provides for land uses or raw materials and associated bu be compatible with this use whic	usiness operations. Adjacent land			
Colour Notation:	Outline: Magenta 2 R:238, G:000, B:238					
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu, Areas under Traditional Authority & Farm Portions, and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.					
(A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
Municipa Permissible		 Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Educational Purposes (limited to staff training) Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Noxious Industrial Building Recycling Centre Service Workshop Shop* Special Building Truck Stop 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

- 1. *Reference is made for consent to clause 7.8 for a shop in industrial premises.
- 2. Nothing in this land use scheme shall prevent an area zoned for extractive industry from being used for agricultural purposes prior to mining taking place. Land use after mining of an area has been completed shall be determined in consultation with the Municipality.
- 3. All applications for an extractive industry will be required to have the necessary approval permits issued by the Department of Minerals Resources in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (No. 28 of 2002) as amended, an environmental approval issued in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (No. 107 of 1998) as amended, and a water use license issued in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (No. 36 of 1998) as amended.
- All development will be subjected to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 5. The provisions of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (No. 28 of 2002) shall further be adhered to.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- 8. A detailed remedial plan shall be submitted to the Municipality detailing the rehabilitation process to be followed once the extractive process has been completed. The plan should address the short- and long-term management and include the details of the agent responsible for the rehabilitation work.
- 9. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law.
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Unimbi	Cavaraa	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg								
Greater Edendale, Northdale & Sobantu	3m	1m		N/A	3000	At the discretion of the Municipality		
Traditional Authority & Farm portions			At	the discretic	on of the Muni	cipality		

4.5.4 Logistics 1

ZONE:	LOGISTIC	LOGISTICS 1					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for the storage of goods and related infrastructure intended for transportation. This land use zones intends to integrate the currently disconnected industrial and logistics activities along with marginalised rural production centres surrounding the corridors that are currently isolated from the main logistics system.						
Colour Notation: Fill: Dove Grey R:102, G:102, B:153 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000							
Applicability:		applies to the PMB & Ashburton and ity be allowed in other areas.	d may at the sole discretion of the				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
Caretaker's Dwellin	.g	Car Wash	Land uses and buildings not listed				
Container Depot		Cellular Telecommunication	in column (A) and (B).				
Direct Access Service Centre		Infrastructure					
Government/MunicIndustry-Light	apai	Fast Food OutletMedical Office					
• Industry-Light		• Medical Office					

Petrol Filling Station

Residential Building

Special Building

staff training)

Shop*

Place of instruction (limited to

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Light Industrial Building

Motor Workshop

Service Workshop

Transport Purposes Warehouse

Parking Depot

Office

- 1. *Reference is made for consent to clause 7.8 for a shop in industrial premises.
- Outdoor storage, as both an independent and an ancillary use, may be permitted in this land use zone, subject to certain restrictions involving the amount of area permitted on a lot, setbacks, screening, and possibly the type of materials permitted to be stored outdoors.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 4. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- Low order convenience goods and service shops catering for the immediate needs of people working within the industrial area shall be permitted.
- 7. Road widths of not less than 18 metres wide will be required to accommodate the movement of transport associated with the type of land uses in this land use zone.
- 8. Access onto and building line fronting onto a Provincial Road to be in accordance with the Provincial Road legislation provisions.
- 9. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 10. All development shall be subject to obtaining all the necessary approvals in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 11. The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 12. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -

- (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
- (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
- (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf	Height	Coverage		
Area	Building line	Side space			size (m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R	
Pietermaritzburg	7m	N/A		N1/A	1000	q	70	1.50	
Ashburton	7,5m	N/A		N/A	1000	3	/0	1,50	

4.6 Residential

4.6.1 Special Residential 1

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	RESIDENTIAL 1					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single residential use in a form of a dwelling and where a limited number of compatible ancillaries use which have a non-disruptive impact on a neighbourhood amenity may be allowed.						
Colour Notation:		R:255, G:255, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000					
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edend of the Municipality be allowed in oth					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Conservation Purpo Dwelling Garaging Government Subsid Housing Outbuilding Self-contained Resid Unit/ Granny's Flat 	ized	 Agricultural Land Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Guest House Home Business* Ikotishi Institution Medium Density Housing Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building Specialised Office Tavern Tuckshop** 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- ** A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 3. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws (Chapter 14)
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law
- 5. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 6. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures in front of the building line.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.

- 8. Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than 2 dwellings are to be established.
- 9. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 10. The following controls shall apply to Erf 2294-3232 Copesville: -
- 10.1. Building lines, side, and rear spaces:
 - a) A 30.48-metre-wide "no building" servitude, measured from the centreline of the main road 25, shall be registered on all properties fronting onto main road 25 along the frontage with the main road 25.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,	5m	1 per 180 m²	180	2	80	1,50

4.6.2 Special Residential 1A

ZONE:	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 1A
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single residential use in a form of a dwelling and where a limited number of compatible ancillary uses which have a non-disruptive impact on a neighbourhood amenity may be allowed.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Yellow R:230, G:230, B:000 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000
Applicability:	This Zone applies to Ashburton and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.

be allowe	a in other areas.	
Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
Conservation Purposes Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat	• Agricultural Building • Agricultural Land • Bed and Breakfast* • Boarding House • Caretaker's Dwelling • Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure • Child Minder* • Crèche • Guest House • Home Business* • Institution • Medium Density Housing	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).
	 Place of Worship Special Building Specialised Office Tuckshop** 	

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. ** A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 3. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 4. The following additional controls shall apply with regards to Medium Density Housing development: -
- 4.1 All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 and additional requirements contained in Appendix 2 of the scheme.
- 4.2 The Consent procedure may be waived in respect of Medium Density Housing developments containing not more than two (2) Dwelling Units, provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 4.3 The minimum size of an Erf on which a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 3200 m^2 .
- 4.4 The maximum number of Dwelling Units permitted in a Medium Density Housing development shall be 6,25 units per units per hectare adjusted to the nearest whole number.

- 4.5 The building line requirements shall not apply to the individual curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing site.
- 4.6 The minimum frontage a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 6m.
- 4.7 All Buildings in a Medium Density Housing development, including swimming pools but excluding a boundary wall or fence, shall observe a Side and Rear space of 5m.
- 4.8 The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not apply to: -
 - (a) an existing Dwelling on a Medium Density Housing Site which is incorporated as part of the development, and
 - (b) the individual Curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing Site.
- 5. Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 6. The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- 7. Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 8. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 9. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements. Save with the Municipality's Consent. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 10. The eaves of any Building or structure shall not overhang the Building Line, Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- 11. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 12. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 13. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws (Chapter 14)
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			

Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,5m		1 per 800 m²	800	2	30	0,35

4.6.3 Special Residential 2

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 2					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single residential use in a form of a dwelling house and ancillary uses. Protection of the quality and character of residential neighbourhood and the well-being of its residents. Limiting multiple uses of buildings to minimize adverse impact on the residential environment.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Yellow R:247, G:252, B:048 Raw Amber Hatch R:168, G:112, B:000 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sweetwaters & Sobantumay at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Conservation Purposes Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat 		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

Guest House
Home Business *

Ikotishi Institution Medical Office**

Tavern
Tuckshop^

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Medium Density Housing***

Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship Special Building Specialised Office

- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- ***Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than 2 dwellings are to be established.
- 3.1 Provided further that the design and layout of Medium Density Housing shall be aligned with the requirements of clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 3.2 All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.
- 4. ^ A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.

- 5. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 6. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law
- 9. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 11. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

12. Sweetwaters

- 12.1 Permissible Uses: Home Business.
- 12.2 Consent Uses: Educational Building, Place of Public Assembly, Private Recreation Area and Recreational Purposes.
- 12.3 Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure for Agricultural Land, and Bed and Breakfast.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Unimbi	Cavarana	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare		Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,5m		22	450	2	60	0,60

4.6.4 Special Residential 2A

ZONE:	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 2A					
Statement of Intent:	use in a fo	· ·	lary uses. Protection of the quality			
Calarin Naharitana		R:230, G:252, B:048				
Colour Notation:		er Cross Hatch R:168, G:112, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:		applies to Ashburton and may at the d in other areas.	sole discretion of the Municipality			
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A)		(B)	(C)			
 Conservation Purpo Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Resident Unit/ Granny's Flat 		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Boarding House* Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Child Minder* Crèche Guest House Home Business* Institution Medical Office** Medium Density Housing Park Home Estate Place of Worship 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.

Special Building Specialised Office Tuckshop^

- 3. ^ A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 4. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 5. The following additional controls shall apply with regards to Medium Density Housing development: -
- 5.1 All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 and additional requirements contained in Appendix 2 of the scheme
- 5.2 The Consent procedure may be waived in respect of Medium Density Housing developments containing not more than two (2) Dwelling Units, provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.

- 5.3 The minimum size of an Erf on which a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 4000 m²
- 5.4 The maximum number of Dwelling Units permitted in a Medium Density Housing development shall be 5 units per units per hectare adjusted to the nearest whole number.
- 5.5 The building line requirements shall not apply to the individual curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing site.
- 5.6 The minimum frontage a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 6m.
- 5.7 All Buildings in a Medium Density Housing development, including swimming pools but excluding a boundary wall or fence, shall observe a Side and Rear space of 5m.
- 5.8 The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not apply to: -
- 5.8.1. an existing Dwelling on a Medium Density Housing Site which is incorporated as part of the development, and
- 5.8.2. the individual Curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing Site.
- 6. Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 7. The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- 8. Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements. Save with the Municipality's Consent. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 11. The eaves of any Building or structure shall not overhang the Building Line, Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- 12. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 13. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 14. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 15. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

- Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
 The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,5m		1 per 1000 m²	1000	2	30	0,35

4.6.5 Special Residential 3

	1					
ZONE:	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 3					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single resident use in a form of a dwelling house and ancillary uses. Protection of the quatant character of residential neighbourhood and the well-being of its resident Limiting multiple uses of buildings to minimize adverse impact on the resident environment.					
Colour Notation:	Raw Amb	Tellow R:255, G:255, B:000 er Vertical Hatch R:168, G:112, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edence tion of the Municipality be allowed in				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Conservation Purpo Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Resident Unit/ Granny's Flaten 		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Garden Nursery Guest House Health and Beauty Parlour Home Business* Ikotishi Institution Medical Office** Medium Density Housing*** Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship Special Building Specialised Office 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1.*Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Tavern
Tuckshop^

- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 3. ***Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than 2 dwellings are to be established.
- 4. Provided further that the design and layout of Medium Density Housing shall be aligned with the design requirements of clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 5. All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.

- 6. A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 7. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 8. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 9. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 10. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law
- 11. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 12. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 13. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

14. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.
- 15. The following controls shall apply to Erf 10355 10406 Pietermaritzburg -Signal Hill:
- 15.1. Reasonable access shall be provided to such servitude at all times for the purpose of installation, maintenance, removal, or extension of such services. The owner of the land shall without compensation be obliged to allow the servicing of any other land or street to be conveyed along such servitude.
- 15.2. The National Building Regulations and Building Standards will apply on all erven.
- 15.3. The development of the township is subject to the binding conditions of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs Environmental Authorisation reference DC 22/AMEND/0078/2016 dated 07 June 2016.
- 15.4. The development of the Township is to be undertaken in accordance with the development guidelines of the Slope Stability Analysis Report prepared by Geosure (Pty) Ltd.
- 15.4.1.1. The following controls shall apply to Portion 14, 17 and 88 of the Farm Bishopstowe No 2587, Erf 785 and 786 Panorama Gardens and Erf 96 Surrey Park being Beacon Hill Estate.
- 15.4.1.2. Portion 1 50 110, 117, 118 and 123 to 277 of d OF Erf X and Portion F of Erf X from Agricultural purposes to Special Residential purposes, as defined in clause 3.1.2.2 of the Pietermaritzburg Town Planning Scheme.
- 15.4.1.3. Portion 121 of D of Erf X from Agricultural purposes to Limited Business purpose, as defined in clause 3.6.2.2 of the Pietermaritzburg Town Planning Scheme.

- 15.4.1.4. Portion 111 to 116, 119, 120 and 122 of d of Erf X from Agricultural purposes to Intermediate Residential purposes, as defined in clauses 3.2.2.2 and Appendix 1 of the Pietermaritzburg Town Planning Scheme.
- 15.4.1.5. Portion A, B and C depicted on Plan 256-SUBS1 shall remain agricultural.

15.4.1.6. Density controls

- 15.4.1.7. A 15 metre "No-Building" servitude shall be registered on all properties fronting onto Main Roads 25 and 26
- 15.4.1.8. The frontage of all buildings and structures shall be sited 2 meters from the boundary of a private road, save with the written consent of the Home Owner's association.
- 15.4.1.9. All buildings and structures (including swimming pools), shall observe a side space of at least 1.5 metres, save with the written consent of the Homeowner's Association
- 15.4.1.10. All dwellings shall observe a Rear space of at least 1.5m, save with the written of the Homeowner's

Erven	Density	Coverage	Bulk	Height
Portions 1 to 110,	500m² (density zone	1/2	1/2	2 storeys
117, 118 and 123 to	4)			
277 of D of Erf x				
Portions 1 to 146 of	220m² (density zone	1/2	1/2	2 storeys
F of Erf X	1)			
Portion 111 to 116,	20 units per	1/2	20 units per	2 storeys
119, 120 and 122 of	hectares		hectares	
D of Erf X				
Portion 121 of D of	1 000m²	1/2	1	storeys
Erf X				

Association

- 15.4.1.11. All dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing Development, shall observe a side space and a rear space of not less than 4.5m
- 15.4.1.12. A No-Building servitude shall be registered along the rear boundary of portion 174 to 182 and 196 to 198 of D of Erf X as indicated on Plan 256D

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.
- 3. Signal Hill: Residential units: 1 bay/unit

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	BOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	3m	1,5m	1,5m	15	650	2	60	0,60
Sobantu	3m	1m		13	630	2	80	0,60
Northdale & Edendale	3m	1m			At the disc	retion of the I	Municipality	

4.6.6 Special Residential 3A

ZONE:	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 3A					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single residentia use in a form of a dwelling house and ancillary uses. Protection of the quality and character of residential neighbourhood and the well-being of its residents Limiting multiple uses of buildings to minimize adverse impact on the residentic environment.					
Colour Notation:	Raw Amb	r R:245, G:245, B:122 er Hatch R:168, G:112, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:	Applicability: This Zone applies to Ashburton and may at the sole discretion of the Municiple allowed in other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A)		(B)	(C)			
Conservation Purpo	oses	Agricultural Building Agricultural Largette	Land uses and buildings not listed			
DwellingGaraging		Agricultural LandBeauty Studio	in column (A) and (B).			
Outbuilding		Bed and Breakfast*				
Self-contained Resident	dential	Boarding House				
Unit/ Granny's Flat		Caretaker's Dwelling				
		Cellular Telecommunication				
		Infrastructure				
		Child Minder*				
		Crèche Gardon Nursony				
		Garden NurseryGuest House				
		Health and Beauty Parlour				
		Home Business*				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Medium Density Housing Park Home Estate Place of Worship Special Building Specialised Office Tuckshop***

Institution
Medical Office**

- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- ***A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 4. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 5. The following additional controls shall apply with regards to Medium Density Housing development: -
- 5.1. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 and additional requirements contained in Appendix 2 of the scheme.
- 5.2. The Consent procedure may be waived in respect of Medium Density Housing developments containing not more than two (2) Dwelling Units, provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality

- and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 5.3. The minimum size of an Erf on which a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 8000 m^2 .
- 5.4. The maximum number of Dwelling Units permitted in a Medium Density Housing development shall be 2,5 units per units per hectare adjusted to the nearest whole number.
- 5.5. The building line requirements shall not apply to the individual curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing site.
- 5.6. The minimum frontage a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 6m.
- 5.7. All Buildings in a Medium Density Housing development, including swimming pools but excluding a boundary wall or fence, shall observe a Side and Rear space of 5m.
- 5.8. The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not apply to: -
 - (a) an existing Dwelling on a Medium Density Housing Site which is incorporated as part of the development, and
 - (b) the individual Curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing Site.
- 6. Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 7. The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- 8. Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 9. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements. Save with the Municipality's Consent. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 11. The eaves of any Building or structure shall not overhang the Building Line, Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- 12. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 13. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 14. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 15. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (f) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

- Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
 The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,3	5m	1 per 1500 m²	1500	2	30	0,35

4.6.7 Special Residential 4

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 4						
Statement of Intent:	use in a fo	e zone that provides for land uses or orm of a dwelling house and ancill acter of residential neighbourhood oultiple uses of buildings to minimize ent.	ary uses. Protection of the quality and the well-being of its residents.					
		ellow R:255, G:255, B:000						
Colour Notation:		er Cross Hatch R:168, G:112, B:000						
Applicability:	This Zone o	ack R:000, G:000, B:000 applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edence tion of the Municipality be allowed in	n other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited					
 (A) Conservation Purpo Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Resident Unit/ Granny's Flat 		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Garden Nursery Guest House Health and Beauty Parlour Home Business* Institution Medical Office** Medium Density Housing*** Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship 	(C) Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Specialised Office** (limited to professional office)

2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.

Social Hall Special Building

Tavern
Tuckshop^

- 3. ***Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than 2 dwellings are to be established.
- 3.1. Provided further that the design and layout of Medium Density Housing shall be aligned with the requirements of clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 3.2. All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.

- 4. ^A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 5. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 6. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (d) Municipality's Public Health By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- 9. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 11. No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.
- 12. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
3m	1,3	5m	11	900	2	60	0,60

4.6.8 Special Residential 5

ZONE:	SPECIAL F	RESIDENTIAL 5				
Statement of Intent:	use in a fo and chard Limiting m	land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for single residential se in a form of a dwelling house and ancillary uses. Protection of the quality nd character of residential neighbourhood and the well-being of its residents. miting multiple uses of buildings to minimize adverse impact on the residential nvironment.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Solar Yellow R:255, G:255, B:000					
Colour Notation.	Outline: Raw Amber R:168, G:112, B:000					
Applicability	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale & Sobantu, and may at the					
Applicability:	sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(4)		(5)	(0)			

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
Conservation Purposes Dwelling Garaging Outbuilding Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat	Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Garden Nursery Guest House Health and Beauty Parlour Home Business* Institution Medical Office** Medium Density Housing** Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship Retirement Centre Special Building Specialised Office** (limited to professional offices) Tavern Tuckshop^	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 3. ***Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than 2 dwellings are to be established.
- 3.1. Provided further that the design and layout of Medium Density Housing shall be aligned with the requirements of clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 3.2. All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.
- 4. ^ A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 5. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.

- 6. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 7. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 8. Offices shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 9. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws
- 10. The external appearance of office use shall in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 11. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 12. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 13. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

14. The following controls shall apply to Erf 154 Surry Park: -

- 14.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 14.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 14.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf size	Height	Cavarana	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
3m	1,	5m	8	1200	2	60	0,60

4.6.9 General Residential 1

ZONE:	GENERAL RESIDENTIAL 1					
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for higher den that provides wide range of residential accommodation with an increas number of appropriate ancillary land uses which service the daily needs or residential community.						
Colour Notation:	_	rown Cross Hatch R:204, G:102, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu & Ashburton, and may ediscretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Dwelling Flat Garaging Guest House 	3	 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Health and Beauty Parlour Health Studio Home Business 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

Institution

Parking Lot

Park Home Estate

Place of Instruction Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building Tuckshop***

Office**

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Outbuilding

Medium Density Housing

Self-contained Residential

Residential Building

Unit/ Granny's Flat

- *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 3. *** A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 4. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. All new Dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m, there being no provision for the relaxation hereof.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 8. Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached Dwellings, not being a Building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings or Flats, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m.
- The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of Residential Buildings, Flats, outbuildings and structures including single detached Dwellings.

- 10. The side and rear space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional storey above 3 storeys, for the full height of the building, above 3 storeys.
- 11. Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle.
- 12. The Municipality may grant its consent where it is of the opinion, having regard to the location of the site, its shape and other characteristics, the nature of the neighbourhood and the location of existing buildings, that the site concerned is suitable for the erection of Flats, to a relaxation of the above minimum requirements, by an amount not greater than 10% of the minimum specified area and/or frontage, as the case may be.
- 13. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may b, e, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law
- 15. The following controls shall apply to Lower Howick Road (Plan TPY 2/265): -
- 15.1 The maximum height shall be 4 storeys.
- 15.2 Minimum Erf size shall be as per approved Site Development Plan.
- 15.3 The rear space shall be 9m.
- 15.4 The FAR for Residential buildings shall be 0,666 and the coverage shall be 33,3%.
- 15.5 Dwelling shall have a density of 80uph and a coverage of 33,3%.
- 15.6 Height shall be as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 15.7 The following controls shall apply to Remainder of portion 54 of Erf 498 Pietermaritzburg being 63 Ridge Road
- 15.8 The proposed residential building to be erected on the property to be limited to two storeys building with the appropriate parking bays.
- 15.9 That the residential building should comply with the Government policy on the minimum norms and standards for student housing at public universities of 2015.
- 15.10 Boarding House, Dwelling, Flat, Medium-density Housing, Outbuilding & Residential Building shall be the only freely permissible uses, with consent uses consisting of Agricultural Building, Agricultural Land, Home Activity, Home Business, Institution, Park Home Estate, Parking Lot, Place of Instruction, Place of Worship, Self-contained Residential Unit, Social Hall & Special Building.
- 15.11 The building line shall be 7m.
- 15.12 All new Buildings accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings, or Flats, shall observe a Rear Space of not less than 9m.
- 15.13 Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached Dwellings, not being a Building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings or Flats, shall observe a Side Space and a Rear Space of not less than 1.5m.
- 15.14 Dwellings (flats) shall have 80 units per hectares and 1/3 maximum coverage.
- 15.15 Residential buildings shall have 2/3 units pe hectares and 1/3 maximum coverage.
- 15.16 all other uses shall have 1 unit/hectare and maximum of 1/2 coverage.

- Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.

 The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per Min Erf	Height	Coverage			
Area	Building line	Side space	Pear		size (m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R	
Pietermaritzburg	7m	3	3m		900				
Edendale, Northdale & Sobantu	3m	1,5m		N/A	450	N/A	70	1,00	
Ashburton	3m	1,3	5m		900		50	0,50	

4.6.10 General Residential 2

ZONE:	GENERAL	GENERAL RESIDENTIAL 2				
Statement of Intent:	that provi	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for higher density that provides wide range of residential accommodation with an increasing number of appropriate ancillary land uses which service the daily needs of a residential community.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Light Brown R:204, G:102, B:000 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality by					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			

	Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)	(C)
•	Bed and Breakfast	•	Agricultural Building	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Boarding House	•	Agricultural Land	in column (A) and (B).
•	Caretaker's Dwelling	•	Cellular Telecommunication	
•	Dwelling		Infrastructure	
•	Flat	•	Health and Beauty Parlour	
•	Garaging	•	Health Studio	
•	Guest House	•	Home Business	
•	Medium Density Housing	•	Institution	
•	Outbuilding	•	Office**	
•	Residential Building	•	Park Home Estate	
•	Self-contained Residential	•	Parking Lot	
	Unit/ Granny's Flat	•	Place of Instruction	
		•	Place of Worship	
		•	Social Hall	
		•	Special Building	
		•	Tuckshop***	
			·	

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 3. *** A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 4. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. All new Dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m, there being no provision for the relaxation hereof.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 8. Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached dwellings, not being a building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings or Flats, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 1,5m.
- The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of Residential Buildings, Flats, outbuildings and structures including single detached Dwellings.

- 10. The side and rear space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional storey above 3 storeys, for the full height of the building, above 3 storeys.
- 11. Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle.
- 12. The Municipality may grant its consent where it is of the opinion, having regard to the location of the site, its shape and other characteristics, the nature of the neighbourhood and the location of existing buildings, that the site concerned is suitable for the erection of Flats, to a relaxation of the above minimum requirements, by an amount not greater than 10% of the minimum specified area and/or frontage, as the case may be.
- 13. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law
- 15. The following controls shall apply to Rem of 3 of Erf 1493 Pietermaritzburg, being 18 Connaught Road: Scottsville: -
- 15.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of this land use zone an office, museum and storage space only shall be permitted within the buildings existing on the site at the date of adoption, for the exclusive use of the Comrades Marathon Association for as long as those buildings remain.
- 15.2 Not more than 6 persons shall be employed (including a resident caretaker who shall reside either within the existing main building or within the existing outbuilding).
- 15.3 No extensions to the existing buildings or additional buildings will be permitted other than those structures which are indicated on the submitted building Plan No. 2066/86 which may, in any event, only be approved with the consent of the Municipality, provided that on-site parking shall be provided in terms of Office zone requirements, such parking to be constructed and located to the satisfaction of the Municipality having regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing building.
- 15.4 The following controls shall apply:
- 15.4.1 Dwellings shall permit 80 uph with a coverage of 33,3% and the height shall be controlled by 60°
- 15.4.2 Residential buildings shall have a FAR of 0,666 with a coverage of 33,3% and the height shall be controlled by light angle.
- 15.4.3 All other uses shall have a FAR of 1,50 with a coverage of 75% and the height shall be controlled by light angle.
- 16. The following controls shall apply to Portion 4, Portion 18 (of 6) and Rem, of Erf 1942 Pietermaritzburg, being 20 Connaught Road, Scottsville: -
- 16.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of this land use zone administrative offices shall be permitted within the existing dwelling (main building)/site as indicated in Plan 'B' at the date of adoption, for the exclusive use of the Comrades Marathon Association for as long as this building remains.
- 16.2 The existing outbuildings shall be used for storage purposes associated with the office activities on the site, as indicated on Plan 'B'.

- 16.3 No extensions to the existing buildings or additional buildings will be permitted on the site and all on-site parking requirements shall be located on the adjacent property, Rem of 3 of Lot 1943 Pietermaritzburg, being 18 Connaught Road: Scottsville.
- 16.4 Not more than 5 persons shall be in permanent employment of the site.
- 16.5 No signage shall be permitted on the site.
- 16.6 Portion 4, Portion 18 (of 6) and Rem, of Erf 1942 PMB (18 Connaught Road) shall be tied by means of a Notarial Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation.
- 16.7 No registrations for the Comrades Marathon, nor any function or event which in the opinion of the Municipality is likely to be injurious to the amenity of the General Residential zone, shall be held on the site.
- 16.8 The following controls shall apply:
- 16.8.1 Dwellings shall permit 80 uph with a coverage of 33,3% and the height shall be controlled by 60°.
- 16.8.2 Residential buildings shall have a FAR of 0,666 with a coverage of 33,3% and the height shall be controlled by light angle.
- 16.8.3 All other uses shall have a FAR of 1,50 with a coverage of 75% and the height shall be controlled by light angle.
- 17. The following controls shall apply to Rem of Portion 282 (of 169), Portion 302 (of 282) and the Rem of Portion 169 all of Erf 1913 Pietermaritzburg, being 19, 21 and 25 Connaught Road: Scottsville: -
- 17.1 Business Purposes and /or Specialised Office shall be permitted within the existing main buildings and Outbuildings, and any alterations approved by AMAFA AKwaZulu-Natal and the Municipality, for as long as the buildings, deemed by AMAFA AKwaZulu-Natal to be worthy of conservation, remain.
- 17.2 Specialised office shall have the following controls: -
- 17.2.1 Coverage: 50%
- 17.2.2 FAR: 0,50
- 17.2.3 Height: 3 storeys
- 17.2.4 There shall, in respect of buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising Specialised Offices be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 17.3 The constituent properties shall not be subdivided further.
- 17.4 On-site parking shall be located, constructed and landscaped to the satisfaction of Amafa AKwaZulu-Natal and the Municipality and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main buildings.
- 17.5 No advertisement notice or sign shall be permanently erected in this zone, other than a brass plate or board, not exceeding 450mm by 600mm in size, affixed to the building, in accordance with the relevant Bylaws, save with the consent of the Municipality. Due consideration should be given to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main buildings.

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			F.A. R

Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
7m	3m		N/A	900	N/A	40	1,25

4.6.11 General Residential 3

ZONE:	GENERAL RESIDENTIAL 3					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for higher density that provides wide range of residential accommodation with an increasing number of appropriate ancillary land uses which service the daily needs of a residential community.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Light Brown with Black Vertical Hatch R:204, G:102, B:000 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited (C)			

	ullowed II	UII	ici dieds.	
	Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)	(C)
•	Bed and Breakfast	•	Agricultural Building	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Boarding House	•	Agricultural Land	in column (A) and (B).
•	Caretaker's Dwelling	•	Cellular Telecommunication	
•	Conservation Purposes		Infrastructure	
•	Dwelling	•	Health and Beauty Parlour	
•	Flat	•	Health Studio	
•	Garaging	•	Home Business	
•	Guest House	•	Institution	
•	Hostel	•	Office**	
•	Hotel	•	Park Home Estate	
•	Medium Density Housing	•	Parking Lot	
•	Outbuilding	•	Place of Instruction	
•	Residential Building	•	Place of Worship	
•	Self-contained Residential	•	Private Recreation Area	
	Unit/ Granny's Flat	•	Retirement Centre	
		•	Social Hall	
		•	Special Building	
		•	Tuckshop***	

- *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 3. ***A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 4. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.
- 7. Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle.
- 8. Side and rear space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional storey above three storeys, for the full height of the building, above three storeys. Provided that, in the case of the Municipality having granted its consent for relaxation of the minimum mean width, the side and rear spaces may be relaxed by an amount, the sum of which does not exceed the relaxation of mean width.

- 9. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of Residential Buildings, Flats, outbuildings and structures including single detached Dwellings.
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent where it is of the opinion, having regard to the location of the site, its shape and other characteristics, the nature of the neighbourhood and the location of existing buildings, that the site concerned is suitable for the erection of Flats, to a relaxation of the minimum erf size requirements, by an amount not greater than 10% of the minimum specified area and/or Frontage, as the case may be.

11. Sobantu:

- (a) Buildings shall not exceed the coverage specified herewith, provided that the Municipality may grant consent for a maximum of 10% additional coverage.
- (b) On receipt of a written application, the Municipality may permit the erection of a building within the side or rear space, the application which will be valid for the life of the building concerned.
- (c) No building other than boundary walls, fences or temporary buildings that are required in connection with building operations being conducted on the property shall be erected without a space, free of any building or structure, between it and one of the side boundaries and also between the building and the rear boundary of the property.

12. Greater Edendale:

- (a) No buildings shall be erected so as to contain a number of storeys, other than a basement, in excess of 3.
- 13. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 14. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Side space Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m	3m		N/A	900	N/A	40	1,50

4.6.12 General Residential 4 (Hotel)

ZONE:	GENERAL	RESIDENTIAL 4 (HOTEL)	
Statement of Intent:	that prov number of residentia	e zone that provides for land use ides wide range of residential acoust of appropriate ancillary land uses volumently.	commodation with an increasing
Colour Notation:		Amber R:155, G:076, B:000 herry Brown R:115, G:038, B:000	
Applicability:		applies to the PMB and may at the so other areas.	ole discretion of the Municipality be
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Bed and Breakfast Boarding House Caretaker's Dwelling Conference Facility to the hotel) Conservation Purpo Dwelling Flat Garaging Guest House Hotel Laundrette (limited and guests) Medium Density House Recreation Purposes Residential Building Self-contained Residunt Variable Unit/ Granny's Flat 	(ancillary ses to staff using	 Arts and Craft Workshop Beauty Studio Café Casino (ancillary to the hotel) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Health and Beauty Parlour Health Studio Institution Office Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entertainment (limited to a Bar) Private Recreation Area Restaurant Shop Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- 1. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 2. A Shop and Restaurant areas are to be primarily for the use of guests, are to be of an ancillary nature and not obvious from the exterior of the building.
- 3. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 4. All new dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m.
- 5. No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 6. The side and rear space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional storey above 3 storeys, for the full height of the building, above 3 storeys.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.

- 9. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 10. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
- 11. The following controls shall apply to Erf 120, 121, 203, 597 Surry Park: -
- 11.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 11.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.

11.3. Environmental Management

11.3.1. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	BUILDINGS Units per		Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	3m		N/A	1800	N/A	70	1,75

4.6.13 Intermediate Residential

ZONE:	INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for a range of residential development at Medium Densities and ancillary uses. Protection of the quality and character of residential neighbourhood and limiting multiple uses of buildings to minimize adverse impact on the residential environment.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Dark Orange 2 R:227, G:108, B:010				
	Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000				
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu and Ashburton, and				
Applicability.	may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.				

Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
Caretaker's Dwelling Dwelling Flat Garaging Medium Density Housing Outbuilding Residential Building Self-contained Residential Unit/ Granny's Flat	Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Boarding House Health and Beauty Parlour Home Business Institution Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship Private Open Space Private Recreation Area Social Hall Special Building Tuckshop**	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. ** A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 3. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 4. A Caretaker's Dwelling must be ancillary to a Boarding House.
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 7. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 8. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 9. Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle.
- 10. Outbuildings and other structures not being Dwellings, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m. Provided that the Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements for Outbuildings and other structures not being dwellings.
- 11. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy.
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy

- (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
- (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
- (e) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
- 12. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

13. Ashburton:

- (a) The following additional controls shall apply with regards to Medium Density Housing development: -
 - (i) All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in Appendix 2 of the scheme.
 - (ii) The Consent procedure may be waived in respect of Medium Density Housing developments containing not more than five (5) Dwelling Units, provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
 - (iii) The minimum size of an Erf on which a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 2000 m².
 - (iv) The maximum number of Dwelling Units permitted in a Medium Density Housing development shall be 15 units per units per hectare adjusted to the nearest whole number.
 - (v) The building line requirements shall not apply to the individual curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing site.
 - (vi) The minimum frontage a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 6m.
 - (vii) All Buildings in a Medium Density Housing development, including swimming pools but excluding a boundary wall or fence, shall observe a Side and Rear space of 5m.
 - (viii) The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not apply to: -
 - an existing Dwelling on a Medium Density Housing Site which is incorporated as part of the development, and
 - the individual Curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing Site.
- (b) The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- (c) Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (d) The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Legislation.
- (e) Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- (f) The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements. Save with the Municipality's Consent. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated

application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.

- 14. The following controls shall apply to Rem of 3 of Erf 92 Pietermaritzburg, being 445 Town Bush Road: Montrose:
- 14.1 The maximum of units per hectare shall be 9 units.
- 14.2 Consent uses in this erf exclude Health and Beauty Parlour, Private Recreation Area and Private Open Space.
- 15. The following controls shall apply to a portion of **Portion 75 and Portion 54**, **of Erf 1866 Pietermaritzburg**, **off Troon Terrace**, **Chase Valley**: -
- 15.1 Development shall be broadly in accordance with Map 6, attached to the application by Messrs Integrated Planning Services dated January 1992 provided that the maximum number of residential units shall be 24.
- 15.2 That a condition of the approval of the development shall be all roads within development be at least 6m wide, except that the access way on to Troon Terrace shall be not less than 9m wide.
- 15.3 The area designated No 7 on Map 4 of the application shall be rehabilitated and maintained as a nature conservation area under the direction of the Municipal Parks Department subject to no direct costs accruing to the Municipality.
- 15.4 <u>Landscaping</u>: Prior to the commencement of development on the Site a landscape plan shall be approved by the Manager: Parks and Recreation and the City Planner. Such plan shall indicate, inter alia, which existing indigenous plants shall be maintained and a phasing programme of the implementation of the plan. The general themes of the landscaping shall be to make provision for the establishment of indigenous plants and to blend buildings with the landscape.
- 15.5 Consent uses in this erf exclude Health and Beauty Parlour, Private Recreation Area and Private Open Space.

15.6 The following controls shall apply to Remainder of Erf 22 and Remainder of 23 New England being Umkhamba Gardens

15.7 The zoning of Portions 1,2 and 3 of Erf 576 New England shall remain Special Residential.

Nothing shall prohibit:-

- 15.8 The rezoning of Erf 584 for "Intermediate Residential" purposes,
- 15.9 The zoning of Erven 659 and 736 for "Education" purposes, provided that the use shall be limited to preschool/Crèche purposes
- 15.10 The reservation of Evern 705, 723, 784 and 799 for "Private Open Space" purposes, provided that any buildings on these erven shall be restricted to 1500 square metres per Erf.
- 15.11 The reservation of the resultant Remainder of Erf 576 New England, (after deduction of Portions 1,2 and 3 of Erf 576) as "Road" and Active Public Open Space".
- 15.12 Incorporation of Portion 1 and 2 of Erf 576 New England into Density Zone 3, up to 300 subdivisions shall be permitted off a private road.
- 15.13 The building line in respect of a private road be 3.0 metres
- 15.14 Refuse collection areas, gatehouses, ablution facilities and administrative buildings may be established within the area set aside for a private road, Evern 735 and 870, subject to the approval of a building plan in terms of the provisions of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.

 The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			1111	A41 F-4	11-2-4-4	C	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu	7m	3m		20	500	3	60	1,00
Ashburton	7,5m	3m		1 per 1500 m²	1500	2	40	0,40

4.6.14 Equestrian Residential 1

Z	ONE:	EQUESTRIA	AN RESIDENTIAL 1	
Sto	atement of Intent:	equestriar	e zone that provides for land uses n nature and character of the are ping with the character of the are	a and providing for activities that
Colour Notation: Fill: Seville			Orange Cross Hatch R:230, G:152, B: reen R:076, G:230, B:000	000
Αp	pplication:		applies to Ashburton & Farm portion ipality be allowed in other areas.	s and may at the sole discretion of
	Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
• • • • • •	Permissible (A) Conservation Purposes Dwelling Garaging		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Arts and Craft Workshop Bed and Breakfast* Caravan Park Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Chalet Development Child Minder* Crèche Garden Nursery Guest House Health and Beauty Parlour Home Business* Hotel Institution Medium Density Housing Mobile Home Park Place of Public Assembly Place of Worship Restaurant Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. The following additional controls shall apply with regards to Medium Density Housing development: -
- 2.1. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 and additional requirements contained in Appendix 13 of the scheme.
- 2.2. The Consent procedure may be waived in respect of Medium Density Housing developments containing not more than five (5) Dwelling Units, provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 2.3. The minimum size of an Erf on which a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 2000 m².
- 2.4. The maximum number of Dwelling Units permitted in a Medium Density Housing development shall be 1,5 units per units per hectare adjusted to the nearest whole number.

- 2.5. The building line requirements shall not apply to the individual curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing site.
- 2.6. The minimum frontage a Medium Density Housing development is to be erected shall be 6m.
- 2.7. All Buildings in a Medium Density Housing development, including swimming pools but excluding a boundary wall or fence, shall observe a Side and Rear space of 5m.
- 2.8. The Side and Rear Space requirements shall not apply to: -
 - (a) an existing Dwelling on a Medium Density Housing Site which is incorporated as part of the development, and
 - (b) the individual Curtilages within a Medium Density Housing development except along the Frontage of the Medium Density Housing Site.
- The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 4. Save with the Municipality's Consent, the Consent procedure to relax the Coverage, Floor Area Ratio and Height requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality I and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- The Building Line requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations or, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, which shall be in accordance with the Provincial Road Leaislation.
- 6. Save with the Municipality's Consent and, in respect of Erfs fronting onto any Provincial Road, with the permission of the Provincial Roads authority. The Consent procedure to relax the building line requirements may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements. Save with the Municipality's Consent. The Consent procedure may be waived provided that a fully motivated application is submitted to the Municipality and the written consent of the Owners of all abutting and any other properties determined by the Municipality is obtained.
- 8. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 9. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 10. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 11. The eaves of any Building or structure shall not overhang the Front, Side and Rear Space by more than 1200 mm.
- 12. All properties situated with the Farm Portions shall still be subject to the provisions of Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (SALA), and any change of land use thereon will require consent under the provisions of SALA.
- 13. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy.
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (d) Caravan Camping Ground Bylaws
 - (e) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (f) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (g) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			AAim Fuf	II a laula k	6	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Ashburton					3000			
Farm portions	7,5m	3m		N/A	At the discretion of the Municipal ity.	2	25	0,35

4.6.15 Rapid Urbanisation Management Zone

ZONE:	RAPID URBANISATION MANAGEMENT ZONE					
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone intended to manage informal settlements adjacent to or near to formal urban areas, usually identified for future 'upgrading'.				
Colour Notation:		Fill: Dark Goldenrod R:184, G:134, B:011 Outline: Brown R:153, G:051, B:000				
Applicability:		This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale & Sobantu, and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			

	Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)	(C)
•	Agricultural Land	•	Agricultural Building	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Crèche	•	Cellular Telecommunication	in column (A) and (B).
•	Dwelling		Infrastructure	
•	Garaging	•	Community Garden	
•	Government/Municipal	•	Institution	
	Purposes	•	Place of Instruction	
•	Heritage Purposes	•	Place of Worship	
•	Home Business	•	Shop	
•	Outbuilding	•	Social Hall	
•	Transitional Settlement Area	•	Special Building	
•	Tuckshop	•	Tavern	
	•			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Tavern Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
N/A							

4.6.16 Rural Residential

ZONE:	RURAL RESIDENTIAL					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for residential purposes with a predominantly rural character and includes other associated land uses that support livelihoods.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Light Yellow R:255, G:255, B:153 Outline: Green R:000, G:128, B:000					
Applicability:				under traditional Authority & Farm ne Municipality be allowed in other		
Permissible			Consent	Prohibited		
(A)			(B)	(C)		
			Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Café Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Flea Market Garden Nursery Guest House Home Business* Ikotishi Institution Medium Density Housing Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Worship	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

 *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

Private Recreation Area Retirement Centre Special Building

- 2. **Free entry within Traditional Community Areas (with Traditional Council consent). A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 3. No development shall be permitted in or on flood plains, watercourses, and wetlands.

Tavern
Tuckshop**

- 4. Traditional Health Practice shall comply with the provisions of Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2007 (No. 22 of 2007).
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. Future development within this zone shall be guided by the Land Use Management Overlay with respect activities varying from rural residential activities.
- 7. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 8.7 of the Scheme.
- 8. Subject to compliance Environmental Management Overlay.

- 9. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy.
 - (b) Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy.
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools By-Law
 - (e) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS				Unite ner	Min Erf	U a laulad	Cavarana	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Greater Edendale	3m	1,:	5m	1 per 500 m²	500	2	60	0,60
Traditional Community Areas	N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A

4.6.17 Retirement Village

ZONE:	RETIREMENT VILLAGE					
Statement of Intent:	accommo	se zone that provides for land us odation for retirees and facilities w retirement villages.	• , , ,			
Colour Notation:		ust R:215, G:215, B:158 ectron Gold Hatch R:255, G:170, B:00	0			
Applicability:		applies to the PMB and may at the so other areas.	ble discretion of the Municipality be			
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Caretaker's Dwellin Dwelling Health and Beauty Institution Laundrette Office (limited to administration and rooms) Outbuilding Recreation Purpose Retirement Centre 	Parlour doctor's	 Arts and Craft Workshop Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Garden Nursery Health Studio Place of Worship Private Recreation Area Restaurant (limited to residents and their guests) Shop* Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 2. *Shop and a restaurant shall be limited to 150 m² and are to be used exclusively by the residents and their quests.
- 3. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 4. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 5. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. Subject to the provision of a sewerage disposal system to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	3	m	N/A	2500	2	60	0,60

4.6.18 Student Village

ZONE:	STUDENT	STUDENT VILLAGE				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that is intended to cater for student accommodation and similar ancillary uses. This land use zone should be encouraged within the vicinity of educational facilities/precincts and along BRT routes.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Citron Yellow R:230, G:230, B:000 Outline: Dark Olivine R:115, G:115, B:000					
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			

		<u> </u>	ioi aioas.	1
	Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)	(C)
•	Boarding House	•	Cellular Telecommunication	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Canteen		Infrastructure	in column (A) and (B).
•	Caretaker's Dwelling	•	Fast Food Outlet	
•	Conservation Purposes	•	Government/Municipal	
•	Flat	•	Health Studio	
•	Hostel	•	Institution	
•	Laundrette	•	Medical Office	
•	Outbuilding	•	Office	
•	Place of Instruction	•	Parking Lot	
•	Private Recreation Area	•	Recreational Purposes	
•	Residential Building	•	Shop	
		•	Social Hall	
		•	Special Building	

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. External appearance of buildings shall be subject to clause 5.7 of the scheme.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 3. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. Student accommodation should comply with the Higher Education Act: Policy on minimum norms and standards for student housing at public universities.
- 5. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 6. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (c) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (d) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPAC	CE ABOUT BUILDINGS		SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R		
Ī	3m	1,5	ōm	N/A	1000	N/A	80	4,00		

4.6.19 **Public Housing**

ZONE:	PUBLIC HOUSING			
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that is intended primarily to allow for the developmed housing that is funded by a national, provincial, or local governing institution or funded through a government accredited institution with Municipality's jurisdiction.				
Colour Notation: Fill: Seville Orange R:230, G:152, B:000 Outline: Yellow Hatch R:255, G:255, B:000				
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the entire Municipal Area.			

Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
 Community Garden Conservation Purposes Dwelling Flat Government Subsidized Housing Government/Municipal Purposes Hostel Household Garden-Isivande Medium Density Housing Outbuilding Recreational Purposes Residential Building 	Beauty Studio Bed and Breakfast Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Crèche Guest House Health Facility (limited to a clinic) Home Business* Medical Office Place of Instruction Place of Worship Special Building Tuckshop**	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **A Tuckshop with 50m² or less requires written consent from neighbours. If the proposed tuckshop net space area is more than 50m² a full consent application will be required.
- 3. No development shall be permitted in or on flood plains, watercourses, and wetlands.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.
- 5. The following controls shall apply to **Erf 1400 Sobantu:**
- 5.1. The Subject Property will be subdivided as per the Development Layout Plan Reference No: 01/2019 and the Land Survey unit reference Number being 02/19/SPLUMA02. The Layout plan has been prepared by Mabune Consulting and numbered according to numbers to be obtained from the Surveyor-General's Office.
- 5.2. The letter issued by the Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs reference number Q/2017/41/Msunduzi and the Environmental Management Plan shall be adhered to.
- 5.2.1. Compliance with Msunduzi Municipality's Public Health.
- 5.2.2. No building or structures shall be erected below the 1:100 floodline.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. The provision of parking shall be at the discretion of the Municipality.

DEVELOPMEN	DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS							
SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS Building line Side space Regr Space		Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R		
	oluc spuce	Koui opuco		· ,		` '		
3m	1,5m		250	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

4.7 Transportation

4.7.1 Airport

ZONE:	AIRPORT	AIRPORT				
Statement of Intent:	uses and administra and repa	This land use zones caters for the Airport Precinct and makes provision for land uses and buildings for Airport purposes, development of buildings for the administration and management of airport facilities for servicing, refuelling and repair of aircraft, and accommodation for passengers in the form of notels, as well various ancillary uses directly related to this land use zone.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Horizontal Hatch R:78, G:78, B:78					
Colour Notation.	Outline: Dark Navy R:000, G:038, B:115					
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be					
Applicability.	allowed in other areas.					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(4)		(D)	(C)			

Applicability:	allowed in	other areas.	, ,
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
(A)		(B)	(C)
 Airport Business Purposes (ir car rental services) Caretaker's Dwelling Conservation Purpose (including aero clube /flight school) Government/Munice Heritage Purposes Industrial Building Industry-Light Landing Strip Light Industrial Buildi Office Parkade Place of instruction purposes and relate activities) Public Open Space Recreation Purposes Shop Transport Purposes Warehouse 	g esses of facilities ipal ing (research	 Ancillary Use Car Wash Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Hotel* Institution Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant Special Building Utilities Facility 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- The purpose of the zone shall be to accommodate all activities relating to the running of an international airport, provision of facilities for passengers and commercial development related directly to the airport activities such as offices, air freight handling buildings, aircraft maintenance, warehousing, vehicle storage and the like.
- 2. A Restaurant and Shop to be situated within the main building and with no direct access to a public street.
- 3. A Special Building is restricted to uses which are necessary for the operation of the Airport.
- 4. Civil Aviation Authority shall determine permissible height for all consent uses.

- 5. The establishment of Petrol Filling Station shall be subject to the approval of a detailed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) application as required in terms of the regulation related to the National Environmental Management Act (No. 107 of 2000) as amended.
- 6. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 7. Subject to compliance with the Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (No. 13 of 2009) and the associated The Civil Aviation Regulations.
- Any proposed alterations or demolition to the Aero Club House or any protected building shall require a
 permit from Amafa Kwazulu-Natal issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Resources Act, 2008 (No. 4
 of 2008).
- 9. Residential usage other than a Hotel shall be limited to staff accommodation, with the exception of the existing residential developments within the precinct.
- 10. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 11. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (c) Municipal Aerodrome By-Law
 - (d) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	CE ABOUT BUILDINGS		SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R		
N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		

4.7.2 Bus and Taxi Rank

ZONE:	BUS AND	TAXI RANK					
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone that provides for the parking, drop-off, and collection of passengers by public and private bus services and minibus taxis.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Steel Blue R:070, G:130, B:180 Outline: Grey R:130, G:130, B:130						
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu, Areas undertraditional Authority & Farm portions, and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.						
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Bus and Taxi Rank Car Wash Government/ Municipal Purposes Informal Trading Office Parkade Parking Depot Parking Lot Shop Special Building (limited to ablution facilities) Transport Purposes 	 Ancillary Use Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Fast Food Outlet Residential Building (limited to overnight rest facilities for bus and taxi drivers) Special Building Transport Depot 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. Subject to obtaining the necessary approvals from the Department of Transport.
- 2. May include rank manager's offices, ablutions, and small retail facilities for the convenience of passengers.
- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been obtained therefor.
- 4. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 5. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	ABOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf size	Uoight.	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	2	50	0,50

4.7.3 Car Park

ZONE:	CAR PARK						
Statement of Intent:	purposes,	e zone that provides for land uses a certain commercial activities whic land for parking may be permitted	h do not impact upon the primary				
Colour Notation:		n R:233, G:150, B:122 rey R:192G:192, B:192					
Applicability:		applies to the PMB and may at the so other areas.	ble discretion of the Municipality be				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Business Purposes* Parkade Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Shop* 		 Car Wash Flats (designed as an integral part of a Parking Depot) Industrial Building Light Industrial Buildings Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant Service Industrial Building Service Workshop Special Building Specialised Office 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *Not more than 0, 25 of the FAR may, as an expressly permitted use, be occupied by Business Purposes, Shops, or other non-parking uses, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- A Petrol Filling Station may be established, as an expressly permitted use, only in conjunction with, and as an
 integral part of, a multi-storey Parking Depot. Provided that if the Petrol Filling Station does form part of the
 Parking Depot the consent of the Municipality shall be requited.
- 3. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 4. Parking Depot shall be subject to the design requirements contemplated in clause 7.2 of the scheme.
- Parking Depot shall be fitted with interior lighting to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. Side and rear spaces for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 7. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 8. In respect of Car Park No. 5, 7 and 8, as per Plan TP 1/475 the FAR shall be 6.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
60m²	N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	100	4,00

4.8 Tourism

4.8.1 Tourism 1

ZONE:	TOURISM	1	
Statement of Intent:	wide ran related a	e zone that provides for land uses of ge of recreational, entertainmer ctivities, in such a way that the use mic, harmonious and well-balance	nt, residential and commercially s contribute towards the creation
Colour Notation:	Fill: Canta With Light Outline: Bl	loupe Background R:233, G:150, B:12 Blue Hatch R:151, G:219, B:242 ack R:000, G:000, B:000	2
Applicability:		applies to the PMB, Northdale, Ede e sole discretion of the Municipality b	
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
Café Camping Ground Caretaker's Dwellin Chalet Developme Conference Facility to a hotel) Conservation Purpo Crèche Dam Eco-Tourism Facility Exhibition Centre Health and Beauty Health Studio Heritage Purposes Hotel Medium Density Ho Museum Office Private Recreation A Recreational Purpo Shop (as ancillary to tourism facility) Tourism Activities	nt (ancillary oses Parlour using Area ses	Arts and Craft Workshop Casino (which forms part of a hotel) Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Institution Laundrette Place of Instruction Place of Public Assembly Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant Special Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- No work, including the erection of a building or structural alteration to a building, or the erection or
 establishment of any sign, shall be executed without the prior consent of the Municipality having first been
 obtained therefor.
- 2. A shop is restricted to sale of day-to-day commodities and shall not exceed a total Floor Area of 120m² in extent.
- 3. A laundrette may be permitted for the exclusive use of the guests and staff.
- 4. A Health Studio may be permitted for the exclusive use of the guests and staff.
- 5. A casino shall require a casino license issued in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010).
- 6. Subject to a sewage disposal system to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- 7. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 8. All new Dwellings comprising a Medium Density Housing development, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 4,5m, there being no provision for the relaxation hereof.
- 9. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 10. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 11. Un-serviced areas to comply with clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 12. No development will be permitted in or on flood plains, watercourses, and wetlands unless the necessary approval has been obtained from the relevant environmental department and the Municipality.
- 13. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws
 - (c) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (d) Caravan Camping Ground By-Law
 - (e) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	ABOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
PMB & Ashburton	7m	3m						
Northdale, Edendale & Sobantu	3m	1,5m		N/A	1000	2	60	0,60

4.9 Office

4.9.1 Office

ZONE:	OFFICE							
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for the development							
	of distinct	of distinct office areas adjacent to other forms of commercial development.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Golden Yellow R:255, G:204, B:000							
Colour Notation:	Outline: Process Blue Horizontal Hatch R:020, G:129, B:188							
A mali a a bilib a	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu, & Ashburton, and							
Applicability:	may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.							
Pormissible Consent Prohibited								

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Caretaker's Dwelling Government/Municipal Medical Office Office Office Park Shop* Specialised Office Outbuilding 	 Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Flat (except on the ground floor) Health Studio Institution Medium Density Housing Parkade Parking Depot Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Worship Residential Building Restaurant Social Hall Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 2. All landscaping shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 3. The maintenance of buildings shall be subject to the provisions of clause 7.3 of the scheme.
- 4. Waste Management shall be subject to clause 7.4 of the scheme.
- 5. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the building line.
- 6. Side and rear spaces for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 7. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 8. *Height requirements as per clause 5.4.4 of the scheme.
- 9. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health By-Law
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law

- 10. No advertisement notice or sign shall be permanently erected in this zone, other than a brass plate or board, not exceeding 450mm by 600mm in size, affixed to the building, in accordance with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 11. The following controls shall apply to Portion 1 of Erf 1772 Pietermaritzburg, being 65 Trelawney Road: Masons Mill: -
- 10.2. Dwelling, Specialised Office and Public office shall be the only freely permissible uses, with Nil consent uses.
- 10.3. A dwelling shall be restricted to the main house only.
- 10.4. Specialised Offices and Public Offices may be established in the existing 'Sans Souci' residence, subject to the following conditions: -
- 10.4.1. All work carried out in or on the buildings shall be to the mutual satisfaction of the Municipality and the National Monuments Council.
- 10.4.2. Only one non-illuminated sign, not larger than 1m x 0,6m in extent, other than signage affixed to the building, may be erected.
- 10.4.3. No precast concrete fencing shall be permitted on the site.
- 10.4.4. On-site parking shall be provided in accordance with the scheme, namely 1 bay per 25m² to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 10.4.5. Parking areas shall be properly graded and drained and shall be surfaced with material such as Beton Grass Slab, or similar. Tarmacadam shall not be permitted.
- 10.4.6. A landscaping plan with the specific purpose of preserving the views from the house and of providing adequate screening of the parking area(s), shall be submitted, and approved by the Municipality.
- 10.4.7. Any external security lighting shall be provided from ground level and internal security shall be by electronic devices, not burglar bars.
- 10.4.8. No external alterations to the building shall be made.
- 10.4.9. Internal subdivision of the house shall be limited to dry wall or other removable partitioning and no new internal doors shall be permitted, other than in the dry wall or removable partitioning.
- 10.4.10. All internal woodwork shall be preserved.
- 10.5. The maximum height of any building shall be two storeys.
- 10.6. The coverage of the site shall be restricted to a maximum coverage of 1800m² of building area, except with the consent of the Municipality.
- 10.7. The maximum floor area of any Specialised Office and/or Public Office use shall be restricted to 1800m², provided that the Municipality may by consent, consider an application for any additional increase in such Office area provided that the approval of National Monuments Council is first obtained.
- 12. The following controls shall apply to Erf 526 Surry Park: -
- 12.1. Homeowners Association (HOA) to be created, over all Erven of Portion 1 of Erf 114 Surrey Park which shall provide that no property may be transferred without the consent of the HOA, which consent shall be granted once the transferee agrees to be a member of the HOA, and all levies due to the HOA have been paid by the Transferor. Homeowners Association responsible for maintenance of Private Roadway.
- 12.2. The Owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Council and shall take all steps

- to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Council may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Council.
- 12.3. This application shall be subject to full compliance with all conditions stipulated in the Environmental Authorization (DC 22/AMEND/0044/2017) shall be comply with, dated 22 June 2018 together with Environmental Authorization (DC 22/0044/08) dated 04 July 2012.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Ilmila mar	AAin Erf size	U a i a la l	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	N	/A	N/A	1000	N/A*	75	1,50

4.9.2 Transitional Zone 1

ZONE:	TRANSITIO	TRANSITIONAL ZONE 1						
Statement of Intent:	developn locations	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for office development as the primary development focus in suburban and peripheral locations adjacent to shopping centres or a mixed-use core or as independent zones.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Golden Yellow R:255, G:204, B:000 Outline: Process Blue R:020, G:129, B:188							
Applicability:	This Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale, Sobantu, & Ashburton, and may at the sole discretion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.							
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited					

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Caretaker's Dwelling Crèche Dwelling Health and Beauty Parlour Health Studio Home Business Medical Office Office Outbuilding Specialised Office 	 Boarding House Educational Building Place of Worship Restaurant Service Industrial Building Service Workshop Shop Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 2. Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 3. The building shall, in the opinion of the Municipality always conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling as contained in the scheme.
- 4. The Manager: Transportation Planning shall determine whether a traffic impact assessment is required, the cost of which shall be borne by the property owner.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Public Health Bylaws
 - (c) All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws
- 6. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structures (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 8. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 9. No Advertisement notice or sign shall be permanently erected in this zone, other than a brass plate or board, not exceeding 450mm x 600mm in size, affixed to the building, in accordance with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 10. The following conditions shall apply to Remainder of Erf 667 Pietermaritzburg and Erf Portion 2 of Erf 667 Pietermaritzburg being 2 Sanders and 71 New England:

- 10.1. Use of Land and Buildings; Expressly Permissible development or uses of land or uses of buildings, Business Premises, Dwelling, Home Activity, Home Business, Medium Density Housing, Outbuilding, Public Office, Self-Contained Residential Unit, Specialised Office.
- 10.2. Development or Uses of Land or uses of buildings permitted by consent, Boarding House, Flat, Institution, Place of instruction, Place of Public Entertainment, Place of Worship, Residential Building, Restaurant, Service Workshop, Shop, Social Hall.
- 10.3. Expressly Prohibited Development or Uses of Land or Uses of Buildings, all development or uses of land or uses of buildings not under clauses 6 and 7 hereof.
- 10.4. Provisos to clauses 7 –provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the municipality may determine necessary, is obtained, the municipality may waive the Special Consent procedure.
- 10.5. Density and Height control: Max bulk factor-0,5, Max coverage -50%, max height 3 floors.
- 10.6. Building lines, side, and rear spaces- Generally, all Buildings and structures associated therewith shall observe a building line of at least 7m. The Council may grant Special Consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the building line. Provided that open parking may be permitted in advance of the building line. Any person wishing to make an application for relaxation shall proceed in the manner provided for in Appendix 9 to the scheme.
- 10.7. Provision of On-site Parking- The following on-site parking shall be provided for Offices; One car parking for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated. One car parking space for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated. Onsite parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirement for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the Scheme. The technical requirement for onsite parking shall be in accordance with Appendix 2 to the Scheme.
- 10.8. A traffic report or impact assessment may be required at the discretion of the Council.
- 10.9. The building shall, in the opinion of the Council substantially conform in its external appearance to the definition of a dwelling house as contained in the scheme.
- 10.10. Signage-No advertisement notice, or sign shall be permanently erected in this zone, other than a brass plate or board, not exceeding 450mm by 600mm in size, affixed to the building, in accordance with the relevant by-laws, save with the special consent of the Council

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking shall be located behind the building line, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping etc.
- 2. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.
- 4. For every shop or restaurant, one car space for every 20m² of the total shop or restaurant area, plus at least 1 loading space where and if required by the Municipality.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Area	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	•		(%)	F.A. R
Pietermaritzburg	7m	1,5m	3m	At the discretion of the		2	50	0,50
Sobantu & Northdale	3m	1:	m			2	60	0,60
Greater Edendale	3m	1:	m	Munic	cipality	3	60	0,60
Ashburton	3m	1,5	ōm			2	50	0,50

4.10 Utilities and Services

4.10.1 Refuse Landfill

ZONE:	REFUSE LA	REFUSE LANDFILL				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for refuse disposal works and infrastructure necessary for the municipality to dispose of or recycle solid waste.					
Colour Notation: Fill: Brown Green Hatch R:077, G:089, B:014 Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability:		Zone applies to the PMB, Northdale, Edendale & Sobantu, and may at the sole retion of the Municipality be allowed in other areas.				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Government/Municipal Purposes Landfill (including garden waste) 		 Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Recycling Centre Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- Any application for the establishment of the waste site will need to provide documentation and a plan indicating that the facility is compliant with the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Waste Management Act (No. 59 of 2008) and whether there is to be a recycling programme operating on site.
- 2. An application for a refuse site or landfill will need to have an approved Environmental Impact Assessment approved by the by the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF).
- A Landfill site is subject to an Environmental Authorisation being obtained in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, as amended and the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008, as amended.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Municipality Waste Management By-Law

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Unite nor	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
N/A	N/A		N/A	N/A	To the satis	faction of the M	Municipality

4.10.2 Undetermined

ZONE:	UNDETERA	JNDETERMINED						
Statement of Intent:	that will l	A land use zone makes provision for primarily public or municipal owned land that will be managed in terms of a holding zone until more detailed, permanent zonings are determined.						
Colour Notation:	Outline: Blo	Cross Hatch R:000, G:000, B:000 ack R:000, G:000, B:000						
Applicability:		pplies to the PMB, Northdale, Edend of the Municipality be allowed in oth	·					
Permissible		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Colour Notation: Applicability: Fill: Black of Outline: Bl This Zone of discretion		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Conservation Purposes Dwelling Home Business Institution Outbuilding Park Home Estate Place of Instruction Place of Worship Residential building Social Hall Special Building 	(C) Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. No activity hall be permitted within this land use zone without the prior approval of the Municipality.
- 2. Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
- 3. The Municipality may grant its consent for any building and land use, which, in its opinion is in line with the strategic plan for the area, i.e., the IDP, SDF, local area plan, etc.
- 4. The Municipality shall not grant its consent for any land use or building, which, in its opinion, may negatively impact on the residential amenity of existing, adjoining residential properties.
- 5. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 6. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the height requirements.
- 7. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side space and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side space or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	1,5m	3m	N/A	N/A	2	50	0,50

4.10.3 Utilities and Services 1

ZONE:	UTILITIES A	UTILITIES AND SERVICES 1					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings for the designation and management of land set aside for uses such as substations, waterworks, sewerage works and public utilities, sewerage pump stations. The impact of these uses within servitudes is usually managed through the environmental impact assessment process.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Black Hatch R:000 G:000 B:000						
Applicability:	This Zone	applies to the entire Municipal Area.					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Government/Municipal Purposes Power Generation Plant Utilities Facility 		Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Special Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. Subject to compliance with the Msunduzi Cellular Telecommunication Infrastructure Policy.
- 2. Any application for the establishment of the water works will need to provide documentation and a plan indicating that the facility is compliant with the requirements of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998), as amended.
- 3. Any application for the establishment of the sewage works will need to provide documentation and a plan indicating that the facility is compliant with the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Waste Management Act (No. 59 of 2008), as amended.
- 4. An application for the development of Electrical Substation shall include the appropriate fencing, access controls, appropriate safety measures and notices to ensure public safety.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Refer to Appendix 8 for parking regulations.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the Scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Ilmila may	Min Erf size	Height	Carraga	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.11 SPECIAL AREA ZONES

*Refer to Appendix 9 for the list of amendments to the special area zones

4.11.1 Special Area 1: 2 Leinster Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	SPECIAL AREA 1					
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mand uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem and Portion 1 of Erf Pietermaritzburg, being 2 Leinster Road: Scottsville.							
Colour Notation:	Notation:	Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 '1" ack R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Place of Public Ente Social Hall	ertainment	 Dwelling Institution Place of Instruction Place of Worship Residential Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 2. The Municipality may grant consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Places of Public Entertainment: 1 bay for every five seats.
- 2. Social Halls: 1 bay for every $5m^2$ of nett hall space.
- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Unite mar	AAin Erf size	Unimbi	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m (Including swimming pools)	15	As per approved Site developme nt plan	3	50	0,50

4.11.2 Special Area 2: 1 Beaumont Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 2						
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 1363 Pietermaritzburg, being 1 Beaumont Road: Blackridge.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey C Notation: '	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "2" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Dwelling Medium Density Housing N/A Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B). 							

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. No Dwelling or Medium-density Housing, other than the existing Dwelling (whether altered or not), shall be located closer than 25m to the southern boundary thereof.
- 2. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 3. The internal loop road shall be not less than 7m wide and shall allow one-way traffic circulation only. That road shall be constructed by the developer, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. Satisfactory arrangements shall be made to drain stormwater from the Site to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- Plans and specifications, prepared by registered civil engineers with appropriate experience, in respect of
 internal roads, sewerage and stormwater drainage, shall be submitted to and approved by the Municipality
 before any construction is commenced.
- 6. Adequate street lighting shall be provided, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- Medium Density Housing: 2 bays for every dwelling at least one of which shall be under cover. In addition, two
 bay s for visitors shall be provided for every three dwellings. Such on-site parking shall be located behind the
 building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the
 Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.
- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. The scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	4,5	5m	14	As per approved Site development plan	2	15	0,15

4.11.3 Special Area 3: Bulwer/Fleet Street

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 3					
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portions 2, 3 Erf 2948 and Erf 2956, of Pietermaritzburg, at the corner of Fleet St Bulwer Street.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "3" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Dwelling Flat Government/Municipal Light Industrial Building (restricted to a warehous Outbuilding Place of Instruction Residential Building Restaurant Service Workshop Shop Social Hall Specialised Office 	e)	 Home Business* Institution Light Industrial Building (other than a warehouse) Parking Depot Parking Lot Place of Public Entertainment Place of Worship Service Industrial Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. The building line along Bulwer and Fleet Streets shall be 2,9m and nil respectively.
- The side space along the western boundary shall be 0,25m in relation to the flats contained within the existing buildings.
- 4. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 5. Portions 2, 3 and 4 of Erf 2948 and Erf 2956 all of Pietermaritzburg shall be consolidated and shall not be subdivided further without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Flats: 1 bay for every Flat.
- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.
- 4. On-site parking shall be located behind the building line, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Cayaraa	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Dwellings (flats) & Residential Buildings	6m	3m	5m	80	As per approved Site	3	50	1,00

ı		l				ı		I
	Al other uses		N/A	-	developm ent plan	3	75	1,50

4.11.4 Special Area 4: 63 Pietermaritz Street

ZONE:	SPEC	SPECIAL AREA 4					
Statement of Intent:	mix o	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of 10 of Erf 2306 Pietermaritzburg, being 63 Pietermaritz Street: City.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "4" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Special Building*		 Dwelling Institution Place of Instruction Place of Worship Residential Building Social Hall 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *A Special Building shall be for mentally handicapped adults, with a protective workshop, to be accommodated within the buildings existing on the Site on I December 1976, provided that the Municipality may approve of internal alterations and / or additions not exceeding 1/8 of the Floor area existing on 1 December 1976.
- 2. The Side and Rear Space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional Storey above three Storeys, for the full height of the building, above three Storeys.
- 3. Outbuildings and other structures including single detached Dwellings, not being a building accommodating or comprising Residential Buildings, Places of Instruction, or Flats, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 1,5m. The foregoing Side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and any greater Side or rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 4. For the purposes of establishing side and rear spaces in terms of this clause, the eaves of any building or structure shall not overhang the side and rear space by more than 1200mm, excepting that when a greater eaves overhang is provided, the required side or rear space as the case may be, shall be increased by the amount the eaves overhang exceeds 1200mm.
- 5. The Municipality may grant consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of Outbuildings and structures including single detached Dwellings not being Residential Buildings or Flats.
- 6. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Residential Buildings, other than Flats and Hotels: 1 parking space for every 2 habitable rooms.
- 2. Hotels: 1 parking space for every habitable room and, in addition to the foregoing, a further fifteen parking spaces in the case of hotels having public bars.
- On-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the
 consent of the Municipality. Provided that the Municipality may then impose conditions relating to screening,
 landscaping, etc.
- 4. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 5. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

DEVELOPMEN	T PARAMETERS			
Use of Land	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			F.A. R

	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
Dwellings (flats)				80		3	33,3	-
Residential Buildings	7m (including			-	As per	3	50	1,00
Al other uses	swimming pools)	3m	5m	-	approved plan	Controlled by 60° light angle (Clause 5.4.4)	50	0,50

4.11.5 Special Area 5: Bangalore/Mysore Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 5					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 3 of Erf 454 Raisethorpe,					
	at the corner of Bangalore Road and N	Nysore Road: Raisethorpe.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "5" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible	Consent	Prohibited				
(A)	(B)	(C)				
 Flats* Petrol Filling Station* Land uses and buildings not liste in column (A) and (B). 						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. Provided that these uses are substantially in accordance with Drawings Nos 4985SK 1A and 4985SK 2A, prepared by Franklin Garland and Gibson.
- 2. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. As per Drawings Nos 4985SK 1A and 4985SK 2A, prepared by Franklin Garland and Gibson.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS Units per		Unite nor	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
	As year Dispusing a New York VA and 400 CV A green and by Franklin Conducted and Cileans							

As per Drawings Nos 4985SK 1A and 4985SK 2A, prepared by Franklin Garland and Gibson.

4.11.6 Special Area 6: Racecourse

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	SPECIAL AREA 6					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of Erf 440, a portion of Rem of Erf 1913, Rem of 1 of Erf 430 and Portion 2 of Erf 430 Pietermaritzburg, being the Scottsville Racecourse.						
Colour Notation:	Notation: "d	ross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 6" ack R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible Consent Prohibited							
Residential Building Special Building	N/A Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The residential building shall be limited to an hotel of not less than 3 star grading with not more than 160 rooms, a conference room providing not more than 350 seating spaces, smaller conference rooms, family entertainment centre, restaurants, and fast-food outlets.
- 2. The special buildings shall be limited to buildings and structures ordinarily associated with a racecourse, including an off-course totalisator, casino, science educational facility, equestrian and cultural museums and multi-purpose sport fields which may not be under floodlights and the ablution facilities of the science educational facility shall be shared with the said sports field.
- 3. The disposition of development on the site shall be substantially in accordance with Plan 7410/TRPC/A1 or any amendment approved by Municipality upon a successful application in terms of the procedures contained in the said Ordinance.
- 4. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.
- 5. The Municipality may grant consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 6. A landscaping plan which shall be substantially in accordance with the details contained on the preliminary landscape drawing No 99/01 dated 6/12/99 shall be prepared and submitted to the Municipality prior to the approval of Building Plans. The requirements of this plan shall be implemented by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Municipality in accordance with an implementation programme approved by the Municipality.
- 7. The architectural style of all new buildings, the disposition of which is shown on Plan 7410/TRPC/A1, shall be substantially in accordance with that of the existing buildings on the site.
- 8. The developer shall design and construct all road improvements and parking as determined by the Municipality, at the developer's expense, in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Land Use Scheme.
- There shall be established a Residents' Liaison Committee, which Committee shall be consulted by both the Municipality and Developer on an ongoing basis to ensure adherence to the conditions applicable to this zone.
- 10. In the event of a casino in respect of this site: -
 - (a) Not being awarded, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act, 2010 (No. 8 of 2010), to the applicant.
 - (b) Having been awarded, such award being withdrawn or forfeited for any reason whatsoever, the amendment shall be deemed to have been rescinded, so that the town planning controls applicable to this property shall revert to those which applied immediately prior to 18 November 1998.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- On-site parking shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

 The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Unite mar	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%) F.A. F	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m	3m	The overall permissible density of all buildings on the site shall not exceed that as shown on Plan 7410/TRPC/A1.	As per approved Site development plan	4	As per Plan 7	410/TRPC/A1

4.11.7 Special Area 7: Bird Sanctuary site

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	SPECIAL AREA 7					
Statement of Intent:	land use	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion of Erf 1556 Pietermaritzburg, off Armitage Road (Bird Sanctuary site): Athlone.					
Colour Notation:	Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "7" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Pormissible		Consont	Prohibited				

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Business Purposes Government/Municipal Informal Trading Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop* Place of Instruction Residential Building (limited to a hotel) Restaurant Shop Special Building** Specialised Office 	 Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Service Industrial Building Service Workshop 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Excluding panel beating, spray painting and chassis straightening
- **Limited to a building or structure necessary to accommodate sporting/ recreational activities acceptable
 to the Municipality.
- 3. All development shall be in accordance with: -
 - (a) Design guidelines attached to the conditions of sale and any subsequent sale agreement in respect of this property.
 - (b) A site development plan which shall be submitted to and approved by the Municipality prior to the submission of building plans, and which shall have regard to the following.
 - coarse grain development.
 - vehicle orientated land uses.
 - high road visibility.
 - bold imagery.
 - landscaping.
 - environmental management.
 - traffic management; and
 - Parking, density, and height controls applicable to this zone.
- 4. The total shop floor area applicable to this zone shall be limited to 3200m², which total floor area shall be distributed amongst two areas only, being Portions 17 (of 7) and 44 of Erf 1556 Pietermaritzburg.
- 5. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the Building Line.
- 6. The Site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The developer shall be responsible for the construction of the roadworks contained in Fig 4 of the Traffic Impact Report dated September 1999, compiled by BCP Engineers. The phasing of these roadworks to be subject of a separate agreement between the Municipality and the Developer.

8. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environmental Conservation Act, Water Act, South African Roads Act, etc.).

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Motor Sales Premises: 2 per 100m² of total floor area
- 2. Petrol Filling Station: 5 per 100m² of total floor area (excluding pump island canopy)
- Place of Instruction: 1 per classroom, plus 1 per office, plus loading/off-loading area to be agreed with the Responsible Authority.
- 4. Government/Municipal: 3 per 100m² of total floor area
- Residential Building: 1 per bedroom, plus 10 per 100m² of public accessible area (restaurants, bars, conference rooms, etc.)
- 6. Restaurant: 20 per 100m² of total floor area
- 7. Shop: 5 per 100m² of total floor area
- 8. Special Building: 2,5 per 100m² of total floor area
- 9. Specialised Office: 2,5 per 100m² of total floor area/5 per 100m² for medical offices
- 10. The aforementioned requirements must be read in conjunction with the Department of Transport Parking Standards (Second Edition) document (ref. PG 3/85) dated November 1985. The requirements in that document must be employed for all standards not quoted above.
- 11. The Municipality may, upon receipt of a fully motivated application, and if it considers that there are special and extenuating circumstances, grant its consent to a specified relaxation of the aforementioned requirements.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Unite por	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	4,5m		-	As per approved Site development plan	3	26 500m²	32 000m²

4.11.8 Special Area 8: 276 Murray Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL	SPECIAL AREA 8				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mi land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 60 Lincoln Meade, being Murray Road: Lincoln Meade.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156					
Permissible (A)	•	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
Accommodation exceeding 25 in radormitory, a minicentre, a restaurd shop for residents located in the resident victorian building manager's reside sundry ancillary bacilities, including facilities, limited factivities, subject approval and recipied in the resident sundry ancillary bacilities, subject approval and recipied in the resident subject approval and recipied in the residual	umber, a conference int-cum- only, tored , a nce and uildings and g camping arming to the	Home Business**	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Outbuilding

Health.

of the Medical Officer of

Medium-Density Housing*

- *The maximum number of Dwellings, inclusive of the accommodation units, existing manager's residence, and any converted existing buildings, shall not exceed 110.
- 2. **Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 3. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the Building Line.
- 4. An exception to the side and rear space shall apply to the existing laundry to be converted into a Dwelling, which may observe a side space of not less than 2,5m.
- 5. Outbuildings and other structures not being Dwellings, shall observe a side and a rear space of not less than 1,5m.
- The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements for Outbuildings and other structures not being Dwellings.
- 7. The consolidated site may not be sub-divided without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Medium Density Housing: 2 bay s for every Dwelling at least 1 of which shall be under cover. In addition, 2 bays for visitors shall be provided for every 3 Dwellings.
- On-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space save with the
 consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening,
 landscaping, etc.

- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	4,5m		110	As per approved Site developme nt plan	2	33,3	-

4.11.9 Special Area 9: Town Bush Road Garden centre

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 9					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply Portion of Erf 1531 Pietermaritzburg, off Town Bush Road, as indicated on plan TPY 6/677.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "9" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
Garden Centre		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. Including associated retail sales, subject to -
 - (a) Access and parking requirements to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
 - (b) Open space areas being landscaped and maintained to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
 - (c) Signage/displays being to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
 - (d) All structures on the land being to the satisfaction of the Municipality; and
 - (e) The existing watercourse being maintained in its natural state, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 2. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- At least 150 car parking bays shall be provided, the layout and vehicular access arrangements being to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 2. Provided that the Municipality may also require the provision of loading/un-loading facilities separate from the parking.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units nor	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%) F.A.	F.A. R
As per Plan TPY6/677				1	20	0,20	

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	SPECIAL AREA 10					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 244 (now Erf 3358) Pietermaritzburg, being 771 Town Bush Road as shown on Plan TPY 6/743.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "10" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
DwellingInstitution*Medium Density Housing		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Limited to a crèche/Childminder Day-care Centre for not more than 50 children.
- 2. The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall be in accordance with a site development plan to be approved by the Municipality, prior to the submission of building plans and embodying the constraints and limitations specified herein, and in accordance with the 'planning proposal' drawing 'Fig 2' attached as Annexure 'B2'.
- 3. The removal of rubble from the site or the use of rubble as fill on the site shall be monitored by the Chief Building Inspector. Where rubble is removed from the site the applicant shall present the wayleaves from the Municipality Waste Disposal site prior to approval of the building plans.
- 4. A full hydrological study shall be undertaken by a firm of Consulting Civil Engineers who specialise in hydrology to ascertain the impact that the stormwater run-off, created by the development, will have on existing downstream development.
- 5. The applicant's consulting engineer is required to submit working drawings on all internal roads and stormwater drainage (including the Feature Pond) within the site and from the adjoining property, Erf 450.
- The watercourse (stream) traversing the site and Erf 450 must not be interfered with as external run-off could be problematic.
- 7. 5m public right-of-way servitude, along the stream bank (in favour of the Municipality), shall be negotiated between the applicant and the Municipality.
- 8. The applicant shall liaise with Umgeni Water in respect of the board's pipeline that traverses the site.
- 9. The applicant shall indicate on the Site Development Plan what the intended use of the undeveloped 4 ha of land will be.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Medium Density Housing: 2 bay s for every Dwelling at least 1 of which shall be under cover. In addition, 2 bay s for visitors shall be provided for every three Dwellings.
- On-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme, and further, that the parking areas shall be suitable landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS			
SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			F.A. R

Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
7m	As per Plar	n TPY 6/743	10	As per Plan TPY 6/743	2	33,3	-

4.11.11 Special Area 11: Worlds View

ZONE:	SPECIAL	AREA 11				
Statement of Intent:		use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of es as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 926 Pietermaritzburg, off				
	Worlds Vie	ew Road: Worlds View as shown or	n Plan TPY 5/744.			
Colour Notation:	Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "11" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A)		(B)	(C)			
DwellingMedium Density HousingSpecial Building*		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Limited to Broadcasting and ancillary uses
- 2. The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall be in accordance with a development plan approved by the Municipality and embodying the constraints and limitations specified herein.
- 3. The removal of rubble from the site or the use of rubble as fill on the site shall be monitored by the Chief Building Inspector. Where rubble is removed from the site the applicant shall present the weighbridge receipts from the Municipality Waste Disposal site prior to approval of the building plans.
- 4. Appropriate building and roofing materials shall be selected to visually blend in with the natural environment to the satisfaction of the City Planner.
- 5. The applicant shall provide an 11m access way either as a Public Road or right-of-way servitude for private access to link up with Worlds View Road to the applicant's expense and also to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. The applicant's consulting engineer is required to submit working drawings on all access roads and stormwater drainage within the site and linkages to Worlds View Road.
- 6. No waterborne sewers are available to the site and septic tanks will be approved subject to successful percolation tests to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- 7. The existing trees (and possible rare species) on the site, worthy of conservation, shall be retained or alternatively handed over to the Municipality for relocation to the adjacent conservation area.
- 8. The north facing slope below the site are highly erodible and therefore stormwater drainage shall be directed away from these slopes towards the western boundary.
- 9. The applicant shall landscape the eastern boundary of the site within the 10m building line in order to minimise the visual impact on the skyline.
- 10. The site, as indicated on Plan TPY 5/744, shall not be subdivided.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Medium Density Housing: 2 bay s for every Dwelling at least 1 of which shall be under cover. In addition, 2 bay s for visitors shall be provided for every three Dwellings.
- On-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with Clause 7.2. of the Scheme, and further, that the parking areas shall be suitable landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS F.A. R

Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
10m	As per Plar	n TPY 5/744	10	As per Plan TPY 5/744	1	33,3	-

4.11.12 Special Area 12: Redlands

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	AREA 12				
land use		d use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 321 Pietermaritzburg, off ck Road: Athlone as shown on Plan TPY 2/736 (Redlands).				
Colour Notation:	Notation: '	Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:15 "12" ack R:000, G:000, B:000	56			
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Dwelling Flat Institution Medium Density Ho Residential Building Specialised Office 	using	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall be in accordance with a development plan approved by the Municipality and embodying the constraints and limitations specified herein, in accordance with the 'planning proposal' drawings contained in the applicant's document dated March 1994 from Monte J. Rosenberg.
- 2. The site shall be broken down as follows:
 - (a) Specialised Offices/Institution: 2,8ha
 - (b) Residential Building, Flat Medium Density Housing: 2,8ha
 - (c) Private Open Space: 1,3ha
- 3. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 4. A signage policy in respect of the site and all buildings thereon, shall be submitted to and approved by the Municipality before any individual signs may be approved.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 6 parking bays per 100m² of gross Institutional and Specialised Office Floor area.
- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme, and further, that the parking greas shall be suitable landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

SPA	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m		As per Plai	n TPY 2/736	3	40	0,50	

4.11.13 Special Area 13: Camps Drift Park

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 13				
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a lir mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erfs 222, 486, 487 and 1265 Pietermaritzburg, off Prince Alfred Street: City.					
Colour Notation:	Nota	Frey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 tion: "13" ne: Black R:000, G:000, B:000			
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited		

	Permissible		Conse	nt	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)		(C)
•	Bank	•	N/A		Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Beauty Studio				in column (A) and (B).
•	Café				
•	Canteen				
•	Conservation Purposes				
•	Dwelling				
•	Fast Food outlet				
•	Flat				
•	Health and Beauty Parlour				
•	Health Studio				
•	Hotel				
•	Laundrette				
•	Medical Office				
•	Office Park				
•	Parking Lot				
•	Place of Assembly				
•	Place of Instruction				
•	Place of Public Entertainment				
•	Private Conservation				
•	Residential Building				
•	Restaurant				
•	Shop				
•	Shopping Centre				
•	Social Hall				
	· · · - · ·				

- 1. The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall be in accordance with the drawings 'Camps Drift: Pietermaritzburg, Modified Development Proposal' prepared by FGG Architects, dated 12 December 1994.
- A full hydrological study being undertaken by a firm of Consulting Civil Engineers who specialise in hydrology, with specific reference to flood protection measures.
- 3. Prior to the approval of the general plans or diagrams, the layout may be amended with the approval of the Msunduzi Municipality.
- 4. Any future proposed amendments to the scheme for the proposed mixed use will require a formal submission in terms of the applicable legislation.
- 5. The subdivisions within the land development area shall be designated and laid out substantially in accordance with Drawing No.5824C/SPLU MAC dated March 2020. Property descriptions used in this application may be amended by the Surveyor General if required.
- 5. The developer shall ensure that the proposed land uses take into consideration the visual character of the area in terms of its spatial form.

- 7. All buildings used for occupation shall comply with Tobacco products Control Act. The owner shall comply with Public Health Bylaws.
- 8. The development shall comply with the Environmental Authorisation DC 22/0001/09 dated 04 February 2015.
- The following servitudes shall be registered by the Developer simultaneously with the registration of the General Plan/Diagrams for Portions 1 - 4 and Remainder of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg, as shown on Drawing No.5824C/SPLUMA C, dated March 2020:
 - a. A 9m wide right of way servitude is to be registered over Portion 1 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg in favour of the Rem of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg.
 - b. A 3m wide sewer servitude is to be registered over Portion 1 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - c. A 3m wide sewer servitude is to be registered over Portion 2 of Erf 10060 Pietermaritzburg, in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - d. A 12m wide right of way servitude is to be registered over Portion 3 of 10060 Erf Pietermaritzburg, in favour of Portions 2 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg.
 - e. A 3m wide sewer servitude is to be registered over Portion 3 of Erf 10060 Pietermaritzburg in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - f. A 12m wide access servitude is to be registered over Portion 3 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg, in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - g. A 3m wide sewer servitude is to be registered over Portion 4 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - h. A canal and weir servitude, 3m wide sewer servitude, power line servitude, 3m wide sewer servitude and sewer servitude are to be registered over the Remainder of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg in favour of the Msunduzi Municipality.
 - i. 12m wide right of way servitude is to be registered over Rem of Portion 1 of Erf 3126, Pietermaritzburg in favour of Portions 2 and 3 of Erf 10060, Pietermaritzburg.
- 10. The proposed subdivisions of Erf 10060 Pietermaritzburg into four (4) different portions and a remainder are zoned as follows: -

Proposed Portion	Extent	Precinct
Portion 1 of Erf 10060, PMB:	2,49Ha	Mixed Use
Portion 2 of Erf 10060, Pmb	7,23Ha	Residential (Social Housing)
Portion 3 of Erf 10060, Pmb	10,78Ha	Residential (Social Housing)
Portion 4 of Erf 10060, Pmb	11,97Ha	No development
Remainder of Erf 10060, Pmb	30,57Ha	River and open space

- 1. Flats: 1 parking space
- 2. Hotel: 1 parking space for every habitable room +15 parking bays for hotel with public bars.
- 3. Office and Restaurant: 1 bay for every 25m²
- 4. Medical Offices: 1 parking space
- 5. Health Studio: 1m² of nett parking space for every 1m² of gross.
- On-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may also impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.
- 7. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the Scheme.
- 8. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme, and further, that the parking areas shall be suitable landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Rear hectare (m²)		(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
Hotel						10	3800m²	3800m²
Medical						3	2000m²	2000m²
Retail (Shops & Restaurants)	7m	As pe	r approved S	iite developm	ent plan	3	5000m²	5000m²



4.11.14 Special Area 14: Boom Street

ZONE:	SPE	SPECIAL AREA 14					
Statement of Intent:		A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to fronting Boom Street, between Chapel and Commercial Road.					
Colour Notation: No		Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 ation: "14" ine: Black R:000, G:000, B:000	3				
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Boarding House Dwelling Flat Home Business Outbuilding Residential Building Specialised Office 		 Institution Medium Density Housing* Parking Depot Parking Lot 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

- 1. Specialised Offices which may be established in this zone shall be limited to occupation by accountants, auditors, attorneys, anaesthetists, quantity surveyors, town planners, civil-, mechanical-, structural- and electrical engineers and other similar activities acceptable to the Municipality.
- 2. *Subject to the design requirements of clause 7.1.
- 3. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 4. Notwithstanding the maximum allowable floor area and coverage permitted not more than 25% of the existing floor area of any existing building not, at the time of the adoption of this amendment, being lawfully used for Specialised Offices, may be utilised for Specialised Office use, save with the consent of the Municipal.
- The maximum allowable floor area and coverage permitted shall, in respect of new building developments to be occupied by Specialised Offices shall be related to the areas cross-hatched black on Plan TPY 1/745.
- 6. In respect of new building developments on the sites hatched black on Plan TPY 1/745, not less than 50% of the total allowable floor area, related to the area of the sites so indicated, shall be occupied by residential use, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 8. There shall, in respect of buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising Specialised Offices be no specified minimum side or rear space except as may be determine in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 9. Side and rear spaces for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 10. There shall be no consolidation, where any such consolidation will result in the creation of an Erf in excess of 3000m² in extent, except with the consent of Municipality.
- 11. No advertisement notice or sign shall be permanently erected in this zone, other than a brass plate or board, not exceeding 450mm x 600mm in size, affixed to the building, in accordance with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws, save with the consent of the Municipality.

- 12. The character, design, and external appearance for buildings, including the materials used in their constructions, shall be subject to the approval of the Municipality.
- 13. In considering any application, the Municipality shall consider whether or not the building will be injurious to the amenities of the Boom Street streetscape by reason of its external appearance or the materials it is proposed to use.
- 14. Any person intending to alter extend or erect a building shall submit drawings to the local authority in accordance with the requirements of clause 5.7.
- 15. A schedule of properties falling within this land use zone shall be accordance with Appendix 7 to the scheme.

- 1. Offices: -
 - (a) 1 parking space for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
 - (b) 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 2. On-site parking shall be located behind the building line, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening landscaping, etc.
- 3. On -site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2 of the scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Umite man	Adim Fuf sime	II a laulad	6		
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Dwellings (Flats)	7m (including	N	N//A		Refer to	2	33,3	-
All other uses	swimming pools)	N/A		N/A	clause 5.6.1	3	50	1,00

4.11.15 Special Area 15: Wigford/Trent Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	AREA 15				
Statement of Intent: land uses		e zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of s as listed below, which shall apply to Erfs 1521, 3070 and 3071 itzburg, being 1 and 11 Wigford Road and 8 Trent Road: Masons Mill.				
Colour Notation: Fill: Grey C		Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A)	in almala	(B)	(C)			
 Business Purposes (to i a taxi business) 	include	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			
Government/Municip	nal					
Industrial Building	Jai					
Informal Trading						
Light Industrial Building	a					
 Motor Sales Premises)					
 Motor Workshop 						
 Petrol Filling Station 						
 Place of Public Enterte 	ainment					
 Residential Building 						
 Restaurant 						
 Service Industrial Build 	ding					
Service Workshop						
• Shop						
Special Building						
Specialised Office						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 2. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality, having regard also to the requirements of clause 5.6.1.
- 3. The costs of access/road improvements, including traffic signals, shall be borne by the owner and/or applicant and/or developer, as the case may be, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, the final arrangements being resolved upon the submission of building plans for the project.
- 4. The site, including the parking areas, shall be landscaped and the cost thereof borne, by the owner and/or applicant and/or developer, as the case may be, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. On-site parking shall not be provided for not less than 530 cars, generally as indicated on Dwg. SK 300 Rev. A.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS Building Side space Rear Space		Ilmila mar	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
•			Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	As required of the Schem particu	ne, for that	N/A	As per approved plan Drawing SK003 Rev A, dated Sept 97	3	As per app Drawing SK003 Sep	·

4.11.16 Special Area 16: 151 Morcom Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL	AREA 16					
Statement of Intent:		land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of and uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 3226 Pietermaritzburg, being					
	191 Morce	om Road: Blackridge.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "16" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
 Dwelling, limited to existing dwelling on Special Building* 		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *The Special Building shall be limited to a facility for the raising (within the indoor ponds only), processing and packaging of fish.
- 2. There shall be proper, off-site disposal of any waste, to the satisfaction of Municipality.
- 3. Full compliance with the National Building Regulations.
- 4. The site shall not be sub-divided without the approval of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

 On-site parking shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality and shall be indicated on plans required in terms of the National Building Regulations.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	F.A. R
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	
Limited to existing buildings and structures on the site.							

4.11.17 Special Area 17: Northway Mall

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 17				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to part of Rem of Erf 1291 Pietermaritzburg, and a part of Rem of Townlands, at the corner of Old Greytown Road and Ottos Bluff Road: Woodlands				
Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Colour Notation: "17" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Informal Trading Petrol Filling Station Restaurant Shop 	 Light Industrial Building Motor Workshop Place of Instruction (limited to a crèche and/or child minder) Service Industrial Building Service Workshop 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

- 1. The Petrol Filling Station may be positioned on a lesser building line, at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 2. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building, other than a petrol filling station, or structure in front of the building line.
- 3. All properties must be initially consolidated.
- 4. No subsequent subdivision shall be permitted without the consent of the Municipality.
- Landscaping shall be undertaken as an integral part of the development of the site, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Environmental Scoping Report dated October 1999, by Environmental Assessments cc.
- 6. The developer shall, as an integral part of the development of the site, give effect, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, to the recommendations contained in the Environmental Scoping Report dated October 1999, by Environmental Assessments cc.
- 7. Stormwater and Solid Waste Management measures shall be undertaken as integral part of the development of the site, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Environmental Scoping Report dated October 1999, by Environmental Assessments cc.
- 8. Access shall only be permitted at the intersection of the Old and New Greytown Roads, with improvements to and signalisation of this intersection being carried out to the satisfaction of the Municipality, with all costs being borne by the developer.
- A site development plan, which takes account of any services that are not relocated, shall be submitted to, and approved by the Municipality, prior to the submission of formal building plans.
- 10. The site development plan shall include building elevations, having regard to the recommendations contained in the Environmental Scoping Report dated October 1999, by Environmental Assessments cc.
- 11. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environment Conservation Act, Water Act).

12. There shall be, in respect of all uses, no specified Side Space or Rear Space, which shall be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking shall be provided on the basis of 1,2m² of gross parking for every 1m² of gross Floor area.
- 2. On -site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPAC		SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Min Erf size	Height	Cavarana	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Petrol Filling Station	10m on Ottos Bluff Roads	N	/A	As per ap	As per approved Site		450m²	450m²
All other uses	and 15m on Old Greytown Road	14	/A		ment plan	2	6000m²	6000m²

4.11.18 Special Area 18: RAS

ZONE:	SPECIAL	AREA 18				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion of Erf 9' Pietermaritzburg as depicted on Layout Plan P2246A03 (as amended), be a portion of the Royal Agricultural Showgrounds, adjacent to Hyslop and Chatterton Roads: Athlone					
Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Colour Notation: "18" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Any buildings or strunormally ancillary to the above. Business Purposes Government/Munic Motor Sale Premises Motor Workshop* Residential Building Restaurant Shop Specialised Office 	o any of cipal	 Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Public Entertainment Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

- 1. To be read in conjunction with DFA Judgement 2007/1221-11.03.08.
- 2. *Restricted to being ancillary to the Motor Sales Premises and excluding panel beating, spray painting and major engine and chassis overhauls, and in compliance with the Municipality's Trade and Effluent Bylaws and any other relevant legislation.
- 3. The disposition of development shall be limited to and generally, in accordance with Plan P2246A03, or an amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 4. The land shall not be subdivided without the express consent of the Municipality.
- 5. Appropriate landscaping shall be undertaken in each of the designated areas shown in Plan P2246A03 (as amended) and shall be shown on a site development plan to be submitted for approval prior to the submission of any building plans.
- 6. A signage policy for the site, or parts thereof, shall be submitted to and approved by the Municipality.
- 7. The developer shall, at his cost, implement road improvements required, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- A site development plan shall be submitted and approved by the Municipality, prior to the submission of formal building plans. That Site Development Plan shall, inter alia, address the following specific issues, to the satisfaction of the Municipality: -
 - (a) A traffic study pertaining to all proposed uses.
 - (b) A hydrologist's report, to determine the impact of the proposed development on the existing stormwater system and an appropriate design and implementation of on-site stormwater detention measures as part of the development, if required by the hydrologist report.

- (c) The development to make provision to either accommodate the existing service mains or these must be relocated at the developer's expense.
- 9. In the event of the developer wishing to submit separate site development plans for different elements of the development, such site development plans must be accompanied by an overall development framework for the entire site.
- 10. Such site development plans shall, inter alia, provide details of the landscaping, signage, and road improvements, contemplated in paragraph 5, 6 and 7 above.
- 11. In the case of Portion, A of the Zone, the Site Layout Plan Reference Number PIE649BP Map 5 dated 5 September 2007 prepared by Udidi from EPA Architects drawing Reference 07084 DFA Application-02, the Traffic Study prepared by BCP Engineers dated May 2007 and the Services Agreement, all of which formed part of the Tribunal approval, shall be deemed to meet the requirements for a Site Development Plan.

- 1. 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 3. 1 bay for every 4 seats for premises used for restaurant purposes.
- 4. 1 bay for every 15m² of nett shop space.
- 5. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 6. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m	N/A	N/A	N/A	As per Plan P2246A03 (as amended)	3	As per Plan P2246A03 (as amended)	9 500 m²

4.11.19 Special Area 19: Woodburn/Collegians Site

ZONE:	SPE	SPECIAL AREA 19						
Statement of Intent:	mix	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 4346 Pietermaritzburg on New England Road.						
Colour Notation:	Note	ill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 lotation: "19" Dutline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
 Business Purposes Residential Building (including Flats but excluding a hotel) Restaurant Shop Specialised Office 		 Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop* Place of Public Entertainment Residential Building (including Flats but excluding a hotel) 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

- 1. To be read in conjunction with DFA Tribunal decision.
- 2. *Ancillary to a Motor Sales Premises and excluding panel beating, spray painting and engine and chassis overhauls.
- 3. The total floor area to be occupied by Business Purposes, Motor Sales Premises and ancillary Motor Workshop, Restaurants and Shops, shall not exceed 13 000m².
- 4. The total floor area to be occupied by Specialised Offices, shall not exceed 7 500m².
- In the event of Motor Sales Premises and an ancillary Motor Workshop replacing the retail centre indicated on the proposed concept plan attached as Annexure 'D', the area thereof shall not exceed a total floor area of 8000m².
- 6. The total floor area for the Residential development, shall not exceed 11 000m².
- 7. The development of the site shall be generally in accordance with the plan submitted and attached as Annexure 'D'. Provided that a site development plan which shall not be inconsistent with the above-mentioned plan, indicating the final positioning and extent of the various components and elements of the overall development, shall be submitted to, and approved by the Municipality, prior to the submission of building plans. Provided further that the site development plan may also indicate possible subdivisions of the development.
- 8. The parcels of land on either side of Boshoff Street shall be initially consolidated. Provided that the Municipality may allow the subdivision of the site in a manner not inconsistent with the approved site development plan.
- 9. Landscaping shall be undertaken as an integral part of the development of the site and shall be indicated on the approved site development plan.
- 10. The developer shall, as an integral part of the development of the site, give effect to the requirements of the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs.
- 11. The developer shall give effect, to the recommendations contained in the traffic study dated October 1999 by Africon Consulting.

- 12. A single point of access only shall be permitted between the site and Boshoff Street, the location thereof to be agreed to by the City Engineer.
- 13. A full hydrological impact assessment must be carried out by competent Professional Engineers early in the design stages of the project and must consider the interests of upstream and downstream property owners.
- 14. The study shall indicate where and how the generated runoff can be detained on site through the use of parking areas, sportsgrounds etc. thus ensuring that the post-development runoff does not exceed the predevelopment runoff.
- 15. A site development plan shall be submitted and approved by the Municipality.
- 16. In the event of the developer wishing to submit separate site development plans for different elements of the development, such site development plans must be accompanied by an overall development framework for the entire site.
- 17. Such site development plans shall, inter alia, provide details of the landscaping, environmental management and traffic management requirements contemplated in paragraph 9-12 above.
- 18. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environment Conservation Act, Water Act).

- 1. Business Purposes and Shops: 1,2m² of gross parking for every 1m² of gross Floor area
- 2. Residential component: 1 bay for every unit, in addition to 2 conveniently located visitor bays for every 5 units.
- 3. Specialised Offices: -
 - (a) 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners.
 - (b) 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners.
- 4. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 5. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	DINGS	Halle a es	Units per Min Erf	II a laulad	6	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Residential units				3		11 000m²		
Specialised Offices		As per approved Site Development Plan					As per	7 500m²
Business Purposes (Including Motor Sales Premises and ancillary Motor Workshop)	As						approved Site developm ent plan	13 000 m²
Motor Sales Premises						1		8 000 m²

ZONE:	SPECI	AL AREA 20					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited m of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 10143 Pietermaritzbur (being a consolidation of Portions 38 – 43, 79 – 98 & proposed Portion A of Erf 1352 Pietermaritzburg and the Remainder of Erf 916 Pietermaritzburg), off Sanctuary Road (Liberty Midlands Mall & Lifestyl Centre): Chase Valley.						
Colour Notation:	Notati	ey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 on: "20" e: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Business Purposes Government/Municipal (limited to a post office) Institution Medium Density Housing Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Entertain Place of Worship Private Open Space and Conservation Area Residential Building Restaurant Service Industrial Building Service Workshop Shop Specialised Office	g, nment	Government/Municipal	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

- 1. The total floor area to be occupied by Business Purposes, Institutions, Motor Sales Premises/ Showrooms/Workshops, Service Industrial Buildings, Service Workshops, Restaurants, Places of Public Entertainment and Shops, shall not exceed 88 500m².
- 2. A Place of Worship shall be limited to the area of the residential component.
- 3. The establishment of a Place of Public Entertainment, which shall be accommodated within the total floor area of 88 500m², shall be subject to the prior submission and approval by the Municipality, of a site development plan indicating the positioning and extent thereof.
- 4. The total floor area to be occupied by Specialised Offices, shall not exceed 6 500m².
- 5. The total floor area of the apartment-house for the caretaker and the storerooms together shall not exceed 150m².
- 6. The Municipality may grant its Consent for the erection of a Building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- There shall be, in respect of Business Purposes, Shops, Specialised Office, Government/Municipal and other non-residential uses, no specified side or rear space, which shall be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

- 8. Side and rear space for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 9. Caretaker's Dwelling and storeroom above the 3rd Storey.
- 10. All properties must be initially consolidated, and the developer must, at their cost, rectify the position regarding the 3,05m reserve from the top of either stream bank, in favour of the Municipality.
- 11. A separate subdivision bounded by the N3 Freeway and the watercourse, may be created to accommodate the retail and allied components.
- 12. A separate subdivision of not less than 1,5ha, to accommodate the office component, may be permitted.
- 13. A separate subdivision of not less than 4ha, to accommodate the residential component, may be permitted.
- 14. Any remaining areas (e.g., recreation areas, watercourses) shall remain in private ownership, and any subdivision thereof shall be subject to the consent of the Municipality.
- 15. Landscaping shall be undertaken as an integral part of the development of the site, in accordance with the 'Landscape Design Strategy' (Para 10) contained in the report dated August 2000, by Environmental Design Partnership (Pty) Ltd and the requirements of the Conservation and Environment Unit.
- 16. The developer shall, as an integral part of the development of the site, give effect to the recommendations contained in Para 9. of the report dated August 2000, by Environmental Design Partnership (Pty) Ltd and shall adhere to the memorandum of agreement entered into with the Municipality to rehabilitate a portion of the Remainder of Erf 10 000 Pietermaritzburg as indicated on Plan MS/23C/2007 an area of 27.9ha in extent and the requirements of the Lifestyle Centre Environmental Management Programme (DAEARD Ref. No. DC 22/0064/09).
- 17. The developer shall give effect, to the terms and conditions of the Traffic Report entitled "Extension of Liberty Midlands Mall Phase 3 Traffic Impact Report May 2009" to the satisfaction of Municipality, together with any formal undertakings as may have been agreed to with Municipality.
- 18. All development shall generally in accordance with Site Development Plan dated November 2011, Ref. J10-722-1 000_REV-F_01, prepared by Betel & Associates and Impendulo Design Architects or any amendments thereto approval City Council.
- 19. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environment Conservation Act, Water Act).

- 1. Business Purposes, Offices and Shops: 1,2m² of gross parking for every 1m² of gross floor area.
- 2. Residential Building: 1 parking bay shall be provided for each hotel suite and for the caretaker's apartment-house within the "Residential Building".
- 3. Specialised Offices: -
 - (a) 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners.
 - (b) 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space occupied by medical or dental practitioners.
- 4. A total of 55 parking bays shall be provided for the exclusive use of public transport vehicles.
- 5. Shopper trolley parking areas shall be provided throughout the car parking areas, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. Loading/unloading provision shall be made in accordance with the Department of Transport document "Guidelines for Off-street Loading Facilities".
- 7. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 8. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS				Units per	Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building	Side	Rear	hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
	line	space	Space	lieciale	3126 (111)	(JIOKEIJ)	(/0)	

Residential Building		4,5m		3	1 550m²	5 000m²
Specialised Office and Government Municipal	7m	N/A	As per approved Site development plan	2	5 500m²	6 500 m²
All other uses	S			2	95 000m²	88 500m²

4.11.21 Special Area 21: 61 Villiers Drive

ZONE:	SPECIAL	SPECIAL AREA 21						
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of and uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 9176 Pietermaritzburg, being 31 Villiers Drive: Clarendon.						
Colour Notation:	Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000							
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited					
(A)		(B)	(C)					
 Dwelling Flat Institution Outbuilding Place of Instruction Place of Worship Social Hall Specialised Office 		 Boarding House Government/Municipal Residential Building Restaurant* Special Building** 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *The Restaurant shall not be used to host major functions such as wedding receptions, large parties and the like and shall not close later than 10.30 pm.
- 2. **The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 3. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 4. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 5. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements.
- 6. The height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The Municipality may grant its consent for the subdivision of a dwelling built not less than ten (10) years prior to the date of application into not more than two dwellings notwithstanding the density provisions of the scheme, subject to: -
 - (a) The building being made to comply with the relevant provisions of the National Building Regulations.
 - (b) Each portion to be used as a separate unit being self-contained and sealed off from communication with the remainder of the building except for the main entrance.
 - (c) Generally, no additional rooms will be permitted, other than one additional kitchen, bathrooms, and toilets.
- 8. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 9. The current landscaping shall be retained whilst additional screen planting may be specified as part of the approval of any building plan.
- 10. Advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the scheme.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Institutional uses: 1 bay for every three habitable rooms.
- 2. Offices: -
 - (a) 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
 - (b) One bay for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.

- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.
- 5. On-site parking shall be located behind the building line, save with the consent of the Municipality provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pool)	4,5m	9m	As per approved Site development plan		2	50	7 000m²

4.11.22 Special Area 22: Victoria Country Club

ZONE:	SPE	CIAL AREA 22				
A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a lir mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erven 9194, 9197, 9198 and 9199 all of Pietermaritzburg and Portions 460 and 4 Erf 1531 Pietermaritzburg (Victoria Country Club Estate), being off Brown Drive and Sir Percy Spender Road: Montrose.						
Colour Notation:	Note	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "22" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000				
Permissible	•	Consent	Prohibited			
(A)		(B)	(C)			
DwellingFlatHotel*Institution*		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Outbuilding Residential Building Specialised Office

Medium Density Housing

- 1. The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall in accordance with the Development Plan No. TP 1389 dated 16 April 2004, or an amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 2. Land uses within the various elements of the development shall be as follows: -
 - (a) Village 1-4: Dwelling and Medium Density Housing
 - (b) *Village 1: Hotel and Institution, which will apply exclusively for Erf 10222
 - (c) Village 5:
 - i. Special Residential designated area: Dwelling
 - ii. Intermediate Residential designated area: Dwelling and Medium Density Housing
 - iii. General Residential designated area: Dwelling, Medium Density Housing, Flats and Residential Buildina
 - iv. Office Park designated area: Dwelling, Flats, Specialised Offices (provided that Municipality may by Consent permit ancillary office related uses such as beauty salons, hairdressers, florists, pharmacies, theatre booking agents, laundrettes, restaurants, and hotel, and the like up to a maximum floor area of 6000 m².
- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these clauses, within this special area zone, since access to any property will be from a private road, the provisions of clauses 5.6.4 and 5.6.5 shall not apply.
- 4. The provision of services to and within the development shall be in accordance with a service level agreement entered into between the developer and the municipality.
- 5. All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.
- 6. The indicative 'no build zones' as depicted in Village 5 on the proposed layout plan No. TP 1389PA dated 16 April 2004-Plan 8 Rev 2, shall be adjusted to accommodate the actual position of water courses or open space corridors and shall be surveyed for incorporation into the title deeds as environmental 'no build zones' for protection and maintenance purposes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these clauses, the floor area ratios for each property so affected by these 'no build zones' shall be calculated on the gross area of the erf.
- 7. The side and rear space requirements may be relaxed provided that both the adjoining landowners and the relevant homeowner's association/s provide prior written consent thereto and provide further that this side or rear space requirement is not required for the provision of any services.

- 8. The side and rear space within the office designated areas may be relaxed to not less than 2 metres with the prior written consent of the affected landowners.
- 9. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these clauses, the maximum height of a dwelling in respect of Erven 9202 to 9212 in Village 2 shall be 3 storeys.
- 11. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these clauses, the maximum floor area ration in respect of Erven 9202 to 9213 in Village 2 shall be 0,7.
- 12. Please ensure that the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA Act No. 107, 1998) Duty of care and remediation of environmental damage (Section 28) regulation is enforced and complied with.
- 13. All proposed buildings must comply with the requirements specified in SANS 10400-XA: 2011 Part X Environmental Sustainability and Part XA Energy Usage in Buildings as well as SANS 204: 2011 Energy Efficiency in Buildings.
- 14. All proposed buildings must comply with the requirements specified in SANS 10400-XA: 2011 Part X Environmental Sustainability and Part XA Energy Usage in Buildings as well as SANS 204: 2011 Energy Efficiency in Buildings.
- 15. The recommendations of Traffic Impact Assessment must be adhered to.

- 1. On-site parking shall be provided at a ratio of 1 parking bay per 40m² of total floor area for professional offices, at a ratio of 1 parking bay per 25m² of total floor area for medical offices, at a ratio of 1 m² of parking per 1m² of total floor area for any shop use and 1 parking bay for every bedroom for an hotel.
- 2. Village 1 Parking Requirements:
 - a) 1 Parking Bay per Hospital Bed
 - b) 1 parking bay per 25 m2 of medical suits
- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

VILLAGE 1

SPACE A	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units nor	Site Area	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
7m public road. 5m private road	2m		15	24 000	N/A	3	50	1,00	

VILLAGE 2

SPACE A	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Site Area	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m public road. 5m private road	:	2m		36 500	450	2	50	0,50

VILLAGE 3

SPACE A	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Site Area	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m public road. 5m private road		2m	10	215 000	750	2	50	0,50

VILLAGE 4								
SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Haile a es	Sito Aroa	Min Erf size	II a laulad	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Site Area (m²)	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m public road. 5m private road	:	2m	10	86 500	750	2	50	0,50

VILLAGE 5

	SPACE A	ABOUT BUI	LDINGS	llmile mer	Site Area	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Special Residential		2m 2m		10	66 000	As per approved	2	50	0,50
Intermediate Residential	7m public road.			20	34 000		2	50	0,50
General Residential	5m private road	2m		60	24 000	Site developm ent plan	3	50	0,50
Office		4,5m		N/A	121 000		3	25	0,25

ZONE:	SPECIAL ARE	A 23					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 194, the Remainder of 14 of Erf 340 and Portion 14 of Erf 567 all of Pietermaritzburg, being 1 and 3 Riverton Road: Scottsville.						
Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Colour Notation: "23" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
DwellingResidential Building*Specialised Office**	• N/A		Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *The Residential Building shall be limited to a bed-and-breakfast establishment comprising not more than 8 bedrooms and ancillary domestic Outbuilding, contained within the existing buildings, originally approved as a Dwelling and ancillary Outbuilding, on Portion 5 of Erf 343 Pietermaritzburg.
- **The Specialised Office shall be limited to a dental practice and associated dental workshop, as indicated
 on the drawings DENT 01/P01 and DENT 01/P02, dated August 2003, prepared by Tennant and Tennant cc
 Architects.
- 3. There shall be no provision for the relaxation of space about buildings.
- All existing Portions shall be consolidated prior to any development taking place and the consolidated erf shall not be further sub-divided.
- 5. Access arrangements and on-site traffic circulation shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6. The site shall be appropriately landscaped, particularly along the interface with residential development along Riverton Road, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. No less than 2 parking bays shall be provided for the main Dwelling.
- 2. No less than 18 conveniently located parking bays shall be provided for the bed-and-breakfast establishment.
- 3. No less than 35 conveniently located parking bays shall be provided for the Specialised Office component.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS Units per Mir		Min Erf size	Height	Coverage					
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R		
Dwelling				As per approved Site development plan				1	Existing buildings, on Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 194 PMB	Existing buildings, on Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 194 PMB.
Residential Building All other uses	7m	31	m			2	Existing building, on Portion 5 of Erf 343 PMB	8 bedrooms within the existing building, on Portion 5 of Erf 343 PMB.		
Specialised Offices						2	600 m²	920 m²		

4.11.24 Special Area 24: Almond Bank

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	AREA 24					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	•	and buildings with a limited mix of y to Portions 1 and 5 of the Farm off Main Road 120.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "24" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000 Consent Prohibited						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Dwelling Outbuilding Restaurant Shop Social Hall Specialised Office		Home Business	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The space about buildings may be relaxed save with the written consent of the Homeowners' Association.
- 2. The space about buildings requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations and any greater side and rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 3. No further subdivision shall be permitted without the written authority of the Homeowners' Association and the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Dwelling: 1 bay per Dwelling
- 2. Specialised Offices, Shops, Social Hall: 1.2 m² of gross parking area per 1 m² of gross floor area

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Min Erf size	Uniaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m	,	ng swimming ols)	4	As per approved Site development plan	2	75	0,50

4.11.25 Special Area 25: 528 Chota Motala Rd

ZONE:	SPE	SPECIAL AREA 25				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 519 Raisethorpe, being 528 Chota Motala Road: Raisethorpe.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Flat (except on the groun floor) Government/Municipal Parking Depot Place of Instruction Residential Building (exce on the ground floor) Restaurant Service Workshop Shop Specialised Office 		 Home Business Institution Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Place of Public Entertainment Place of Worship Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including swimming pools) in front of the building line.
- 2. All new buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising dwellings, residential building, or flats, shall observe a side and arear spaces provided for in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme, including any limitations on the relaxation of those requirements.
- 3. Side and rear space for any use not specified herein shall be provided for in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. There shall be, in respect of Business Purposes, Shops, Specialised Offices and other non-residential uses, no specified side or rear space, which shall be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 5. The minimum site areas, frontages, and mean widths for residential, offices and other non-residential uses shall be in accordance with clause 5.6.1 and 5.1 respectively.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. There shall be, in respect of business purposes, shops, specialised offices and other non-residential uses, no specified on-site parking requirement.
- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The Municipality may, upon receipt of a fully motivated application, and if it considers that there are special and extenuating circumstances, grant its consent to a specified relaxation of the requirements set out above.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.
- 5. Ingress and egress from the site, parking and the movement of delivery vehicles shall be provided to the satisfaction of Municipality.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building	Side	Rear	hectare	size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
	line	space	Space		3.20 ()	(0.0)	(/0)	,

Residential Building	6m (including		As per approved Site	Controlled by 60°	50	1,00
All other uses	swimming pools)	N/A	development plan	Light angle (clause 5.4.4)	75	1,50

4.11.26 Special Area 26: Corner of New England Rd and Hesketh Drive

ZONE:	SPEC	SPECIAL AREA 26			
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 2 of Erf 3044 Pietermaritzburg and Erf 20 Hayfields as depicted on Drawing No. L/901 Revision A situated on the corner of New England Road and Hesketh Drive.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "26" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited		
(A)		(B)	(C)		
Medium Density HousingOutbuildingResidential Building*		Home Business	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Restricted to a Hotel and any buildings or structures normally ancillary to any of the above.
- 2. The disposition of development shall be limited to and generally in accordance with Drawing No. L/901 Revision A, or an amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 3. Appropriate landscaping shall be undertaken and maintained in accordance with the Environmental Authorisation and to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. A signage policy for the site, or parts thereof, shall be submitted to and approved by the Municipality.
- 5. The approved Environmental Management Plan (EMP) shall be adhered to.
- 6. The gate house shall have a nil building line.
- 7. Space about buildings may be relaxed save with Municipality's consent.
- 8. The disposition of development shall be limited to and generally in accordance with Drawing No. L/901 Revision A. The land shall not be further subdivided without the express consent of Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- Two parking spaces for every dwelling.
- 2. 0.67 (2 bays per 3 rooms) bay for every Hotel room.
- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
Dwellings	7,5m	4,5m		20	As per approved Site development	2	33,3	As per approved Site developm ent plan
Residential Building				-	plan	3	33,3	0,66

4.11.27 Special Area 27: 4 and 6 Gough Road and 11 Hyslop Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 27				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Remainder of Portion 27, Portion 14 (of 9), and Portion 28 (of 27) all of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 4 and 6 Gough Road and 11 Hyslop Road: Athlone.				
Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Colour Notation: "27" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)	Co	nsent (B)	Prohibited (C)		
Business PurposesDwellingOutbuilding	• N/A		Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Specialised Office

Shop*

- 1. A Business Purposes, Shop and Specialised Office shall be permitted within the existing main buildings and outbuildings, and any alterations and additions approved by Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali and the Municipality, for as long as the buildings deemed by Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali to be worthy of conservation remain.
- 2. *A Shop shall be limited to: -
 - (a) tailoring and the retailing of home décor and clothing, that is ancillary to the beauty salon, within the existing main Building located on the Remainder of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 4 Gough Road; and
 - (b) The retailing of home décor, furniture and art within the existing main Building located on Portion 28 (of 27) of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 11 Hyslop Road.
- 3. All buildings and structures shall observe a building line determined as being the distance between the existing main buildings and outbuildings and the frontages of the erven along Gough and Hyslop Roads.
- 4. The building line may be relaxed save with the written consent of the Homeowners' Association.
- 5. Side and rear space may be relaxed save with the Municipality's consent.
- 6. **The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 8. Portions of the properties constituting Special Area 40 shall be subdivided and consolidated to form a common property.
- 9. The common property shall provide access to the properties constituting Special Area and on-site parking and shall have a Frontage to a public street and a mean width determined by Municipality.
- 10. The individual subdivisions and common property shall be registered in the Deeds Office under separate title with the common property being registered in the name of an Owner's Association with perpetual succession.
- 11. The Owners' Association shall be responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Municipality and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Municipality may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Municipality.
- 12. The Owners' Association shall be responsible for all dealings with the Municipality for the purposes of complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the provisions of paragraph 10 above and the levying of rates in respect of the common property. The affairs of such Owners' Association shall be regulated by a Memorandum and Articles of Association or founding statement, as the case may be, which shall have been approved by the Municipality before the common property may be registered under a certificate of consolidated title.

- 13. Membership of the Owners' Association shall be exclusive to and compulsory for the owners of the subdivisions located within the boundaries of Special Area 40 who shall, at their expense, cause all deeds, servitudes and the like that may be required to be registered in the Deeds Office, to be so registered, whether in favour of the Municipality or otherwise.
- 14. The constituent properties shall not be subdivided further without the consent of the Municipality.
- 15. The approval of any subdivision shall also be subject to any conditions that may be imposed by the Municipality in terms of Section 18 of Ordinance No 14 of 1936 or the provisions of Chapter 3 of the KZN Provincial Planning and Development Act (No 6 of 2008).
- 16. Advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main Buildings.

- 1. Business Purposes and Shop: 1 bay for every 25m² of net floor space occupied by a Business Purposes and Shop.
- 2. Dwelling: 2 bays per Dwelling.
- 3. Specialised Office: -
 - (a) 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
 - (b) 1 bay for every 15 m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.
- On-site parking shall be located, constructed and landscaped to the satisfaction of Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali and the Municipality and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main Buildings.
- 6. A servitude shall be registered in favour of a constituent property in respect of any required on-site parking that is located within the boundaries of the common property.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		ABOUT BUILDINGS		SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS Units per Min Erf size	Adim Enfaire	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R	
Dwellings	3m	1,5m		10	As per approved Site developme	2	50	As per approved Site developme nt plan	
All other uses				NA	nt plan	2**		1,00	

4.11.28 Special Area 28: 19, 21 and 23 Hyslop Road: Athlone

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 28			
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Remainder of 16 (of 4), the Remainder of 3 and the Remainder of 5 (of 4) and the Remainder of 7 (of 3) all of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 19, 21 and 23 Hyslop Road: Athlone.			
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "28" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000			
Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)		
 Business Purposes Dwelling Outbuilding Shop* Specialised Office 	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

- 1. A Business Purposes, Shop and Specialised Office shall be permitted within the existing main Buildings and Outbuildings, and any alterations and additions approved by Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali and the Municipality, for as long as the buildings deemed by Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali to be worthy of conservation remain.
- 2. *A Shop shall be limited to: -
 - (c) the retailing of clothing, that is ancillary to the hairdresser and beauty salon, within the existing main Building located on the Remainder of 7 (of 3) of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 23 Hyslop Road; and
 - (d) the retailing of art supplies, paper and stationery within the existing main Building located on the Remainder of 3 and the Remainder of 5 (of 4) of Erf 233 Pietermaritzburg, being 21 Hyslop Road.
- 3. The building line may be relaxed save with the written consent of the Homeowners' Association.
- The building line requirements shall not over-rule the requirement of a 6.0 metre Building Line along Hyslop Road.
- 5. Side and Rear Space may be relaxed save with the Municipality's consent.
- 6. **The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 8. Portions of the properties constituting Special Area 41 shall be subdivided and consolidated to form a common property.
- 9. The common property shall provide access to the properties constituting Special Area 41 and on-site parking and shall have a frontage to a public street and a mean width determined by Municipality.
- 10. The individual subdivisions and common property shall be registered in the Deeds Office under separate title with the common property being registered in the name of an Owner's Association with perpetual succession.
- 11. The Owners' Association shall be responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of the Municipality and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Municipality may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Municipality.
- 12. The Owners' Association shall be responsible for all dealings with the Municipality for the purposes of complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the provisions of paragraph 10 above and the levying of rates in respect of the common property. The affairs of such Owners' Association shall be regulated by a Memorandum and Articles of Association or founding statement, as the case may be, which shall have been

- approved by the Municipality before the common property may be registered under a certificate of consolidated title.
- 13. Membership of the Owners' Association shall be exclusive to and compulsory for the owners of the subdivisions located within the boundaries of Special Area 41 who shall, at their expense, cause all deeds, servitudes and the like that may be required to be registered in the Deeds Office, to be so registered, whether in favour of the Municipality or otherwise.
- 14. The constituent properties shall not be subdivided further without the consent of the Municipality.
- 15. The approval of any subdivision shall also be subject to any conditions that may be imposed by the Municipality in terms of Section 18 of Ordinance No 14 of 1936 or the provisions of Chapter 3 of the KZN Provincial Planning and Development Act (No. 6 of 2008).
- 16. Advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main buildings.

- 1. Business Purposes and Shop: 1 bay for every 25m² of net floor space occupied by a Business Purposes and Shop.
- 2. Dwelling: 2 bays per Dwelling.
- 3. Specialised Office: -
 - (c) 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
 - (d) 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.
- 5. On-site parking shall be located, constructed and landscaped to the satisfaction of Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali and the Municipality and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main Buildings.
- 6. A servitude shall be registered in favour of a constituent property in respect of any required on-site parking that is located within the boundaries of the common property.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverag	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	e (%)	F.A. R
Dwellings	3m	1,5m	3m	10	As per approved Site developme	2	50	As per approved Site developme nt plan
All other uses				N/A	nt plan	2**		1,00

4.11.29 Special Area 29: Rita Light Industrial Park

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 29
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 300 (of 268) of the Farm Vaalkop & Dadelfontontein Nr. 885, FT), OFF the R102. As per Layout 1228.00.AA.02A002.
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "29" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Light Industrial Building Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Service Workshop Services Industrial Building 	 Boarding House Business Purposes Dwelling Flat Government/Municipal Home Business* Industrial Building Institution Outbuilding Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station** Place of Instruction Place of Public Entertainment Residential Building Restaurant Shop Social Hall Specialised Office 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE: PORTION 883

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Business Purposes Dwelling Flat Government/Municipal Outbuilding Place of Instruction Restaurant Service Workshop Shop Social Hall Specialised Office 	Agricultural Building Home Business* Industrial Building Institution Light Industrial Building Motor Sales Premises Motor Workshop Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station** Place of Worship Service Industrial Building Social Hall Special Building	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
Land reserved for Conservation Area shall not be utilised for any for any activity nor shall any work be permitted, unless specifically authorised by the Municipality to further the aims of conserving the Land. Provided that the Municipality may take such steps, including the control and / or prohibition of entry, as it may deem fit, to secure the presentation and enhancement of the area concerned.	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

PASSIVE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE: PORTION 882

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
Land reserved for Passive Public Open Space may be utilised by the general public for recreational purposes, other than formal or organised sporting activities and no Building or structures may be erected, save those Public Buildings or structures which may be required by the Municipality to further the public uses of the Land.	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

MUNICIPAL PURPOSES: PORTIONS 880 AND 887

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
Sewerage Treatment Works and reservoir	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

- 1. To be read in conjunction with DFA Tribunal decision.
- 2. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 3. **Subject to Environmental authorisation being granted by the KZN Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 5. Prior to the commencement of developed on the Site a landscape plan shall be approved by the Manager: Parks and Recreation and the City Planner. Such plan shall indicate a phasing programme of the implementation of the plan. The general themes of the landscaping shall be to make provision for the establishment of indigenous plants and to blend buildings with the landscaping.

- 6. The landscape standards should ensure a coherent relationship between the overall Open Space/ Conservation area and the individual development sites. These standards must set the parameters for the selection and planting of indigenous shrubs and trees on the individual properties.
- 7. Prior to the development of any light industrial portions, a Basic Architectural Code/ Property Development Code needs to be developed. This code should as for as possible limit visual impact of the development. The code must dictate explicit elements of all structures, and carefully arrange these in a coherent and carefully arrange theses in a coherent formal interrelationship. The objective of Rita Light Industrial Park Architectural development material should be a constructive attempt to achieve a coherent and pleasing overall architectural character, which is consistent with the surrounding setting.
- 8. The developer shall give effect, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, to the Road Network Improvements indicated in the Traffic Impact Report dated November 2008, by Bigen Africa Services (PTY) Ltd.
- A site development plan shall be submitted and approved for a portion by the Municipality, prior to the submission of formal building plans.
- 10. In the event of the developer wishing to submit separate site development plans for different elements of the development, such site development plans must be accompanied by an overall development framework for the entire site.
- 11. Such site development plans shall, inter alia, provide details of the landscaping, environmental management and traffic management requirements contemplated in paragraph 4, 5 and 7 above.
- 12. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No 59 of 2008), Water Act).
- 13. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 14. Portions 865, 866, 867.887 and 888 are subject to a 20m rear space with open parking and access roads provided between 10 and 20m from the National Road Reserve boundary with the area between 10 and 10m from the National Road Reserve Boundary shall remain clear for other services owners.
- 15. Side and rear space for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 16. The subdivision of Portion 300 (of 268) of the Farm Vaalkop and Dadelfontein No 885, FT will be done in accordance with layout Plan 1228.00.AA.02A002 version 1.2
- 17. Over and above the subdivisions as set out on Layout Plan 1228.00.AA.02A002 version 1.2 no further subdivisions may be done without the consent of the Municipality. Furthermore, the Municipality shall not consent to the subdivision of any Land if such subdivision would result in the specified floor area and coverage for the particular building in this land use zone being contravened.
- 18. Conservation Area and Passive Public Open Space: save with the consent of the Municipality, no person shall erect a Building or execute works, or make excavations on or otherwise use Land reserved hereunder other than Buildings works, or excavation required for, or incidental to the purpose for which the land is reserved.
- 19. Municipal Purposes: save with the consent of the Municipality, no person shall erect a building or execute works, or make excavations on or otherwise use land reserved hereunder other than building works or excavation required for, or incidental to the purpose for which the land is reserved for proposed reservations for new roads.
- 20. Land uses for Passive Public Open Space may be utilised by the general public for recreational purposes, other than formal or organised sporting activities and no buildings or structures may be erected, save the public buildings or structures which may be required by the municipality to further the public use of the land.

PARKING REGULATIONS

Industrial Buildings, Light Industrial Buildings and Service Workshops: A gross area to 15% of the total Floor area
of the main Building or Buildings, or equal to 10% of the Site area, whichever is the greater.

- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the Scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with Clause 7.2. of the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

LIGH	4T	INI	ווח	STRI	ΔΙ	70	NF
LIGI	11	ш	υu	SINI	AL	LU	INL

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per N	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m	the Schem	elsewhere in ne, for that llar use.	N/A	3000	3	75	N/A

GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE

SPA	CE ABOUT BUILD	DINGS	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Heiaht	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Building line	Side space	Rear Space			(STOREYS)		
7m	the Schen	elsewhere in ne, for that ılar use.	N/A	500	As per appro	oved Site develo	opment plan

CONSERVATION AREA

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage				
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R		
	NI/Δ								

PASSIVE PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per Mi	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m				NI/A			

MUNICIPAL PURPOSES

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per Min Erf size	Height	Coverage			
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m				N/A	_	_	

ZONE:	SPECIAL A	SPECIAL AREA 30						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to proposed consolidation of Portions 1, 2, 3 & 4 of Erf 1113, Portion 4 (of 1) and the Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 1135 and Portions 1 & 2 of Erf 1160, all of Pietermaritzburg, corner of Mills Circle and Blackburrow Road, Hayfields (to be designated as F 10174, Pietermaritzburg).							
Colour Notation:	Notation: '	Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 '30" ack R:000, G:000,B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Business Purposes*Shop*		Specialised Office	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *All development shall be in accordance with: -
 - (a) Design guidelines attached to the Conditions of Sale and any subsequent sale agreement in respect of this property.
 - (b) A site development plan which shall be submitted to and approved by Municipality prior to the submission of building plans, and which shall have regard to the following.
 - coarse grain development.
 - vehicle orientated land uses.
 - high road visibility.
 - bold imagery.
 - landscaping.
 - environmental management.
 - traffic management; and
 - parking, density, and height controls applicable to this zone.
- 2. All development shall be substantially in accordance with: -
 - (a) The Floor Layout Plan dated February 2011 and Site Plan dated March 2011.
 - (b) The total floor area applicable to this zone shall be limited to 6000 square metres.
- Acting on the advice of a professional engineer, and in Consultation with the Municipality, the developer of Erf 10174 shall increase the pipe size of the existing eastern storm water pipe from the edge of the development to its exit to the stream.
- 4. The development of Erf 10174 shall lay permeable paving wherever possible over the parking area, allowing rainwater to percolate into the soil as it is currently the case.
- 5. Simultaneously with the registration of the consolidation referred to in the statement of intent above the developer of Erf 10174 shall create and register, in favour of the Municipality, 3,00-meter-wide sewer servitudes over Erf 10174, along the eastern and south –eastern boundaries of Erf 10174, and 2,00 metres away from the common boundaries with Portion 5 of Erf 1113 Pietermaritzburg in order to link up with the existing sewer servitude over Portion 3 of Erf 1160 Pietermaritzburg.
- The developer of Erf 10174 shall re-route the existing municipal sewer main to within the sewer servitude indicated in paragraph 5 above.
- 7. The street perimeter of Erf 10174 should be fenced or walled, wherever possible, by the developer of Erf 10174 before the development on Erf 10174 is opened to the public. Acting on the advice of a professional engineer an appropriate, aesthetically pleasing and structurally stable 2,40-metre-high wall shall be erected, by the developer of Erf 10174, along the common boundaries between Erf 10174 and Portion 5 of Erf 1113 & Portion

- 3 of Erf 1160, all Pietermaritzburg. The wall must be designed and erected in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the owners of such adjacent properties. Such erection must take place prior to any other work on site.
- 8. Simultaneously with the registration of the consolidation referred to the statement of intent above, the developer of Erf 10174 shall create and register, in favour of the Municipality, a 2,00-meter-wide planter servitude over Erf 10174, along the common boundaries with Portion 5 of Erf 1113 and Portion 3 of Erf 1160, all Pietermaritzburg. Acting on the advice of a professional horticulturist, foliage and / or trees shall be planted, by the developer of Erf 10174, along the full length of the planter servitude to screen off Erf 10174 from the adjacent properties. Such planting should take place after the erection of the 2,40m high wall referred to in paragraph 7 above and prior to any other work on site, and the developer shall ensure that the planted foliage/ trees is protected and natured during the construction stage of the project and thereafter. The obligation to protect and nature the foliage/ trees must be entrenched in any and all future lease / sale agreements between the developer of Erf 10174 and future tenants / owners of Erf 10174.
- 9. In conjunction with the Municipality, the developer of Erf 10174 shall affect all the road works in Mills Circle and Blackburrow Roads as depicted in the draft engineer's drawing number: WO1.PZB.000200/GAO1, including the laybys and new synchronised traffic signalisation in Blackburrow Road. These works shall be completed before the development on Erf 10174 is opened to the public.
- 10. In conjunction with the Municipality, the developer of Erf 10174 shall erect a physical mediam on Blackburrow Road, to prevent taxis and other vehicles from affecting U-turns. This work shall be completed before the development of Erf 10174 is opened to the public.
- 11. In conjunction with the Municipality, and after the expiry of the requisite notice period (which notice is to be initiated forthwith by the Municipality,) the developer of Erf 10174 shall erect a physical barriers across Mills Circle West, Along the prolongation of the common boundary between Erf 10174 and Portion 3 of Erf 1160; in such a manner that motor vehicles will not be able to proceed beyond such barrier the developer, in conjunction with the Municipality, shall construct a turning circle or turning device large enough to facilitate the turning of municipal refuse removal vehicles. The barrier and the turning circle / device must be erected/constructed and completed before the development on Erf 10174 is occupied by the retailer.
- 12. The developer must apply for and obtain all the usual clearance certificates pertaining to a development of this nature.
- 13. Apart from the usual requirements, an occupation certificate may not be issued by the Municipality unless all the above conditions have been fully complied with.
- 14. The building line should be 30m from the National Road Reserve boundary unless South African National Road Agency consents to relaxation.
- 15. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building structure in front of the Building Line.
- 16. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 17. The developer shall be responsible for the traffic improvements recommended in Section 7 of the Traffic Impact Report dated August 2010, complied by SSI Engineers and Environmental Consultants.
- 18. The Developer shall introduce specific measures to restrict heavy vehicles from driving around Mills Circle. Access and exit should be in accordance with the site development plan.
- 19. The Developer shall, at his own cost, implement required improvements on the site, to the satisfaction of the Municipality: -
 - (a) Lay-bys should be listed on Blackburrow Road
 - (b) A Pedestrian crossing should be provided opposite the lay-by's
 - (c) The proposed new signalised traffic intersection should be synchronised with the existing signalised intersection.
 - (d) A physical median should be erected on Blackburrow Road to prevent taxis and other vehicles from effecting U-turns.

- 20. Development shall be in accordance with Roads conditions which constitute that: -
 - (a) Increase the pipe size of the existing eastern storm water pipe from the edge of the development to its exit to the stream.
 - (b) Permeable paving over a large of the parking area, allowing rainwater to percolate into the soil as it currently the case.
 - (c) Installing an attenuation tank at the back of the development to remove any peak flow that may still occur before discharge to existing storm water system.
- 21. Application to disconnect meters shall be submitted at the time of construction.
- 22. Re-routing of the Municipal sewer main and creation and registration of 3-meter servitude within Erf 10174 Pietermaritzburg, shall be done prior to any commencement.
- 23. The developer should ensure that removed street trees are replaced with indigenous trees.
- 24. The Developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environmental Conservation Act, Water Act, South African Roads Act, etc.).

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Shop: 5 per 100m² of total floor area
- 2. Special Office: -
 - (a) 2, 5 per 100m² of total floor area.
 - (b) 5 per 100m² for medical offices
- 3. The requirements given in the above table must be read in conjunction with the Department of Transport Parking Standards (Second Edition) document (ref. PG 3/85) dated November 1985. The requirements in that document must be employed for all standards not quoted above.
- 4. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

SPACE A	BOUT BUILDI	NGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage (%)		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)		F.A. R	
7m	8m	As per approved Site Development Plan	N/A	As per approved Site development plan	2	6000m²	6000m²	

WOODBURN SHOPPING CENTRE: PORTION 5 OF ERF 4345, PIETERMARITZBURG AND PORTION 17 OF ERF 567, PIETERMARITZBURG

	Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
•	Business Purposes (including a Motor Sales Premises and Ancillary Motor Workshop) Health Studio	N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. Designation and Layout

- (a) Upon approval of the diagrams, the layout may be amended or cancelled in terms of the Land Survey Act No. 8 / 1997, with the prior consent of the Authorized Officer of the Municipality.
- (b) The consolidation within the land development area shall be designated and laid out substantially in accordance with Layout Consol/2016 dated March 2016 as attached to the Consent. Property descriptions used in this application may be amended by the Surveyor General if required
- 2. A consolidation diagram for the consolidation of Portion 5 of Erf 4346 and Portion 17 of Erf 567, Pietermaritzburg shall be lodged for approval with the Surveyor-General, as contemplated in terms of the Section 43 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013.

3. Registration Procedures

- (a) After compliance with the above conditions, and upon lodgement of a copy of these conditions and the title deed under which the land is held, the Registrar of Deeds shall register the consolidation as contemplated in terms of Section 53 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013.
- (b) (ii) In respect of the development, the Municipality shall issue a certificate informing the Registrar of Deeds in writing, that any conditions of approval relating to the particular phases of the application which must be complied have been complied with.
- (c) (iii) After compliance with the above conditions, and upon lodgement of a copy of these conditions and the title deed under which the land is held, the Registrar of Deeds shall register the consolidation as contemplated in terms of Section 53 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013.
- 4. The Msunduzi Municipality shall issue a certificate stating that no services are required to be provided for the registration of the consolidation of Portion 5 of Erf 4346 and Portion 17 of Erf 567, Pietermaritzburg.

5. Traffic

- (a) The proposed access from the New England/Woodburn Road intersection should signalized with lane configurations as shown on Royal Haskoning No.T01.P2B.000464-RD-01
- (b) Traffic signal at the proposed access should be coordinated with Alan Paton/Alexandra, Alan Paton/New England, and New England/Woodhouse Road traffic signals. Traffic operations will be monitored for 2 months. Then should there be a need to include the Alan Paton/King Edward Road intersection on the traffic signals coordination that will be the developer's responsibility.
- (c) The exclusive right turn lane on the westbound approach of Alan Paton Drive/Woodhouse/Linster intersection should be extended to the minimum of 40m.
- (d) The above intersection is currently operating at overcapacity, and it will not be able to cope with the additional traffic from the proposed development. In order to mitigate the situation, the following upgrades will have to be implemented:
- (e) 60m exclusive right turn lane on the northbound approach of Alan Paton/Alexandra Road intersection should be constructed.
- (f) 60m second exclusive right turn lane on the eastbound approach of Alan Paton/Alexandra Road intersection should be constructed.
- (g) Approximately 60m receiving lane on the southbound approach of Alan Paton/Alexandra Road to join on the existing road widening should be constructed.
- (h) A detailed design plan prepared by a registered civil engineer for all the proposed road upgrading, public transport laybys, and 2.5m wide sidewalk linked to a pedestrian gate and traffic calming should be submitted to Roads and Transportation Planning Department for approval.
- (i) Traffic signals design should be submitted to the Transportation and Planning Department for approval.
- (j) Msunduzi Municipality Traffic Signals Operation Department should be consulted with regards to the type of traffic signals controller to be used and cabling diagrams.
- (k) All the above upgrades should be at the developer's cost.
- (I) The Erf 10278 shall be restricted to single water and electricity service connections, and existing / proposed service connections to the storm-water mains. No structural development will be permitted over or on the near vicinity of the sewer main.
- (m) A Storm Water Management Plan shall be required for the entire site when any further development is done.

6. Electricity

(a) Any existing services residual to the main services shall be severed and made safe or removed prior to the registration of consolidated property. The owner shall notify the Manager: Land Survey, in writing, that this has been done.

- (b) No building or trees (other than shrubs) shall be erected within 15m from the centre of the line of the servitude. A typical servitude width for the 132kV single line is 30m.
- (c) The occupational Health and Safety Act, Regulation 15 relating to 132kV lines specifies that minimum clearance of 3.8m must be maintained between the conductor operating at their designed maximum continuous temperature and any building, pole or structure not forming part of the power lines. In addition, Provincial Notice No.3, 1975 permit the occupant of any dwelling to erect, without prior consent, a television aerial or a mast to a height not exceeding 3 metres above the highest point of the building.
- (d) Therefore, the proposed development or access to the development within overhead power line servitude will not be permitted to encroach within a radial distance of (3.8 +3) m that's 7m beneath 132 kV line respectively, under the statutory sag and swing conditions.
- (e) The developer shall put a formal application to Electricity Department stating the estimated final load demand of the proposed development.
- (f) Should any existing electrical mains be affected by the development, those services shall be or repositioned at owner's expense.
- (g) The Council shall only provide one bulk electricity service connection to each registered Erf once the consolidation application is approved by Municipality, then the formal application to consolidate electricity services must be made at 333 Church Street. The costs of work undertaken shall be borne by the owner
- (h) The developer shall build a substation to municipal Specifications in order to supply electricity to the new Development and provide the 11kV switch in accordance with Municipal Specifications.

7. Conditions of Title

(a) Omnibus servitude for services

- (i) The Municipality shall in perpetuity have the right, without being obliged to pay compensation therefore, to erect, lay and maintain any service, including the provision of water, sewerage electricity and storm water drainage, over or under the land within a distance of 2m from any subdivision boundary. Reasonable access shall be permitted for the purposes of installation, maintenance, removal, or extension of such services.
- (ii) Cancellation of Servitudes and Conditions of Title

The following servitudes and conditions of title shall be cancelled at the cost of the Developer:

• Delete Conditions 1. I.; 2.1.; 2.4 and 2.5. from Title Deed T23610/2015.

8. Environmental Management

- (a) The Developer shall prepare an Environmental Management Plan for the development prior to the commencement of development and to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- (b) There shall be full compliance with the Environmental Authorisation (ref: DC 22/0059/2011 dated 26 February 2015) and Addendum to the Environmental Authorisation (ref: DC 22/AMEND/0059/2015 dated 26 January 2016). Full compliance with the EMPr dated March 2014. Full compliance with any other approved plans/agreements.
- The development shall be developed in phases. The development of phases or portions of phases shall be subject to the availability of bulk infrastructure and market demands and the phasing may be amended with the written approval of the Municipality.

10. Building Plans

- (a) The owner shall ensure that all buildings in the properties are fully compliant with the requirements of the National Building Regulations. The owner is advised to consult with the Manager: Building Control and Signage in this regard prior to the submission of building plans if necessary, and in order to obtain approval thereof.
- (b) Applicant to apply for demolition of the existing house on Portion 17 of Erf 567 and obtain approval prior to any demolition.

- 11. The Site Development Plan be revised to give recognition to the servitude on page 243-point F being "Subject to a Right of Way servitude 6,00 meters wide along the boundaries lettered B C and C D commencing at the boundary AB and ending at the boundary DE as depicted on the Diagram S.G. No. 2966/2008 in favour of Remainder of Erf 4346 Pietermaritzburg as created in deed of Transfer No. T17495/1999."
- 12. The Company Resolution on page 279 of the agenda be more precise so that it identifies the signatory and that it be certified.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
A	s per approv	ved Site Develop	ment Plan		4	As per approved Site Development Plan	16 020m²

4.11.31 Special Area 31: 26 New England Road and 14 and 16 Connaught Road: Scottsville

ZONE:	SPE	SPECIAL AREA 31					
Statement of Intent:	mix Port	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of Portion 1, Portion 11 (of 3) all of Erf 1943 Pietermaritzburg, being 26 New England Road and 14 and 16 Connaught Road: Scottsville.					
Colour Notation:	Note	Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 ation: "31" ine: Black R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Boarding House Dwelling Flat Medium Density Housing Outbuilding Residential Building 		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Home Business Institution Park Home Estate Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building** 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 2. **The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- Business Purposes and/or Specialised Office shall be permitted within the existing main buildings and outbuildings, and any other alterations and addition approved by Amafa AKwaZulu Natali and the Municipality, for as long the buildings, deemed by Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali to be worthy of conservation, remain.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 5. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 6. The development parameters applicable to the Office Zone) shall be applicable to a Business Purposes and/or specialised office use with the provision that the Building Lines shall be 7m on Portion 1 of Erf 1943 Pietermaritzburg (26 New England Road) and shall be deemed to have been relaxed, in respect of the use of the existing main Building and the rondavel shaped Outbuilding for office purpose, to the current distance between these buildings and the street boundaries of the property.
- 7. The provisions relating to minimum site areas shall not be applicable with the provision that the constituent properties shall not be subdivided further.
- 8. Advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the Office Zone and have regard to the historical and architectural merits of the existing main buildings.
- 9. Height limit for Places of Worship controlled by 60° light angle (clause 5.4.4.)
- 10. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the building line.

- 11. The side and rear space shall be increased by 1,5m for each additional storey above three storeys, for the full height of the building, above three storeys. Provided further that, in the case of the municipality having granted its consent for relaxation of the minimum mean width, as provided for in clause 5.1, the side spaces may be relaxed by an amount, the sum of which does not exceed the relaxation of mean width.
- 12. There shall be no provision for the relaxation of the side and rear space in buildings comprising residential buildings, or flats.
- 13. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side and rear space requirements, in respect of outbuildings and structures including single detached dwellings not being residential buildings or flats.
- 14. Outbuildings and other structures including single, detached dwellings, not being a building accommodating or comprising residential buildings or flats, shall observe a side and arear space of not less than 1,5m.
- 15. The foregoing side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the national building regulations and any greater side or rear space which may be required in terms thereof, shall be observed.
- 16. Minimum site areas, frontages and mean widths for other uses shall be in accordance with clauses 5.6.1 and 5.1 respectively, as the case may be.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Business Purposes and/or specialised office:
- On-site parking shall be located, constructed and landscaped to the satisfaction of Amafa AKwaZulu-Natali and the Municipality and have regard to the historical and architectural meritz of the existing main Buildings.
- 3. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

	SPACE	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
Dwellings (flats)	7m (including swimming pool)			80	As per approved Site Developme	Controlled by 60° light angle	33,3	-
Residential Buildings		1 /15m 1 9r	9m	9m N/A		3	33,3	0,66
All other uses				N/A	nt Plan	3	50	1,00

4.11.32 Special Area 32: 12 and 14 Gough Road: Athlone

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 32			
A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limit mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of 1 of Erf 3 Pietermaritzburg, being 12 Gough Road, and Portion 4 (of 1) of Erf 313 Pietermaritzburg, being 14 Gough Road, Pietermaritzburg.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "32" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000			
Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)		
Business PurposesSpecialised Office	N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The current facade of the main dwelling shall be retained.
- 2. The site shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- Any advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the scheme and shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which the approval of the plan may be subject.
- 5. The Municipality may consent to an increase in height and the relaxation of the existing space about buildings requirements.
- The foregoing side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Unite nor	Min Erf size	U o i a b t	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
As per appro	oved Site Devel	lopment Plan	N/A	As per approved Site Development Plan	2	100	As per approved Site Developme nt Plan

4.11.33 Special Area 33: 50 Link Road

ZONE:	SPE	SPECIAL AREA 33						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 101 (of 4) of Erf 1865, Pietermaritzburg, and Remainder of Erf 4 Pietermaritzburg, being 50 Link Road.							
Colour Notation:	Note	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "33" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Dwelling Office Outbuilding Residential Building		 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Boarding House Home Business* Institution Medium Density Housing** Park Home Estate Place of Worship Social Hall Special Building 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- **Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than three Dwellings are to be established. Provided further that where more than three Dwellings are to be established, the requirements of clause 7.1 of the scheme shall also apply. Provided further that the maximum coverage permitted shall be 33,3%.
- The Municipality shall not approve any Special Building wherein any trade, business, sale, storage or display of goods is involved, whether or not a trade licence is required.
- 4. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 5. Existing dwelling to be used for offices, a dwelling or 4 apartments.
- The Municipality may consent to an increase in height and the relaxation of the existing space about buildings requirements.
- 7. The side space shall be determined in accordance with the scheme requirements for residential and office uses.
- 8. Additional screen planting may be specified as part of the approval of any building plan.
- 9. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (b) Msunduzi Tuckshop Policy
 - (c) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws
 - (d) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per Min Erf size		Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
6m (including swimming pool)		proved Site ment Plan		proved Site ment Plan	2	50	0,50

4.11.34 Special Area 34: Between Henderson Road and George Macfarlane

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 34						
Statement of Intent: A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a land use as listed below, which shall apply to Remainder 1417 PMB, being Between Henderson Road and George Macfarlo							
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Business Purposes Dwelling Flat Institution Outbuilding Place of Instruction Government/Municipal Residential Building Restaurant Shop Specialised Office 		N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- Development shall be in accordance with the Site Development Plan No. BG-SK-A Revision J dated 19 September 2014, or an amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 2. A Business Purposes, Institution and Residential Building shall be restricted to being located on Portions 2 to 6 and 11 to 14.
- 3. A Place of Instruction (childminder/ playschool and gymnasium) shall be restricted to being located on Portions 2, 3, 4 and 5.
- A Restaurant (including any take-away food outlet) and Shop shall be restricted to being located on Portions 4 and 5.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following bylaws: -
 - (a) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws
 - (b) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws
- 6. The number of Flats permitted shall be calculated on the basis of substituting 1.5 units per 100 m² of permitted Bulk and rounded up to the next whole number.
- 7. A Place of Instruction (childminder /playschool) shall be restricted to a maximum of 60 children.
- 8. An updated schedule indicating the take up and distribution of permitted floor area and coverage shall be submitted with each building plan.
- 9. *Height requirements shall be as follows; -
- 9.1. Portions 2 and 3: 3 Storeys
- 9.2. Portions 4 and 5: 4 storeys
- 9.3. Portion 6: 3 Storeys
- 9.4. Portions 7 to 10: 2 Storeys
- 9.5. Portions 11 to 14: 3 Storeys
- 10. The Municipality may consider the relaxation of the Building Line.

- 11. The Building Line requirements in respect of a private road shall be governed by the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (No. 103 of 1977) and the building guidelines administered by the Owners' Association.
- 12. A side and rear space of not less than 5m shall apply except along the common boundary with Redlands Estate where a 10-metre planted 'no development servitude' shall be surveyed and registered and the following Rear Spaces shall apply to individual subdivisions subject to: -
- 12.1. Portion 7: 3,5m
- 12.2. Portion 8: 7,5m
- 12.3. Portion 9: 25,5m
- 12.4. Portion 10: 36m save for a single level parking deck which shall observe a rear space of 7.5 metres
- 12.5. The individual rear spaces for Portions 7 to 10 may be relaxed with the written consent of the owners of the adjoining residential properties located within the Redlands Estate.
- 13. The side and rear space requirements shall be governed by the provisions of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (No 103 of 1977) except as provided for in paragraph 12.
- 14. The site shall be subdivided in accordance with the Site Development Plan No. BG-SK-A Revision J dated 19 September 2014, or an amendment approved by the Municipality.
- 15. The subdivisions and common property shall not be subdivided further without the consent of the Owners' Association.
- 16. The common property shall provide, inter alia, access to the subdivisions and common on-site parking areas.
- 17. The individual subdivisions and common property shall be registered in the Deeds Office under separate title with the common property being registered in the name of an Owner's Association with perpetual succession.
- 18. The Owners' Association shall be responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance and management of the common property.
- 19. The affairs of the Owners' Association shall be regulated by a Memorandum and Articles of Association or Founding statement, as the case may be, which shall have been approved by the Municipality before the common property may be registered under separate title.
- 20. The Memorandum and Articles of Association shall incorporate the conditions of the Environmental Authorisation (DC 22/0033/2013) or any amendment thereto and shall be filed with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission.
- 21. The membership of the Owners' Association shall be exclusive to and compulsory for the owners of the subdivisions shall, at their expense, cause all deeds, servitudes and the like that may be required to be registered in the Deeds Office, to be so registered, whether in favour of the Municipality or otherwise.
- 22. Landscaping, including the planting of the 10 metre no development servitude, shall being undertaken in accordance with the provisions of a Landscape Plan which shall be prepared in accordance with the conditions of Environmental Authorisation, DC 22/0033/2013 or any amendment thereto.
- 23. The component of the Landscape Plan concerning the planting of the 10 metre no development servitude between Portions 7 10 and the Redlands Estate shall be prepared by the Redlands Estate Homeowners Association in association with the Owners' Association.
- 24. The Memorandum and Articles of Association shall make provision for the planting and maintenance of the 10 metre no development servitude to be the shared responsibility of the Owners' Association and the Redlands Estate Homeowners Association. This provision, including any provisions for review and amendment, shall be mutually agreed to by resolution between the two parties and be included as a condition in the Memorandum of Incorporation of the Property Owners Association.
- 25. The provision of engineering services to and within the development and the management of stormwater shall be in accordance with a Services Agreement entered into with the Municipality.

- 26. The road modifications required to the Howick Road/Cordwalles Road/George MacFarlane Intersection recommended in the Traffic Impact Assessment report prepared by Asanta Sana (Revision B), dated September 2012, shall be undertaken prior to any occupation.
- 27. The remaining road modifications shall be undertaken once one third (1/3) of the permissible bulk has been constructed or in accordance with either the conditions of approval or the provisions of Services Agreement with the Municipality.
- 28. Advertising signage shall be approved by the Owners' Association and shall be in accordance with the Architectural Design Code for the development, Scheme requirements and Municipal Signs By-Laws.
- 29. The site shall be developed and managed in accordance with the conditions of Environmental Authorisation, DC 22/0033/2013, or any amendment thereto, which shall include a Green Design assessment.
- 30. An Architectural Design Code shall be prepared in accordance with the conditions of Environmental Authorisation, DC 22/0033/2013, or any amendment thereto.
- 31. The Architectural Design Code shall make provision for the design and finish of buildings located on Portions 7 to 10 to be sympathetic to the Redlands Estate neighbours. These buildings shall be designed to be neither monolithic nor to have more than 30% glazing on the facades that face Redlands Estate. The external finish of the portions of these buildings facing the Redlands Estate shall be natural-tone paint colours and materials, including greys, or red facebrick and the roofing shall be non-reflective.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 6 parking bays per 100m² of net floor area in respect of Shops.
- 5 parking bays per 100m² of net floor area in respect of Business Premises and Institutional, Public Office and Specialised Office uses.
- 3. I parking bay for every 4 seats in a Restaurant premises.
- 2 parking bays for every Flat Unit.
- 5. 1 parking bay for every bedroom in a Residential Building (Hotel).
- 6. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 7. Provision shall be made for loading and unloading spaces in accordance with the Municipality's requirements.
- 8. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Use of Land	Building line	Side Rear space Space		hectare (m²)		(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R	
Shop	7m	**See par	agraph 11	As per approved Site		*See paragraph	40	2000m²	
All other Uses	7m	ab	ove	Develo	As per approved Site Development Plan		40	40 000m²	

4.11.35 Special Area 35: 301 Burger Street: Central Area

ZONE:	SPECIAL AREA 35					
Statement of Intent:	mix	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 9917 Pietermaritzburg, being 301 Burger Street: Central Area.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Boarding House Business Purposes Dwelling Flat Home Business Institution Outbuilding Government/Municipal Residential Building Specialised Office 		 Parking Depot Parking Lot Place of Instruction Place of Worship 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. All new buildings accommodating residential uses shall be as specified for the land use type elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. Space about buildings shall be subject to the provisions of National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (No. 103 of 1977).
- 3. Advertising signage shall be in accordance with the Municipal Signs By-Laws.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Boarding House Policy
 - (b) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws
 - (c) Msunduzi Crèches and Crèches-Cum-Nursery Schools Bylaws.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 1 parking bay per bed, in addition to parking required for medical or dental consulting rooms, in respect of an Institution (hospital, rehabilitation centre, nursing home).
- 2. 1 parking bay per 3 habitable rooms in respect of all other Institutional uses.
- 3. 1 parking bay for every 15m² of nett office space used for medical or dental consulting rooms.
- 4. 1 parking bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated.
- 5. 1 parking bay for every bedroom in a Residential Building (Hotel).
- 6. 1 parking bay for every flat unit.
- 7. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 8. Provisions shall be made for loading and unloading spaces in accordance with the Municipality's requirements.
- 9. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	As per approved Site	Controlled by 60° light angle	3700m²	6000m²

		Development		
		Plan		

ZONE:	SPE	CIAL AREA 36				
Statement of Intent:	mix Rem	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply on portion of Remainder of Erf 832 Pietermaritzburg (Portion 10 of Erf 832 Pietermaritzburg).				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 Notation: "36" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Convenience Shop Dwelling Flat Medium Density Housing Place of Instruction Private Open Space 	N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The area of the Convenience Shop shall not exceed 100m².
- 2. As indicated on the layout plan an area of not less than 5600m² shall be reserved as private open space and shall be maintained as such.
- 3. The land development applicant and the relevant local government body shall provide and install the services in the land development area, as provided for in the services agreement in terms of Section 40 of the Development Facilitation Act.
- 4. The proposed development shall meet the specifications and standards as prescribed in the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (as amended), or any law authorising a local government body to make building regulations or bylaws.
- 5. The operation of the section 47 of the Town Planning Ordinance No 27 of 1949, section 2 (1) (a) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, No. 84 of 1967 and section 18 of the Pietermaritzburg Extended Powers Ordinance No. 14 of 1936 shall be suspended in respect of the land development, however upon registration of a certificate of consolidated title in respect of Portion 10 of Erf 832 Pietermaritzburg, the aforementioned legislation shall again, where applicable, become operative.
- 6. Upon the transfer of land from the Transitional Local Council the Land Development Area shall be owned and maintained by the Msunduzi Housing Association (MHA) for a minimum period of four years after which the units could be sold to private owners.
- 7. The development shall yield not more than 300 units Which shall be divided as follows: -
 - (i) 30 single storeys three-bedroom units
 - (ii) 30 one-bedroom double storey units
 - (iii) 240 two-bedroom double storey units
- 8. The development shall be fenced properly with only two controlled points of access being provided from both Phillip Nel Crescent and Oribi Road.
- 9. The land development applicant shall in the event of the area shown on the layout plan or settlement plan approved as part of the relevant land development application comprising more than one piece of land, show that all such pieces of land are owned by one person or body or all such owners have granted a power of attorney in favour of the same person or body, including one of such owners, authorising the latter to transfer initial ownership on their behalf.

- 10. The approval granted herein is subject to formal approval of the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs being obtained.
- 11. Residential units being built in accordance with the minimum sizes initially proposed: -
 - One-bedroom units 33 m²
 - Two-bedroom units 45 m²
 - Three-bedroom units 54 m²
- 12. No direct access from the houses onto Oribi Road, and a road widening (not at Philip Nel, but at another point on Oribi Road) to create one more lane through which the traffic would feed either onto or off Oribi Road, through the single access/exit point so as not to hinder traffic.
- 13. Recommendations set out in the Geotechnical investigation prepared by Terratest Incorporated being adhered to.
- 14. Recommendations as set out in Preliminary Environmental Scoping Report by Dr D G Slade must be followed especially with regard to an Environmental Management Plan.
- 15. All Medium Density Housing development shall be subject to the design requirements contained in clause 7.1 of the scheme.
- 16. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the following policies and/or bylaws: -
 - (a) Municipality's Public Health Bylaws

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 1 parking bay per unit and 1 visitors parking bay per 6 units shall be provided.
- 2. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. Provisions shall be made for loading and unloading spaces in accordance with the Municipality's requirements.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height			
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
N/A	N/A	N/A	50	As per approved Site Development Plan	2	As per approved Site Development Plan	As per approved Site Development Plan

4.11.37 Special Area 37: Hillcove Hills (New)

ZONE:	SPEC	CIAL AREA 37	
Statement of Intent: Colour Notation:	mix Piete 1 of Hills. 30 C Mun Fill: C	land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited nix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply on Erf 10130 letermaritzburg (Consolidation of Erf 10119 Pietermaritzburg and Portion of Erf 10122 Pietermaritzburg (to be re-designated Erf 1 Hillcove ills. All land uses shall be in accordance with plan no. 2495/WD28 dated 0 October 2018 or any amendment to this plan approved by the funicipality. II: Grey Cross Hatch R:156, G:156, B:156 otation: "37"	
Colour Notation.		ne: Black R:000, G:000, B:000	
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
(A)		(B)	(C)
 Agricultural Building Agricultural Land Agri-tourism Facility Bank Beauty Studio Botanic Garden Bottle Store Builders Yard Business Purposes Butchery Cafe Canteen Car wash Caretaker's dwelling Community Garden Conference Facility Conservation Purposes Convenience Shop (400n Convention Centre Crèche Cropping Dam Dwelling Eco-Tourism Facility Educational Facility Exhibition Centre Farm Stall Fast Food Outlet Flat Flea Market Game Reserve Garden Centre Garden Centre Garden Nursery Government and Municip Health and Beauty Parlow Health Studio Heritage Purposes Health Facility (limited to thospital) Hotel Industrial Building 	oal Ir	 Home Business, subject to the provisions of Clause 5.30 Light Industrial Building Parking Garage Parking Lot Petroleum Filling Station (subject to Environmental Authorisation) Public Garage Shopping Centre 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

•	Industry Light	
•	Institution	
•	Livestock Farming	
•	Market	
•	Medical Office	
•	Medium Density Housing,	
	subject to the requirements	
	of Appendix 13 to the	
	scheme	
•	Motor Sales Premises	
•	Motor Show room	
•	Motor Workshop (excluding	
	panel beating and spray	
	painting)	
•	Office	
•	Office Park	
•	Outbuilding	
•	Place of Instruction	
•	Place of Public Entertainment	
•	Place of Worship	
•	Private Conservation Area	
•	Private Open Space Area	
•	Private Recreation Area	
•	Public Open Space	
•	Recreational Purposes	
•	Recycling Centre	
•	Residential Building	
•	Restaurant	
•	Retirement Centre	
•	Riding Stables	
•	Self-contained residential unit	
•	Service Industrial Building	
•	Service Workshop	
•	Shop	
•	Social Hall	
•	Specialised Office	
•	Tourism Activities	
•	Transport Purposes	
•	Utility Facility	
•	Veterinary Clinic	
•	Warehouse	

VILLAGE 1: RESIDENTIAL

	Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
	(A)	(B)	(C)
•	"Caretaker's Dwelling (limited to erf 15, 27 & 59)"	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).
•	Dwelling		
•	"Game Reserve"		
•	Outbuilding		
•	"Office (limited to erf 27)"		
•	Self-contained residential unit,		
•	Specialised Office (Limited to Village administration and security on erven 15 & 59 and other offices on erf 27)		

Place of Instruction (Limited)	
on erf 15, 27 & 59)	
 Place of Worship (Limited to 	
erf 27)	
 Private Conservation Area 	
 Shop (Limited to erf 27 and 	
must not exceed 100m ² GLA)	
 Social Hall (Limited to erven 	
15, 27 & 59)	

RESERVATION OF LAND

- (a) New Private Roads and Streets
- (b) "New Public Roads"

VILLAGE 2: RESIDENTIAL

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
 Active Public Open Space Dwelling Medium Density Housing Outbuilding Passive Public Open Space Place of Instruction (Limited to erf 73 & 140) Place of Worship (Limited to erf 73) Public Open Space Recreational Purposes Social Hall (Limited to erf 73) 	Self-contained residential unit	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

RESERVATION OF LAND

(a) Public Road

VILLAGE 3: RESIDENTIAL

Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
(A)	(B)	(C)
DwellingMedium Density HousingOutbuilding	Self-contained residential unit	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

RESERVATION OF LAND

(a) New Private Roads and Streets

VILLAGE 4: RESIDENTIAL (RETIREMENT VILLAGE)

	Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
•	Dwelling	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Institution (Limited to erf 181)		in column (A) and (B).
•	"Medical Offices (Limited to erf 181)"		
•	Medium Density Housing		
•	Outbuilding		
•	Place of Instruction (Limited to erf 179)		
•	Place of Worship (Limited to erf 179)		
•	"Private Recreation Area		
•	"Retirement Centre"		
•	o Shop (Limited to 200m² on erf 179)		

• Social Hall (Limited to erf 179)

RESERVATION OF LAND

- (a) New Public Road and Streets
- (b) New Private Roads and Streets

VILLAGE 5: RESIDENTIAL (RETIREMENT VILLAGE)

Permissible (A)	Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
DwellingMedium Density HousingOutbuilding"Private Open Space"	Self-contained residential unit	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).

RESERVATION OF LAND

(a) New Private Roads and Streets

VILLAGE 6: RESIDENTIAL

	Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)
•	Dwelling	•	"Convenience Shop (Limited	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Outbuilding		to erven 213,214,215 & 216)"	in column (A) and (B).
•	Place of Instruction (Limited			
	to erven 213,214, 215 & 216)			
•	Place of Worship (Limited to			
	erven 213, 214, 215 & 216)			
•	"Private Open Space"			
•	Self-contained residential unit			
•	Social Hall (Limited to erven			
	213, 214, 215 & 216)			

RESERVATION OF LAND

- (a) New Private Roads and Streets
- (b) New Public Road

VILLAGE 7: MIXED USE/DEVELOPMENT

|--|

RESERVATION OF LAND

- (a) New Private Road
- (b) New Public Road

VILLAGE 8: MIXED USE/OFFICE

	Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
	(A)	(B)	(C)
•	Cafe	Business Purposes	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Caretaker's Dwelling	 Fast Food Outlet 	in column (A) and (B).
•	Canteen	 Business Premises 	
•	Conference Centre	Dwelling	
•	Health Facility (limited to a	 Medium Density Housing, 	
	hospital only on erf 209)	subject to the requirements of	
•	Medical Offices (Limited to erf	Appendix 13 to the scheme	
	211)	Place of Worship	
•	Place of Instruction	 Private Conservation Area 	
•	Office	Residential Building	
•	Office Park	Self-contained residential unit	
•	Private Conservation Area	• Shop	
•	Restaurant	Social Hall	
•	Specialised Office	Special Building	

RESERVATION OF LAND

- (a) New Private Roads and Streets
- (b) New Public Road

VILLAGE 9: LIMITED MIXED USE/BUSINESS

	Permissible	Consent	Prohibited
	(A)	(B)	(C)
	\ /	• /	(3)
•	Agricultural Building	Dwelling	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Agricultural Land	• Flat	in column (A) and (B).
•	Agri-tourism Facility	Home Business (subject to the)	
•	Arts and Crafts Workshop	provisions of Clause 5.30)	
•	Botanic Garden (Limited to	 Medium Density Housing 	
	indigenous plants)	Petroleum Filling Station	
•	Business Purposes	(Subject to Environmental	
•	Bank (Limited to an ATM)	Authorisation)	
•	Cafe	Residential Building	
•	Canteen	Special Building	
•	Community Garden		
•	Convenience Shop		
•	Eco-tourism Facility		
•	Garden Nursery		
•	Garden Centre		
•	Health & Beauty Parlour		
•	Health Studio		

Hotel (limited to erf 534 for a 30-suite lodge/max. 100 beds)
Medium Density Housing
Office
Place of Public Entertainment
Place of Worship
Riding Stables
Restaurant
Service Industry Building
Shop
Social Hall
Specialised Office
Veterinary Clinic (limited to

RESERVATION OF LAND

(a) New Private Roads and Streets

VILLAGE 10: WILDLIFE RESERVE

animal rehabilitation)

	Permissible		Consent	Prohibited
	(A)		(B)	(C)
•	Caretaker's Dwelling	•	Botanic Garden (Limited to	Land uses and buildings not listed
•	Game Reserve		Indigenous Plants)	in column (A) and (B).
•	Tourism Activities	•	Eco-tourism Facility	
•	Utility Facility (Limited to			
	Portion 51 & 52)			
•	Private Conservation Area			
•	Special Building (Limited to			
	structures such as bird hides,			
	rain shelters, toilets, and a			
	residents club house not			
	exceeding 400m²)			

RESERVATION OF LAND

(a) New Private Roads and Streets

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. All erven which allow more than 1 "expressly permissible" land use shall be subject to the following clause which reads as follows: -

"Where a Building is used, or a proposed Building is designed, for more than one purpose, it shall be treated for the purpose of this Clause as being used or designed partly for each of those purposes, but where the several purposes cannot be clearly defined, it shall be treated as being used or designed for its predominant use, and the Council may, if the person having control of, or proposing to erect the Building, makes application for the purpose, decide which is the predominant use. The Council shall give notice of any decision under this clause to the applicant, and the person notified, if aggrieved, may Appeal."

- 2. Arterial Roads
 - (a) All phases not included within villages 1-9 above
 - (i) Reservation of land
 - New Public Roads
- 3. Private Roads
- 3.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these clauses, within this Special Area Zone, the provisions of Clauses 5.6.4 and 5.6.5 shall not apply to any property gaining access from a private road.
- 4. Village 1:
- 4.1. Site Areas Total= 44.27ha
 - (a) Residential = 32.22ha
 - (b) All other uses = 12.05ha

- 4.2. Maximum gross residential density: 7uph
- 4.3. No further subdivisions of any erf may take place, for the purposes of creating any new residential erven.
- 4.4. The maximum coverage for residential uses applicable only to building footprint area of 1600m²
- 4.5. No further subdivision of erven within Village 1 may be permitted.
- 4.6. Building shall only occur within the 1600m² building footprint.
- 4.7. All land on individual erven falling outside the 1600m² building footprint, which may be fenced, shall be subject to a "non-building conservation servitude" to be registered in terms of the relevant local homeowner's association and used solely as driveways by the homeowner.

Erf 15, 27 & 59 may have multiple expressly permissible land uses.

Village 2:

- 5.1. Site Areas Total = 21.58ha
 - (a) Residential = 13.50ha
 - (b) All other uses= 8.08ha

6. Village 3

- 6.1. Site Area Total=10.53ha
 - (a) Residential = 9.67ha
 - (b) All other uses = 0.86ha

7. Village 4

- 7.1. Site Area Retirement village = 22.13ha
 - (a) Medium Density Housing =18.17ha
 - (b) All other uses = 3.96ha

8. Village 5

- 8.1. Site Area Total= 19.99ha
 - (a) Residential = 18.17ha
 - (b) All other uses = 1.82ha

9. Village 6

- 9.1. Site Area Total= 56.10ha
 - (a) Residential = 39.06ha
 - (b) All other uses = 16.95ha

10. **Village 7**

- 10.1. Site Area Total= 21.34ha
 - (a) Mixed use = 14.41 ha
 - (b) All other uses= 6.93ha

11. Village 8

- 11.1. Site Area Total= 49.78ha
 - (a) Mixed use & Institution = 23.24ha
 - (b) All other uses = 26.54ha

12. Village 9

- 12.1. Site Area Total= 4.10ha
 - (a) Mixed use = 3.99ha
 - (b) All other uses = 0.11 ha

13. Village 10

- 13.1. Site Area Total= 226.14ha
 - (a) Private Conservation Area = 224.9ha
 - (b) All other uses = 1.16ha

14. Building lines, side, and rear spaces

- 14.1. Building line of not less than 7 metres shall apply in respect of any public road. This building line may only be relaxed in terms of the other provisions of this scheme.
- 14.2. A Building line of 5 metres shall apply in respect of any private road, although this requirement may be relaxed provided that both the adjoining landowners and the relevant Management Association/s provide prior written consent thereto.
- 14.3. A Side and Rear Space requirement of 2 metres shall apply, provided that this side and rear space requirement shall not apply in respect of dwelling unit curtilages. The side and rear space requirements may be relaxed provided that both adjoining landowners and the relevant Homeowners Association/s provide prior written consent thereto and provide further that this side and rear space requirement is not required for the provision of any services.
- 14.4. In respect of any office designated properties which abut residential designated properties, a 4,5-metre side and rear space requirement shall apply in relation to any common boundaries, provided that may be relaxed to not less than 2 metres with the prior written consent of the affected landowners.

15. Minimum site areas/frontages

- 15.1. No erf may be subdivided other than in accordance with layout plan no. 2915/WD28 dated 30 October 2018 without the written consent of the Management Association and the relevant approval procedure required by the Municipality.
- 16. The provision of services to and within the development shall be in accordance with a Services Agreement entered into between the developer and the Municipality.
- 17. Signage shall comply with the relevant Municipal Bylaws.

18. Plan approval

- 18.1. A Management Association shall be formed, and every site owner and occupier shall belong to, ascribe to the objects of, abide by, and be bound by, the requirements of this Association.
- 18.2. Each site shall have a Site Development Plan and Landscaping Plan prepared for it by the individual site developer prior to any construction on the site and development on each individual site shall be in accordance with such Plans.
- 18.3. All individual Site Development and Landscaping Plans will be reviewed by the Master Management Association's Design Review Panel prior to submission of Building Plans to the Municipality for approval.
- 18.4. Open areas not required for parking and circulation shall be landscaped in accordance with the details in the Landscaping Plan.
- 18.5. The Municipality will be responsible for approving all individual Site Development Plans, Landscaping Plans and Building Plans with the provision that no Building Plan may be approved unless such a building plan together with a Site Development Plan and a Landscaping Plan which have been reviewed and accepted, in writing, by the MMA Design Review Panel and provided that the Building Plan has been recommended, in writing, for approval by the Design Review Panel.
- 19. The Environmental Management Plan prepared for the development by Guy Nicolson Consulting shall be strictly complied with.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. On-site parking requirements shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the Scheme.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS

VILLAGE 1

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R

							N/A
As pe	r the approved	Site Developme	ent Plan	2250	2	50	Residential; 0,50 All Other Uses
VILLAGE 2							
	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the o	approved Site [Plan	Development	20 (MDH)	250 MDH; 650 Other Residential	2	50	0,50
VILLAGE 3							
SPA	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the o	approved Site [Plan	Development	20	250 MDH; 650 Other Residential	2	50	0,50
VILLAGE 4							
	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the approved Site Development Plan			21	250	2	40 Residential; 50 All Other Uses	N/A Residential; 0,50 All Other Uses
VILLAGE 5							
SPA	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the o	approved Site [Plan	Development	20	200	2	50	0,50
VILLAGE 6							
	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the o	approved Site [Plan	Development	7	1500	2	50	N/A Residential; 0,50 All Other Uses
VILLAGE 7							
	CE ABOUT BUILI	DINGS	Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
As per the approved Site Development Plan			N/A	N/A	Controlled by 60° light angle. 3	50	0,50 Institution (hospital); 0,35 All Other Uses
VILLAGE 8						1	
Building	CE ABOUT BUILI Side space	DINGS Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
As per the c	approved Site [Plan		N/A	N/A	Controlled by 60° light angle.	50	0,50 Institution (hospital); 0,35 All Other Uses
VILLAGE 9		1		-	•	-	•
	CE ABOUT BUILI	SOME				1	F.A. R

Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
As per the approved Site Development Plan		N/A	-	Controlled by 60° light angle. 3	50	0,35	
VILLAGE 10							
SPA	CE ABOUT BUILD	DINGS	Unite nor	Min Erf size	Uoight.	Coverage	
Building line Side space Rear Space		hectare		Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
As per the approved Site Development Plan		N/A	N/A	1	2000m²	1000m²	

4.12 SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA ZONES

*Refer to Appendix 9 for list of amendment to special business area zones

4.12.1 Special Business Area 1: Southgate

ZONE:	ZONE: SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 1						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 15 and Rem, of Erf 411						
	PMB, being the Sout	hgate Centre, Trelawn	ey Road : Bisley.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch Notation: "1" Outline: Black R:000,						
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
(A)		(B)	(C)				
Petrol Filling StationShop**	• N/A		Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *The Petrol Filling Station shall not occupy more than 1000m² of Site area. Vehicular access thereto shall be shared with that for the shopping centre which shall not be closer than 20m from the intersection of Trelawney Road and Richmond Road.
- 2. **The total gross Floor area of shopping shall not exceed 5000m².
- 3. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Loading for the Shops shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 2. At least 300 car parking bays shall be provided, the layout thereof being to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

Use of Land	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Unite nor	Min Erf size	Height	Cavarana	
	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per Min Erf size hectare (m²)		(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Petrol Filling Station	7m	As ner a	pproved		As per approved	-	1000m²	1000m²
Shop	40m from Trelawney and Richmond Road	Site Deve	elopment an	N/A	Site Development Plan	-	5000m²	5000m²

4.12.2 Special Business Area 2: Grimthorpe Avenue

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 2							
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 8 Lincoln Meade, at the corner of Grimthorpe Avenue and Dunsby Avenue: Lincoln Meade.							
Colour Notation:	Notation: '	ross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 '2" ack R:000, G:000, B:000							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)						
• Shop		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 2. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 3. Minimum Site areas, Frontages and mean widths shall be in accordance with 4.6.2.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. Parking on the basis of 3m² of parking for every 1m² of retail shopping area shall be provided, in addition to loading facilities, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

211110 1711		-110					
SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Cavarana	
Building line	Side Space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
6m	N.	/A	N/A	As per approved Site Development Plan	1	50	1,00

4.12.3	Special Business Area 3: Deleted: Superseded by the General Industrial Zone

4.12.4 Special Business Area 4: Knipe/Williams Street

ZONE:	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 4		
Statement of Intent: Colour Notation:	land uses as listed below, w		2549 and 2551
Permissible (A)	Conse (B)	ent Prohibit	ted
Business Purposes Dwelling Flats Government/Munic Outbuilding Residential Building Restaurant Service Workshop Shop* Social Hall Specialise Office*	Home BusinessInstitutionLight Industrial	Land uses and build in column (A) and (Building* semises* op* t ation ction ction ction to semise semises semi	

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *The uses mentioned shall be limited to the ground floor, provided further that at least an equal area of residential accommodation shall be provided if any of these uses are established.
- 2. **Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 3. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 4. There shall be, in respect of Business Purposes, Shops, Specialised Offices and other non-residential uses, no specified side or rear space, which shall be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 5. All new buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising Dwellings, Residential Buildings or Flats, shall observe a side and rear space as provided for in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme, including any limitations on relaxation of those requirements.
- 6. Side and Rear Space for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 7. Minimum site areas, frontages or mean widths shall be in accordance with clause 5.6.1 and 5.1 respectively.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Business Purposes, Offices and Shops: 1m² of gross parking for every 1m² of gross Floor area, other than the Floor area of any use for which on-site parking must be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 3. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

DEVELOPME	DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS										
Use of Land	SPACE Building line	Side Space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R			
Dwelling (Flats)		155	Controlled by 60°	33,3	-						
Residential Buildings	6m	•	As per Plan TPY 1/526	N/A	As per Plan TPY 1/526	light angle	50	0,50			
All other uses				N/A		(Clause 5.4.4)	50	1,00			

4.12.5 Special Business Area 5: Murphy/Garfield Street

SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 5						
A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portions of Erfs 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539 and 2572, PMB, in Longmarket Street between Boshoff Street and Garfield Street: City, as shown on Plan TPY 1/585 B.						
Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "5" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000						
	Consent	Prohibited				
	• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				
	A land uses land uses 2539 and 2 Street: Cit Fill: Blue Ci Notation: "	A land use zone that provides for land uses of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to 2539 and 2572, PMB, in Longmarket Street be Street: City, as shown on Plan TPY 1/585 B. Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "5" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000 Consent (B)				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Restaurant* Shop*

Petrol Filling Station

Specialised Office*

Place of Public Entertainment

- 1. *The disposition of the principal elements of the Development shall be in accordance with a plan approved by the Municipality and embodying the constraints and limitations specified herein, in accordance with the submitted Plan UE 00 P005. Provided further that the two existing Dwellings at 381 and 385 Longmarket Street shall be retained and refurbished, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 2. The design and finish of Buildings, on the Longmarket Street frontage in particular, shall be in sympathy with the character of the area.
- 3. The Place of Public Entertainment shall be limited to a cinema.
- 4. The maximum permitted gross floor area of the multi-storey Parking Depot, shall not exceed 20 000m² provided that no Parking Depot with a gross Floor area of less than 15000m² shall be built, save with the Consent of the Municipality.
- 5. A Petrol Filling Station may only be established in conjunction with, and as an integral part of, a multi-storey Parking Depot.
- The area between any buildings and / or hardened parking area, shall be landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 7. There shall, in respect of buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising Business Purposes, Specialised Offices and any other non-residential uses, be no specified minimum Side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 8. The various subdivisions constituting the "Special Business Area" shall be consolidated prior to any development or use being implemented and no part of the site may be subdivided or disposed of in any way, or developed separately, without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking shall be provided at a ratio of 6 parking bays per 100m² of gross shopping Floor area.
- On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme, and further, that the parking areas shall be suitably landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

Use of Land	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS					F.A. R	

	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	
Shops (including restaurant and cinema)						Controlled by 60°	15 000m²	15 000m²
Specialised Offices	6m		Plan TPY 85 B	N/A	As per Plan TPY 1/585 B	light angle	5500m²	5500m²
Parking Depot (including Petrol Filling station)						(Clause 5.4.4)	50	20 000m²

4.12.6 Special Business Area 6: 244-250 Boom Street

ZONE:	SPECIAL BI	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 6				
Statement of Intent:	land uses of Rem of 5, of	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 4, Portion 8 (of 5) and Rem of 5, of Erf 2224, Portion 13 (of 7) and Portion 15 of Erf 2225, PMB, being 244 - 250 Boom Street and 60 Commercial Road: City.				
			,			
Colour Notation:	Notation: "d	oss Hatch R:000, G:112, B 5" Ick R:000, G:000, B:000	.255			
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A)		(B)	(C)			
FlatRestaurantShopSpecialised Office		N/A Land uses and buildings not liste in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. All sites shall be consolidated, or a Notarial Deed in Restraint of Free Alienation, being registered in respect of all the sites, prior to any development or redevelopment taking place.
- 2. The Municipality may grant its Consent for the erection of a Building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- There shall be, in respect of Shops, Specialised Offices and other non-residential uses, no specified Side or rear space, which shall be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 4. All new buildings, or portions of buildings, accommodating or comprising Dwellings, Residential Buildings or Flats, shall observe a side and arear space as provided for in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme, including any limitations on relaxation of those requirements.
- 5. The site shall not be sub-divided or, as the case may be, nor shall the Notarial Deed specified in paragraph 1 above be altered in any way.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- On-site parking for Restaurants and Shops shall be provided on the basis of 1m² of parking for every 1,5m² of gross floor area.
- 2. On-site parking for Specialised Offices shall be provided on the basis of 1m² of parking for every 1m² of nett floor area.
- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided for elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. Access to the parking area shall be off Boom Street only and the parking shall be graded, surfaced and landscaped, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

	SPACE	ABOUT BUIL	BOUT BUILDINGS		Min Erf size	Height	Cavarana	
Use of Land	Building line	Building Side Rear hectare		Units per hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Dwellings (flats)	6m (including		As required elsewhere in the		As per Plan	Controlled by 60°	33,3	-
All other Uses	swimming pools)		, for that ular use.	N/A	TPY 1/585 B	Light angle (Clause 5.4.4)	75	5,50

4.12.7 Special Business Area 7: Debi Place

ZONE:	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 7					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion of Rem of Townlands, adjacent to Debi Place: Northdale as indicated on plan TPY 9/678.				
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "7" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)	Consent Prohibited (B) (C)					
Informal Trading Parking Lot	N/A Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 2. There shall be no provision to relax the Building Line.
- 3. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. In addition to the parking area indicated on Plan TPY 9/678, the Municipality may require the provision of loading/unloading facilities on the site.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
4m	N/	'A	N/A	As per Plan TPY 9/678	1	50	0,50

4.12.8 Special Business Area 8: 50 Durban Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 8					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 383 of Erf 1913 PMB, being 50 Durban Road: Scottsville.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "8" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
 Business Purposes Place of Instruction (restricted to a Health Studio) Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant Shop 		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The site may not be subdivided.
- 2. Access and internal vehicular circulation arrangements shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- Landscaping shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality. Furthermore, the existing trees on the site shall be retained wherever possible.
- 4. The interface between the site and the adjoining uses along Coronation Road and Connaught Road, shall be suitably treated through the use of landscaping, screening, building setbacks, elevational techniques, selective architectural finishes, and designs elements, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. Air-conditioning and refrigeration units shall be located informally within the development itself, away from the Coronation Road and Connaught Road frontages.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Business Purposes and Shops: 1m² of gross parking area for every 1m² of gross floor area.
- 2. Restaurants: 1 parking bay for every four seating spaces or part thereof.
- 3. Places of Public Entertainment: 1 parking space for every 10 seating spaces or part thereof.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
	an 1402 230, pr dd Architects, limitations.	' '	N/A	As per approved Site Development Plan	13m above mean ground level	4500m²	6000m²

4.12.9 Special Business Area 9: Mill City

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 9					
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 3346 PMB, off Edendale Road (Masons Mill Bus Depot): Masons Mill, as shown on Plan TPY 14/710.						
Colour Notation:	Notation:	Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255					
Permissible		Consent		Prohibited			
(A)		(B)		(C)			
 Business Purposes Motor Sales Premise Motor Workshop Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Ente Restaurant Service Industrial Bu Shop Specialised Office 	N/A Land uses and buildings not lis in column (A) and (B). The tertainment suilding						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

1. The subdivision shall be permitted without the consent of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 4 parking bays per 100m² of gross Floor Area.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)		F.A. R
7,5m	5	m	N/A	As per Plan TPY 14/710	2	-	-

4.12.10 Special Business Area 10: Brookside Gardens

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	BUSINESS AREA 10					
Statement of Intent: Colour Notation:	land uses 6 of Erf 19' 3 of 1) of of 1 of Erf of Erf 253, Portion 3 1343, Ren road rese reserve o Portion 4 Dorpsprui	and use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of ad uses as listed below, which shall apply to Erf 3273, Erf 1261, Part of Portion of Erf 199, Part of Portion 5 of Erf 199, Part of Portion 2 of Erf 199, Part of Portion of 1) of Erf 201, Part of Portion 4(of 1) of Erf 201, Rem of 5(of 1) of Erf 20, Rem 1 of Erf 201, Portion 8(of 1) of Erf 201, Part of Rem of Erf 201, Part of Rem of 2 Erf 253, Part of Portion 2 of Erf 254, Part of Erf 368, Part of Portion 4 of Erf 510, rtion 3 of Erf 510, Part of Rem of Erf 929, Rem of 1 of Erf 1343, Portion 2 of Erf 43, Rem of Erf 1343, Pietermaritzburg Rem of Townlands, A Part of the existing ad reserves of Fitzsimmons Road and Willow Road, and the whole road serve of Gumtree Road, including Portion 6 (of 1) of Erf 201, Portion 3 and rtion 4 of Erf 199, Pietermaritzburg, Bounded by the N3, Church Street, the prespruit and Manning Avenue: City: **Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 thation: "10"					
Colour Moralion.		ack R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited				
 Business Purposes Flats Petrol Filling Station Place of Public Ente Residential Building Restaurant Shop 	ertainment	Specialised Office	(C) Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- The Petrol Filling Station may not be built until such time that substantial work on the shopping centre has been commenced and the location thereof shall, in any event, be to the satisfaction of the City Planner.
- 2. The site shall be consolidated and may not be further subdivided.
- All costs of access/road improvements, including traffic signalisation, shall be borne by the applicant, and carried out to the satisfaction of the Municipality, the final arrangements being resolved upon submission of the building plans for the project.
- 4. The upgrading and landscaping of the adjacent Dorpspruit Open Space System shall be undertaken by the applicant at his cost, to the satisfaction of the Municipality. The site, including the parking areas, shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The interface between the site and the existing residential sites to the east, shall be suitably treated through the use of screening, landscaping, and building setback techniques, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Business Purposes, Shops and Specialised Offices: 1,2m² of gross parking area for every 1m² of gross floor area, other than the floor area of any use for which on-site parking must be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the Scheme.
- 2. Flats: 1 parking bay for every flat.
- 3. Residential Buildings (other than Flats and Hotels): 1 parking space for every 2 habitable rooms.
- Hotels: 1 parking space for every habitable room and, in addition to the foregoing, a further fifteen parking spaces in the case of a hotel having a public bar.
- 5. On-site parking for any use not specified herein shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for those uses where they appear elsewhere in the scheme.
- 6. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.

	SPACE	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			AAim Fuf sime	II a la la la la	6	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
Dwellings (flats)	Refer to D)rawina Proi	ect 2358	80	As per	Controlled by 60°	33,3	-
Residential Buildings	dated Ji Abraham: genero	Refer to Drawing Project 2358 dated June 1996 by Bentel Abrahamson and Partners, for general building layout			approved Site Development	Light angle	50	1,00
All other Uses		limitations.		N/A	Plan	(Clause 5.4.4)	85	5,50

4.12.11 Special Business Area 11: 40 Durban Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 11						
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of Erf 734 PMB, being 40 Durban Road: Scottsville.					
Colour Notation:	Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "11" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000					
Permissible (A)	Consent Prohibited (B) (C)						
Restaurant	N/A Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B)						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Restaurant facilities shall be limited to the existing dwelling on Rem of Erf 734 PMB, being 40 Durban Road, provided that the City Council may allow minor additions to that building as may be necessary.
- 2. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure (including a swimming pool) in front of the Building Line.
- 3. The Municipality may grant its consent for relaxation of the side space requirements.
- 4. The site be site shall not be subdivided without the consent of the Municipality.
- 5. The residential appearance of the house is to be retained.
- 6. A verandah may be added to the house to a maximum of 3,0m wide.
- 7. No vehicular or pedestrian access shall be permitted off Durban Road.
- 8. Vehicular access shall be restricted to Coronation Road and shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Chief Transportation Engineer.
- An appropriate boundary screen wall shall be erected around the property to the satisfaction of the City Planner.
- 10. The service yard and Staff areas shall be suitably screened to the satisfaction of the City Planner.
- 11. All signage shall be in accordance with the requirements of the City Planner.
- 12. All service and delivery vehicles and/or operation are to be restricted to the hours between 08:00 and 17:00.
- 13. All clientele are to vacate the premises by 23h30.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. A minimum of 21 parking bays shall be provided on the site.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage			
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R	
7m (including swimming pools)	4,5m	-	N/A	As per approved Site Development Plan	1	50	1,00	

4.12.12 Special Business Area 12: 44 Durban Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 12						
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Rem of Erf 732 PMB, being 44 Durban Road: Scottsville.						
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Colour Notation: "12" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
Restaurant, limited to the building on the site, existing as of 26 August 1996 and as indicated on Building Plan 1537/95, together with the verandah area indicated on Building Plan 974/2000.		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. A site layout plan indicating the revised seating and on-site parking arrangements shall be submitted to the Municipality for approval.
- 2. No live bands or disco-type music shall be permitted.
- 3. The owner of the property and proprietor of the restaurant shall be jointly responsible for ensuring that the provisions of all relevant Bylaws, regulations, and other statutes, particularly those relating to noise, nuisance, disturbance and drunkenness and licentious conduct are fully complied with, in particular the provisions of the Municipality's General Bylaws, the Regulations under the Environment Conservation Act, and the Liquor Act, 2010 (No.6 of 2010), as amended.
- 4. Closing times as follows shall be strictly adhered to: -
 - (a) Sunday to Thursday nights: 24h00 (midnight)
 - (b) Friday/Saturday nights: 01h00 (1.00am)
 - (c) Provided that the aforementioned closing hours may, after consultation with the neighbouring property owners, be varied by the Municipality, and provided further that it is accepted that on special occasions (such as during the Christmas period, St Patrick's Day, the Currie Cup final, World Cup Final, etc.), some latitude can be applied regarding these closing times, on condition that this provision is not abused.
- 5. The site shall not be subdivided.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. 1 parking bay for every 4 seating spaces.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.
- 3. The parking layout and traffic management shall be in accordance with the site layout plan, as approved.

SPAC	E ABOUT BUILD	INGS	Unite nev	Min Erf size	Unimbi	Cavarana		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	Units per hectare	(m²)	Height (STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
	As per approved Building Plans 1537/95 and 974/2000.							

4.12.13 Special Business Area 13: 60 Durban Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 13					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portions 113 (of 109), 213 (of 109), 327 (of 111), 288 (of 87) and 340 of Erf 1913 PMB, being 60 Durban Road-Scottsville					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "13" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Business PurposesRestaurantShopSpecialised Office		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- The disposition of the principal elements of the development shall be substantially in accordance with Plan 96/38 - SK002.
- 2. The height restriction shall be 2 provided that any buildings adjoining the boundary of Portion 88 of Erf 1913 shall be restricted to a single storey.
- 3. The Municipality may grant its consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 4. There shall be no specified side or rear space. In respect of the development adjoining Portion 88 of Erf 1913, development shall take place on the boundary.
- 5. All existing subdivisions shall be consolidated prior to any development taking place.
- 6. The Municipality's requirements, at the developer's cost, shall be indicated on the submitted building plans.
- 7. Provision of a median island (600mm wide) shall be made in Durban Road along the site frontage.
- 8. Provision shall be made for right-turning vehicles from Durban Road into Milner Road.
- 9. The developer shall widen Milner Road in agreement with and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.
- 10. The design layout, access arrangements, building line arrangements and parking layout shall be in accordance with Plan 96/38 SK002.
- 11. The interface between Sub 88 and the development must be carefully treated such that the developer shall erect a suitable screen wall along the site boundary, adjacent to Sub 88 and no restaurant use shall be located in the development close to this boundary.
- 12. The site shall be appropriately landscaped so as to enhance the development and ensure a suitable interface for the adjacent residential developments.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking shall be clearly demarcated on the building plans submitted.
- 2. Business Purposes and Shops: 1,2m² of gross parking area for every 1m² of gross floor area.
- 3. Restaurant: 1 parking bay for every four seating spaces or part thereof.
- 4. Specialised Offices: 1 parking bay for every 100m² floor area.
- 5. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.
- On-site loading to be provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality shall be demarcated on the building plan and on the ground.

DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS										
SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage				
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R			
6m	N	/A	N/A	As per Plan 96/38 - SK002	2	50	1,00			

4.12.14 Special Business Area 14: 80 Roberts Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 14						
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 10 of Erf 396 Pietermaritzburg, being 80 Roberts Road: Athlone as depicted on Map 4 dated May 2000.							
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Colour Notation: "14" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000							
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)					
 Dwelling Outbuilding. Place of Public Entertainment Restaurant 		 Boarding House Home Business* Institution Medium Density Housing Place of Instruction Place of Worship Social Hall 	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The disposition of development shall be limited to and be generally in accordance with that shown on Map 4 dated May 2000, or an amendment approved by the Municipality, with the Restaurant use being limited to being operated from within the main Dwelling.
- 2. The Restaurant seating area shall be limited to the 47m² dining area shown on Map 4.
- 3. The Restaurant shall not close later than 20h30.
- The Restaurant shall not be used to host major functions such as wedding receptions, large parties, and the like.
- 5. Subject to compliance with the provisions of the Msunduzi Boarding House policy.
- 6. The Place of Public Entertainment shall be restricted to providing live entertainment such as musical, theatrical, comic and poetry recital performances which are ancillary to the dining activity and confined to being provided from within the main Dwelling.
- 7. Use of the 30m² display area shown on Map 4 shall be limited to the display of artwork.
- The current facade of the main Dwelling shall be retained, and the building shall not be altered in a manner which would prevent it from being converted back to a Dwelling.
- The Restaurant use shall be restricted to being conducted by the present owner and staff shall remain resident on the property.
- 10. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which the approval of the plan may be subject.
- 11. *Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine is obtained; the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 12. Provided the written consent of all abutting owners and any other owners the Municipality may determine, is obtained, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure provided where not more than three dwellings are to be established. Provided further that where more than three dwellings are to be established, the

requirements of Appendix 1 of the Scheme shall also apply. Provided further that the maximum coverage permitted shall be 33, 3%.

- 13. The maximum number of dwellings per hectare which may be permitted shall be dependent upon the zoned area of the Erf, but shall not exceed 10 units per hectare calculated to the first whole number and subject to the Municipality's consent.
- 13.1 Provided that in the event of three or less dwellings being established on the Erf, the consent procedure may be waived if the written consent of all contiguous owners and other such owners the Municipality may determine, are submitted to the Municipality.
- 14. All free-standing buildings and structures shall observe a rear space 1,5m save with the Municipality's consent.
- 15. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 16. The Municipality may grant its consent for the subdivision of a dwelling built not less than ten (10) years prior to the date of application into not more than two dwellings notwithstanding the density provisions of the scheme, subject to: -
 - (a) The building being made to comply with the relevant provisions of the National Building Regulations.
 - (b) Each portion to be used as a separate unit being self-contained and sealed off from communication with the remainder of the building except for the main entrance;
 - (c) Generally, no additional rooms will be permitted, other than one additional kitchen, bathrooms, and toilets.
- 17. Generally, no dwelling shall be erected on any site which has a smaller area, frontage or mean width than is required in terms of clause 5.6.1 and 5.1 respectively (Special Residential).
- 17.1 Provided in exceptional circumstances the Municipality may permit the erection of a dwelling on an existing lot not complying with those minima, if the applicant satisfies the Municipality that, having regard to the situation of the site in question, its shape, extent and other features and the provisions of this Scheme, that the erection of a dwelling thereon would not in the circumstances be detrimental to or prejudicially affect any neighbouring properties.
- 18. In the case of an existing site having no frontage, other than as provided for in clause 5.1 the Municipality may permit the erection of a dwelling thereon provided that a right-of-way servitude is registered in the Deeds Registry in favour of such property. Such servitude shall not be cancelled nor altered in any way without the consent of the Municipality and a clause to that effect shall be embodied in the relevant servitude document. The Municipality shall not consent to such cancellation or alteration unless it is satisfied that alternative means of access are available.
- 19. The current landscaping shall be retained, whilst additional screen planting of the parking area may be specified as part of the approval of the building plan.
- 20. All signage and advertising shall comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. Restaurant: Not less than 10 parking bays shall be provided
- 2. Dwelling: 1 bay for each Dwelling.
- 3. On-site parking requirements for any other uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 4. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m	10	As per approved Site Development Plan	2	50	0,50

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 15					
Statement of Intent:	land uses shown or	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to 2500m² portion of Erf 752 PMB, shown on plan number 2183A/SK03 dated 23 November 2001, drawn by DeLeeu Cather Emtateni (1 Durban Road).					
Colour Notation:	Notation: "	ross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 "15" ack R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)				
Petrol Filling Station ³	lling Station* • N/A Land uses and buildings not lis in column (A) and (B).						

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- *Excluding facilities for the washing and servicing of motor vehicles which do not require the attention of more
 than one qualified mechanic or artisan and a tearoom with retiring rooms; and including Restaurant, and
 Shop (which shall not exceed a floor area of 150m²)
- 2. Landscaping of the site shall be to the satisfaction of Municipality and in accordance with plan number 2183A/SK03 dated 23 November 2001, drawn by DeLeeu Cather Emtateni.
- 3. The site shall not be used for a Petrol Filling Station until the applicant/developer has, as he at the hearing undertook to do should the Commission so require:
 - (a) designed and constructed a tarmacadam road of appropriate specification, to permit heavy duty buses to egress (i.e. limited to one-way traffic as and when such need arises, given the high volumes of vehicular traffic to which certain functions at the stadium give rise) from the pedestrian entrance to the Errol Mantle Building, up the south-eastern boundary of the parent property, past the existing house, past point B and then to point C, both shown on Plan number 2183A/SK03 dated 23 November 2001 drawn by DeLeeu Cather Emtateni, and to the satisfaction of The Msunduzi Municipality;
 - (b) Provided the 5 and 8 parking bays (which bays, not being part of the Petrol Filling Station site, shall be reserved for the exclusive use of the residents, guests and patrons of the YMCA and the facilities it provides, and shall have the necessary signage and management to ensure that reservation) shown on Plan number 2183A/SK03 dated 23 November 2001 drawn by DeLeeu Cather Emtateni, and to the satisfaction of The Msunduzi Municipality.

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. A minimum of 7 on-site parking bays shall be provided for the Restaurant and Shop.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
dated 23 N DeLeeu Cath	n plan number November 2001 ner Emtateni, a the local autho	, drawn by s determined	N/A	2500m²	1	820m²	310m²

4.12.16 Special Business Area 16: Barloworld

ZONE:	SPECIAL B	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 16				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portions 14, 15 and 16, of Erf 1556 Pietermaritzburg, off Chatterton Road and Armitage Road (Barloworld): Athlone.					
Colour Notation:	Notation: "	ross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 116" ack R:000, G:000,B:000				
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited			
(A) (B)			(C)			
Motor Sales PremisesMotor Workshop		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The maximum floor area shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of clause 5.4.3 of the scheme.
- 2. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the Building Line.
- 3. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 4. The site shall not be further subdivided.
- 5. The developer shall be responsible for the construction of the roadworks contained in Fig 3 (Access Plan of the Traffic Impact Report dated May 2002, compiled by BCP Engineers).
- 6. Development shall be in accordance with: -
 - (a) Design guidelines attached to the Conditions of Sale, and any subsequent sale agreement, in respect of this property.
 - (b) A site development plan per the plan prepared by Boogertman Krige Architects, attached to the application.
- The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environment Conservation Act, Water Act).

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. At least 2 bays shall be provided on each site for each 100m² of total floor area, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

	SPACE	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Use of Land	Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
Portion 14					As per			4800m²
Portion 15	6m	N	/A	N/A	approved Site Development	2	50	4900m²
Portion 16					Plan			4300m²

4.12.17 Special Business Area 17: Wildbreak

ZONE:	SPECIAL BI	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 17							
Statement of Intent:	land uses	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of and uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 38 of Erf 1556 Pietermaritzburg, off Chatterton Road.: Athlone							
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "17" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000								
Permissible (A)	•	Consent (B)		Prohibited (C)					
 Business Purposes Motor Sales Premis Restaurant Shop Specialised Office 		• N/A		Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).					

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The Municipality may grant consent for the erection of a building or structure in front of the building line.
- 2. There shall be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.
- 3. The site shall not be further subdivided.
- 4. Transportation/Traffic management requirements shall be implemented in accordance with the Traffic report compiled by BCP Engineers (Pty) Ltd, Project Number 1518-A dated September 2002.
- 5. The development shall be in accordance with the revised Site Development Plan, M150/07/DEV.PLAN.
- 6. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., Environment Conservation Act, Water Act).
- 7. There shall, be no specified minimum side or rear space which shall, however, be determined in terms of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. A minimum of 492 on-site parking bays shall be provided.
- Imposition of the following range of parking ratios in relation to the development on the application site, i.e.,
 2, 5 bays per 100m² of the floor area for Specialised Office, 5 bays per 100m² of the floor area for Motor Sales Premises.
- 3. Loading facilities for all Shops shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per		Heiaht				
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	Min Erf size (m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R	
				Per site		Per site	11 000m²	
6m	N/A		N/A	development plan	2	development plan		
				M150/07/DEV.PLAN		M150/07/DEV.PLAN		

4.12.18 Special Business Area 18: 86 Roberts Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 18				
Statement of Intent:	land use:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Remainder of Erf 396 Pietermaritzburg, being 86 Roberts Road.: Clarendon				
Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Colour Notation: "18" Outline: Black R:000, G:000, B:000						
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Dwelling Home Business* Specialised Office 		• Shop	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting Owners and any other Owners the Municipality may determine is obtained, the Municipality may waive the Consent procedure.
- 2. The current façade of the main Dwelling shall be retained.
- 3. The site shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. An advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the scheme and shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The only shopping permitted shall be related to the sale of medical related products i.e., pharmacy.
- 6. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which approval of the plan may be subject.
- 7. The space about building may be relaxed save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 8. The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- All other free-standing buildings and structures shall observe a rear space 1,5m save with the Municipality's consent.
- 10. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking requirements for all uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage		
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m		proved Site ment Plan	2	50	0,50

4.12.19 Special Business Area 19: 94 Roberts Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 19				
Statement of Intent:	land use	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 20 of Erf 473				
Colour Notation:	Pietermaritzburg, being 94 Roberts Road.: Clarendon Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "19" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Dwelling Home Business* Specialised Office 		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting Owners and any other Owners the Municipality may determine is obtained, the Municipality may waive the Consent procedure.
- 2. The current façade of the main Dwelling shall be retained.
- 3. The site shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. An advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the scheme and shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The only shopping permitted shall be related to the sale of medical related products i.e., pharmacy.
- 6. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which approval of the plan may be subject.
- 7. The space about building may be relaxed save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 8. The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- All other free-standing buildings and structures shall observe a rear space 1,5m save with the Municipality's consent.
- 10. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking requirements for all uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the Scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	(%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m		proved Site ment Plan	2	50	0,50

4.12.20 Special Business Area 20: 90 Roberts Road

ZONE:	SPECIAL I	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 20				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 21 (of 9) of Erf 396 Pietermaritzburg, being 90 Roberts Road.: Clarendon.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "20" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
 Business Purposes Dwelling Home Business* Outbuilding Specialised Office 		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. *Provided the written consent of all abutting Owners and any other Owners the Municipality may determine is obtained, the Municipality may waive the Consent procedure.
- 2. The current façade of the main Dwelling shall be retained.
- 3. The site shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. An advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the Scheme and shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5. The only shopping permitted shall be related to the sale of medical related products i.e., pharmacy.
- 6. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which approval of the plan may be subject.
- 7. The space about building may be relaxed save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 8. The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- All other free-standing buildings and structures shall observe a rear space 1,5m save with the Municipality's consent.
- 10. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. On-site parking requirements for all uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the Scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the Scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Heiaht	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m	As per approved Site Development Plan		2	50	0,50

4.12.21 Special Business Area 21: 88 Roberts Rd

ZONE:	SPECIAL E	SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 21				
Statement of Intent:	A land use zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of land uses as listed below, which shall apply to Portion 22 (of 9) of Erf 396 Pietermaritzburg, being 88 Roberts Road: Clarendon.					
Colour Notation:	Fill: Blue Cross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 Notation: "21" Outline: Black R:000, G:000,B:000					
Permissible (A)		Consent (B)	Prohibited (C)			
Business PurposesDwellingHome BusinessOutbuildingSpecialised Office		• N/A	Land uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).			

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. The current façade of the main dwelling shall be retained.
- 2. The site shall be landscaped to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- Any advertising signage shall be limited to that specified in the scheme and shall be to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 4. The only shopping permitted shall be related to the sale of hair salon products.
- 5. A building plan for a change of use shall be submitted in terms of the National Building Regulations and the applicant shall comply with all the requirements to which the approval of the plan may be subject.
- 6. The space about building may be relaxed save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 7. The Height restriction may be increased save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 8. The side and rear space requirements shall not over-rule the requirements of the National Building Regulations.

PARKING REGULATIONS

- On-site parking requirements for all uses shall be in accordance with the requirements for those uses, as provided elsewhere in the scheme.
- 2. The technical requirements for on-site parking shall be in accordance with clause 7.2. of the scheme.

SPAC	SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS		Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
7m (including swimming pools)	1,5m (including swimming pools)	3m		proved Site ment Plan	2	50	0,50

4.12,22 Special Business Area 22: Edendale Shopping Centre

ZONE: SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA 22					
Statement of Intent:	land uses	se zone that provides for land uses and buildings with a limited mix of es as listed below, which shall apply to Portions 3 of Erf 441 Plessislaer, es Mabhida and Mt Partridge Road (Edendale)			
Colour Notation:	Notation:	ross Hatch R:000, G:112, B:255 "22" ack R:000, G:000, B:000			
Permissible		Consent	Prohibited		
 Business Purposes Government/Munic Informal Trading Light Industrial Buildi Motor Sales Premise Parking Depot Parking Lot Petrol Filling Station Place of Instruction Place of public Entertainment Restaurant Service Industrial Bu Service Workshop Shop Special Building Specialised Office 	ing is	• N/A	Eand uses and buildings not listed in column (A) and (B).		

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

- 1. To be read in conjunction with the DFA Tribunal decision.
- 2. There shall be no provision to relax the side and rear space.
- 3. The site shall not be further subdivided.
- 4. The developer shall be responsible for all roadworks the roadwork's required to make the traffic flow in the area around the development extent which will be determined by the Roads and Transportation Sub-Unit and the Traffic Impact Report dated May 2009, compiled by SSI Engineers and Consultants (PTY) Ltd.
- 5. Development shall be in accordance with the design guidelines attached to the Conditions of Sale, and any subsequent sale agreement, in respect of this property.
- 6. The developer shall be entirely responsible for ensuring compliance with any other applicable legislation (e.g., NEMA including the Record of Decision and Environmental Management Plan, OHS Act etc.).

PARKING REGULATIONS

1. At least 4 bays per 100m² of GLA shall be provided on the site, to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

SPACE ABOUT BUILDINGS			Units per	Min Erf size	Height	Coverage	
Building line	Side space	Rear Space	hectare	(m²)	(STOREYS)	Coverage (%)	F.A. R
15m Moses Mabhida Road; 7m Mt. Partridge Road.	3	m		oroved Site ment Plan	2	50	1,00

5. SECTION 5: DEVELOPMENT PARAMETERS AND REGULATIONS

5.1 FRONTAGES OR MEAN WIDTH

The following frontages shall apply to the specified Land Use Zones; -

Land Use Zone	Minimum Frontage or Mean Width
Agriculture 1	N/A
Agriculture 2	N/A
Forestry	N/A
Cemetery	N/A
Educational	N/A
Government/Municipal	N/A
Health and Welfare	N/A
Institution	N/A
Worship	25m
General	15m
Core Mixed Use 1	N/A
Convention Centre	N/A
Commercial	15m
Low Impact Mixed Use	15m
Medium Impact Mixed Use	15m
Mixed Use 1	N/A
Multi-Purpose Retail and Office	N/A
Garage and Petrol Filling Station	N/A
Active Public Open Space	N/A
Environmental Reservation	N/A
Passive Public Open Space	N/A
Private Open Space	N/A
Protected Area 1	N/A
General Industry	20m (Central Area);25m (other areas)
Light Industry	20m (Central Area);25m (other areas)
Extractive Industry	25m
Logistics 1	20m
Special Residential 1	6m
Special Residential 1A	4m; 20m
Special Residential 2	10m
Special Residential 2A	4m; 20m
Special Residential 3	10m
Special Residential 3A	4m; 20m
Special Residential 4	10m
Special Residential 5	15m
General Residential 1	15m
General Residential 2	15m
General Residential 3	15m
General Residential 4 (Hotel)	15m
Intermediate Residential	15m
Equestrian Residential 1	4m; 30m

Land Use Zone	Minimum Frontage or Mean Width
Rapid Urbanisation Management Zone	N/A
Rural Residential	N/A
Retirement Village	15m
Student Village	15m
Airport	N/A
Bus and Taxi Rank	N/A
Car Park	N/A
Tourism 1	N/A
Office	15m
Transitional Zone 1	N/A
Transition Office	N/A
Refuse Landfill	N/A
Undetermined	N/A
Utilities and Services 1	N/A
All Special Area Zones	As per approved Site Development Plan
All Special Business Area Zones	As per approved Site Development Plan

- 5.1.1 In considering the relaxation of the frontage, the Municipality may approve frontages of not less than 4m, 6m and 9m, for "Special Residential", "Intermediate Residential" and "General Residential" land use zones, respectively.
- 5.1.2 Where a township is established for the erection of dwelling units wholly or partly financed by the State or areas within Traditional Community Areas, the Municipality may authorise a reduction in the minimum prescribed frontages.
- 5.1.3 In the case of the subdivision of land for uses other than residential the Municipality may consent to frontages and widths as it may determine, upon application to it, having regard to the nature of the area concerned, the shape and situation of the proposed subdivisions and the avoidance of conditions which in the opinion of the Municipality would be detrimental to the amenities of the area or would result in such subdivisions being unsuitable for the use proposed.
- 5.1.4 The Municipality may permit upon application to it, in any zone any building to be erected closer to any boundary than the distance specified above if it is satisfied that the shape and situation of the proposed subdivisions would not be detrimental to the amenities of the area and would not result in such subdivisions being unsuitable for the use concerned.
- 5.1.5 The Municipality, upon application to it, may grant its approval for the relaxation of any frontage if it is satisfied that such relaxation will ultimately enhance the appearance of the street and contribute to the public amenity.
- 5.1.6 Provided that, if the written consent of all abutting owners and those owners who the Municipality may determine as being affected by any such relaxation is lodged with the Municipality, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.

5.2 **REAR ACCESS LANES**

5.2.1 Rear Access lanes shall only apply within the Medium Impact Mixed Use and Core Mixed Use 1 Zones.

5.2.2 Medium Impact Mixed Use: -

- 5.2.2.1 The rear access lanes indicated on plan TPX 1/504b shall not be deemed to be streets for the purposes of the subdivision of land.
- 5.2.2.2 The Municipality may, upon application being made for its consent, permit a building, including display windows to front on to a rear access lane.
- 5.2.2.3 If such consent is granted, the Municipality may require any new building to be set back from the boundary of the rear access lane reserve. The area between such boundary and the building shall be hardened to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5.2.2.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of this clause where, in the opinion of the Municipality, circumstances exist which would render impracticable the establishment of a rear access lane, the Municipality may, at its discretion, amend the position, alignment and dimensions of such lane in relation to the boundary or boundaries of the erf or erfs concerned, to an extent not exceeding 6m in any dimension or direction.
- 5.2.2.5 Where, in the opinion of the Municipality, the intent or purpose or operation of such rear access lanes would not be unduly hindered, the Municipality may, notwithstanding any other, provisions of the scheme regulating the height of buildings, authorise the erection of corridors connecting opposing buildings across such rear access lanes, above the first-floor level, provided that such connecting corridors shall allow a clearance of at least 4,5m above the rear access lane at that point.

5.2.3 **Core Mixed Use 1**: -

- 5.2.3.1 The rear access lanes indicated on the scheme map shall not be deemed to be streets for the purposes of the subdivision of land.
- 5.2.3.2 The Municipality may, upon application being made for its consent, permit a building, including display windows to front on to a rear access lane.
- 5.2.3.3 If such consent is granted, the Municipality may require any new building to be set back from the boundary of the rear access lane reserve. The area between such boundary and the building shall be hardened to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 5.2.3.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of this clause where, in the opinion of the Municipality, circumstances exist which would render impracticable the establishment of a rear access lane the Municipality may, at its discretion, amend the position, alignment and dimensions of such lane in relation to the boundary or boundaries of the erf or erfs concerned, to an extent not exceeding 6m in any dimension or direction.

5.2.3.5 Where, in the opinion of the Municipality, the intent or purpose or operation of such rear access lanes would not be unduly hindered the Municipality may, notwithstanding any other provisions of the scheme regulating the height of buildings, authorise the erection of corridors connecting opposing buildings across such rear access lanes, above the first-floor level, provided that such connecting corridors shall allow a clearance of at least 4,5m above the rear access lane at that point.

5.3 **SIDE AND REAR SPACE**

- 5.3.1 The side and rear spaces in respect of all land use zones, except where otherwise stated, shall be as reflected in the Development Parameters Tables in Section 4 of the scheme.
- 5.3.2 No building shall be erected nearer than 8.0m to a railway reserve boundary.
- 5.3.3 Where access to parking courts is required, the side space of affected erf shall be calculated from the boundaries of such access road.
- 5.3.4 Where any servitude, i.e., a right-of-way, sewer and drain, etc. runs parallel and on any boundary, then the building line shall be measured from such boundary, provided that where a road servitude or road widening is proposed, then the side or rear space shall be measured from same.
- 5.3.5 Where a side or rear space is laid down no building other than boundary/retaining walls, fences (not exceeding 2.0m in height), pergolas or architectural and garden features shall be erected between the side or rear space and the boundary. The construction of boundary/retaining walls and fences in excess of three metres may be permitted subject to the consent of Municipality being applied for and obtained.
- 5.3.6 The Municipality may, in all zones exempt an applicant from applying for consent if it is satisfied that no interference with the amenities of the neighbourhood, existing, or as contemplated by this scheme, will result.
- 5.3.6.1 Provided that the prior written consent of the registered owner/occupant of each adjoining property, and such other properties as the Municipality may direct, has first been obtained. Where such written consent is not forthcoming, the applicant shall, in seeking the relaxation, be required to apply for the Municipality's consent.
- 5.3.7 Where two or more adjacent properties are joined by means of a notarial deed in restraint of free alienation, the side and rear space requirements applicable to the common boundaries between such properties as set out above shall automatically lapse. This does not absolve any developer from taking into account particular conditions of title applicable to the relevant boundaries.

5.4 CALCULATION OF FLOOR AREA, COVERAGE AND HEIGHT

5.4.1 No building shall be erected, altered, or extended so as to: -

- 5.4.1.1 Exceed the total floor area applicable to that building specified in the appropriate table applicable to the particular land use zone.
- 5.4.1.2 Exceed at any level the coverage applicable to that building, specified in the appropriate table applicable to the particular land use zone.
- 5.4.1.3 Exceed the number of storeys or height specified in the appropriate clause applicable to the particular land use zone.
- 5.4.1.4 Exceed the number of dwellings specified in the appropriate clause applicable to the particular land use zone.
- 5.4.1.5 Notwithstanding the requirements in respect of floor area and coverage, the Municipality may in special circumstances consider by consent the erection of a building of a greater floor area and/or coverage, if it is satisfied that such increase will not result in any significant detriment to the amenities of the area and furthermore that the general intent of the floor area and coverage restrictions imposed within the particular land use zone is not being deliberately circumvented by such application.
- 5.4.1.6 The Municipality may consider the relaxation of the floor area and coverage provided that the increase: -
- 5.4.1.6.1. Will not have a negative impact on services.
- 5.4.1.6.2. Will be in keeping with the scale of development in the immediate neighbourhood.
- 5.4.1.6.3. Will not negatively impact on the built environment.
- 5.4.1.6.4. Will lead to a regeneration of the building on the site and enhancement of the surrounding built environment.
- 5.4.1.6.5. Will not impact on the neighbouring properties by reason of its location on the site.
- 5.4.1.6.6. Will meet the parking requirements as provided for in Appendix 8 of this scheme.
- 5.4.1.6.7. Will result in a more coordinated and efficient functioning of the land use; and
- 5.4.1.6.8. Will not unduly interfere with the amenities of the neighbourhood, existing or as contemplated by this scheme.
- 5.4.2 For the purpose of determining the Floor Area and Coverage of any building the following provisions shall apply: -
- 5.4.2.1 Where two or more buildings exist, are to be erected on any one subdivision of land, the total floor area and coverage of those buildings, shall be taken into account.
- 5.4.2.2 The floor area and coverage of any existing building or buildings on any one subdivision of land shall be added to the floor area and coverage of any new buildings, alteration,

- or extension to be erected on the land, unless the existing building or buildings are to be demolished as a consequence of such building work.
- 5.4.2.3 In the case of a building designed or used for more than one purpose, the floor area ratio applicable to the whole building shall be the mean of the floor area ratio applicable to each use which occupies more than 25% of the floor area of the building. Provided that in no case shall any portion of the building designed or used for a particular use be permitted to exceed in floor area the maximum for that use prescribed in the appropriate clause in respect of the site concerned.
- 5.4.2.4 In the case of a building designed or used for more than one purpose, and where a dwelling is, or dwellings are, accommodated in that building, the overall floor area ratio applicable to the major use, other than residential, prescribed in the appropriate clause in respect of the site concerned shall apply, provided that the floor area of any use shall not exceed the maximum area permitted, or number of dwellings prescribed in the appropriate clauses.
- 5.4.2.5 The said provisions of clauses 5.4.2.3 and 5.4.2.4 hereof shall apply mutatis mutandis to and in respect of the coverage of any building at any one floor level.
- 5.4.3 In calculating the Floor Area of any building no account shall be taken of: -
- 5.4.3.1 The area of the floor of any part of a building, which floor is more than 2m below the mean level of the ground immediately surrounding the building and contiguous to the base of its external walls.
- 5.4.3.2 The floor area of any lift motor rooms, water storage tanks, lift wells, electricity sub-station or transformer rooms, external stairs, external access passages, canopies, towers, turrets, spires, belfries, or other such architectural features.
- 5.4.3.3 The area of any mezzanine floor unless the total area of such mezzanine floor is more than twenty per cent (20%) of the area of the floor of the storey immediately beneath it.
- 5.4.3.4 The area of any floor or portion thereof used for the parking of vehicles, except in the case of a building used and designed for use as a parking depot or motor sales premises.
- 5.4.3.5 The floor area of any pedestrian concourse within a shopping precinct to the extent that it does not exceed 20% of the reckonable bulk of the building.
- 5.4.4 In calculating the Height of a building or structure: -
- 5.4.4.1 No part of a building or structure shall project above or beyond a line drawn towards the land containing the building or structure at an angle of 60° to the horizontal from any point on that street boundary which is opposite the street boundary of the land

- concerned, such line being aligned so as to be at right angles to the street boundary of the land concerned.
- 5.4.4.2 If a building or structure occupies a site at the corner of two intersecting streets of unequal widths, that part of the building extending for a distance of 15m back from the corner into the narrower street is regarded, for the purposes of this clause, as fronting on a street equal in width to the wider street.
- 5.4.4.3 For the purposes of this clause any street having a surveyed width of less than 4,5m shall be regarded as having a width of 4,5m.

5.5 **SAVING FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES**

- 5.5.1 Without prejudice to any powers of the Municipality derived from any other law, or to the remainder of this land use scheme, nothing in the provisions of this scheme shall be construed as prohibiting or restricting, or enabling the Municipality to prohibit or restrict:
- 5.5.1.1 The use of land or the erection of buildings for the purposes of a sports or recreation ground, not being a sports or recreation ground ordinarily open to the public on the payment of a charge.
- 5.5.1.2 The letting by an occupant of a dwelling of any portion of such dwelling other than as a separate tenement or boarding house.
- 5.5.1.3 The occasional use of a place of public worship, place of instruction or institution, as a place of public entertainment or social hall.
 - 5.5.1.3.1. The occasional use of buildings or land for uses such as concerts, fairs, circuses, exhibitions, bazaars, public gatherings, celebrations, religious purposes, institutions, place of instruction, social halls, place of amusement; with the written consent of the Council not exceeding three (3) days. Should more than thee (3) days but less than thirty (30) days be required, the full procedure as per SPLUMA By-law, 2020, for consent of the Council shall be applied for.
 - 5.5.1.3.2. The Council is entitled to withdraw the approval given in terms of Sub-clause (5.5.1.3 and 5.5.1.4), should the land use in respect of which approval / consent was given be misused or if the use of the buildings or land for the approved purpose is detrimental to the amenity of the area at the sole discretion of the Council
- 5.5.2 Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this part of the scheme shall operate to prohibit or restrict the Municipality from giving its consent to: -
- 5.5.2.1 The winning of minerals by underground working, or the winning of minerals by surface working.
- 5.5.2.2 Letting any land in the area for the purpose of grazing animals.

5.6 **SUBDIVISION OF LAND**

5.6.1 General restrictions in respect of the subdivision of land

- 5.6.1.1 No subdivision of any land shall be made without the consent of the Municipality, provided that nothing in this clause contained shall prevent the owner of any land from carrying out the subdivision of such land in terms of any consent given by the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law or under any other law, unless such consent is deemed to have lapsed.
- 5.6.1.2 Subject to the provisions of sub-clauses 5.6.1.3 and 5.6.1.7 hereof, the Municipality shall not consent to any subdivision which does not comply with the minimum requirements specified in table under clause 5.6.2 wherein the land concerned is situated. Nor shall the Municipality consent to any subdivision which will result in residential densities in excess of those permitted in terms of the table under clause 5.6.2 wherein the land concerned is situated or reduce the side and rear space of any building to less than the minimum established in terms of the appropriate requirements for the particular building.
- 5.6.1.3 Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Municipality from consenting to:
 - i. The subdivision of an existing erf or piece of land for the purpose other than providing a site for a dwelling provided that such subdivision will not reduce the site of any existing dwelling to less than 90 % of the minimum area for subdivision, specified in the table under clause 5.6.1 wherein the land concerned is situated, nor reduce the side and rear space of any building to less than the minimum established in terms of the appropriate requirements for the particular building.
 - ii. The subdivision of an existing Erf in order to facilitate the execution of public works, provided the minimum area of the subdivision not required for such public works shall be not less than 65 % of the minimum area specified in the table under clause 5.6.1 wherein the land concerned is situated.
 - iii. In addition to its powers under Clause 5.6.1.7 the subdivision of an existing erf to create one or more subdivisions each not less than 65 % of the minimum area specified in the table under Clause 5.6.1. Provided that the density requirements specified in the table and related to the lot before subdivision, are not exceeded.
- 5.6.1.4 The Municipality shall not consent to the subdivision of any land if such subdivision would result in the specified floor area and coverage for the particular building in that land use zone being contravened.
- 5.6.1.5 The Municipality may impose conditions in regard to matters arising out of, or incidental to, or connected with such subdivision.

- 5.6.1.6 Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Municipality under this clause, may appeal such decision.
- 5.6.1.7 The Municipality may also in addition to its powers under Clause 5.6.1.3 (iii) consent to frontages or mean widths and areas less than those specified in the table under Clause 5.1 and 5.6.1, respectively provided that:
 - i. The relaxation of area and width in respect of any one subdivision shall not exceed 10% of the area and width specified in the table. Provided that, in the case of a number of subdivisions being created, this relaxation shall only apply to one of those subdivisions.
 - ii. No frontage shall be less than that permitted under clause 5.1.
- 5.6.1.8 Except as provided for in clauses 5.6.4 and 5.6.5 the Municipality shall not consent to any subdivision which will result in the creation of any piece of land not having access to a public street.
- 5.6.1.9 No subdivision of land within properties zoned for agriculture or properties affected by the Agricultural Management Overlay shall be made without the prior consent of the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development in terms of the provisions of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970), or any other superseding legislation.

5.6.2 Erf Size Control

5.6.2.1 Unless where otherwise stated, no new subdivision in the zones referred to in the Table below shall have an area less than the specified minimum Erf size as reflected in the table: -

Land Use Zone	Minimum Erf Size (m²)
Agriculture 1	N/A
Agriculture 2	N/A
Forestry	N/A
Cemetery	N/A
Educational	At the discretion of the Municipality
Government/Municipal	At the discretion of the Municipality (Ashburton); N/A (All other areas)
Health and Welfare	At the discretion of the Municipality
Institution	N/A
Worship	At the discretion of the Municipality
General	500
Core Mixed Use 1	500
Convention Centre	N/A
Commercial	500
Low Impact Mixed Use	500 (other areas); 500 (Ashburton)
Medium Impact Mixed Use	500
Mixed Use 1	900

Multi-Purpose Retail and Office	1200
Garage and Petrol Filling Station	1800
Active Public Open Space	N/A
Environmental Reservation	N/A
Passive Public Open Space	N/A
Private Open Space	N/A
Protected Area 1	N/A
General Industry	1000 (Central Area); 1000(Greater
	Edendale)
Light Industry	1000 (Central Area); 1500(other areas)
Extractive Industry	1000 (Central Area); 3000(other areas)
Logistics 1	1000
Special Residential 1	180
Special Residential 1A	800
Special Residential 2	450
Special Residential 2A	1000
Special Residential 3	650
Special Residential 3A	1500
Special Residential 4	900
Special Residential 5	1200
General Residential 1	900 (PMB; 450 (Sobantu and Edendale)
General Residential 2	900
General Residential 3	900
General Residential 4 (Hotel)	1800
Intermediate Residential	500 (other areas); 1500 (Ashburton)
Equestrian Residential 1	3000
Rapid Urbanisation Management Zone	N/A
Rural Residential	500
Retirement Village	2500
Student Village	1000
Airport	N/A
Bus and Taxi Rank	1800
Car Park	N/A
Tourism 1	1000
Office	1000
Transitional Zone 1	N/A
Transition Office	N/A
Refuse Landfill	N/A
Undetermined	N/A
Utilities and Services 1	N/A
All Special Area Zones	As per approved Site Development Plan
All Special Business Area Zones	As per approved Site Development Plan

5.6.2.2 The Municipality may consent to lesser areas and frontages, as provided for herein, if it is satisfied that the shape and situation of the proposed subdivisions would not be detrimental to the amenities of the area and would not result in such subdivisions being unsuitable for the use concerned.

- 5.6.2.3 In the case of the subdivision of land for uses other than residential which are not specifically mentioned herein, the Municipality may consent to subdivisions with areas, frontages or widths as it may determine, having regard to the nature of the area concerned, the shape and situation of the proposed subdivisions and the avoidance of conditions which in the opinion of the Municipality would be detrimental to the amenities of the area or would result in such subdivisions being unsuitable for the use proposed.
- 5.6.2.4 The municipality may, at its sole discretion, grant relaxation up to a maximum of 10% less of the specified minimum Erf size upon consideration of circumstances peculiar to the development.

5.6.3 Subdivision of Land by a Panhandle

- 5.6.3.1 The Municipality may consent to the subdivision of land by "a panhandle" subject to the following conditions: -
- 5.6.3.1.1 In the case of a piece of land within the Special Residential zone or to be used for dwellings, there shall be an access strip not less than 4m wide at any point. Provided that if more than 3 dwellings are to be established on a single subdivision the access strip shall be not less than 6m wide at any point.
- 5.6.3.1.2 In the case of a piece of land within the Intermediate Residential zone or to be used for medium density housing, there shall be an access strip not less than 6m wide at any point.
- 5.6.3.1.3 In the case of a piece of land within the General Residential zone or to be used for Flats, there shall be an access strip not less than 9m wide at any point. Provided that if in any case the Municipality considers it necessary in view of the shape of the subdivision, slope of the land, or other matter, it may require an access strip of greater width.
- 5.6.3.1.4 In the case of a piece of land within any use-zone or to be used for any purpose other than the use-zone or purposes mentioned in sub-clauses 5.6.3.1.1, 5.6.3.1.2 or 5.6.3.1.3 above there shall be an access strip not less than 9m wide at any point, save with the consent of the Municipality. Provided, however that if in any case the Municipality considers it necessary in view of the shape of the subdivision, slope of the land, or other matter, it may require an access strip of greater width.
- 5.6.3.1.5 Generally, the access strip shall not exceed 70m in length, save with the consent of the Municipality.
- 5.6.3.1.6 Not more than two access strips shall abut one another.
- 5.6.3.1.7 Where any access strip is not straight along its entire length the Municipality shall satisfy itself that adequate vehicular access may be provided, and for this purpose the Municipality may require an increased width for the access strip concerned

and/or may require splay corners where the access strip changes direction. The provisions of this clause notwithstanding, the Municipality may refuse its consent to any subdivision for which an access strip which is straight along its entire length cannot be provided.

- 5.6.3.1.8 The subdivision created by "a panhandle" shall be of sufficient area to contain within its boundaries a figure having an area (excluding the access strip) and mean width (excluding the access strip) not less than that required for normal subdivision within the relevant land use zone in terms of the table under clause 5.6.2 hereof.
- 5.6.3.1.9 Generally, buildings and other structures on a panhandle site shall not be erected or established within a distance less than the building line applicable to that subdivision, from any common boundary which is opposite the street boundary of the adjoining site. Provided that the Municipality may relax that distance if the written consent of the owner of the adjoining site concerned is first obtained by the applicant. Provided further that if the written consent of the owner of the adjoining site concerned cannot be obtained, the consent of the Municipality shall be sought for such relaxation.
- 5.6.3.1.10 Save with the Municipality's consent the Minimum Width of Access Way shall be as follows: -

Use Type	Minimum Width of Access Way
Dwelling	4 metres
Medium Density Housing	6 metres
All other Uses	9 metres

5.6.4 Subdivision of Land (Development Scheme) without Access to a Street

- 5.6.4.1 The Municipality may consent to the subdivision of land on which there are existing or proposed free standing buildings or buildings in a continuous block, forming part of either a medium density housing scheme or other similar such scheme, subject to the following conditions: -
- 5.6.4.1.1 The applicant shall submit for the Municipality 's approval a layout plan to a scale of 1: 500 or any other scale acceptable to the Municipality, showing the position of all existing and proposed buildings, structures, all internal streets, parking areas both covered and uncovered, pathways, screen walls to clothes drying areas, etc.
- 5.6.4.1.2 The minimum distance between buildings shall be in accordance with the National Building Regulations. In the case of buildings in a continuous block, each unit shall be separated by a firewall, in conformity with the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 5.6.4.1.3 In the case of medium density housing, every free-standing dwelling, or dwelling in a continuous block, which is to be alienated shall have attached to it a curtilage not less than 200m² in area.

- 5.6.4.1.4 There shall be no building line to the internal streets within the site. However, the Municipality shall be satisfied that all parking spaces are located in relation to roadways so as to ensure that traffic to and from such roadways will not be impeded and no hazards will be created. A building line as laid down for the land use zone in which the site is located shall be observed in respect of all buildings on any site which fronts on to a public street.
- 5.6.4.1.5 The overall development may be completed in stages provided such stages are indicated on the layout plan.
- 5.6.4.1.6 The building unit subdivisions shall be registered in the deed's office under separate title, each with an individual undivided share in the common property in the scheme, consisting of roadways, open spaces and the like, not forming part of any of the proposed building unit subdivisions, subject to the condition that no such building unit subdivision shall, without the consent of the Municipality, be alienated in any manner separately from its undivided share in the common property.
- 5.6.4.1.7 The owners of the subdivisions shall be jointly responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition to the satisfaction of the Municipality, of the common property referred to in clause 5.6.4.1.6 above and shall take all steps necessary to ensure that no part of such common property shall become public streets or public places for which the Municipality, may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Municipality.
- 5.6.4.1.8 For the purpose of all dealings with the Municipality in regard to the levying of rates and the rendering of municipal services to a medium density housing scheme for the purposes of complying with the obligations imposed upon them in clause 5.6.4.1.7 above, the owners of the subdivision shall establish an owners' association, with perpetual succession, to administer and maintain the said common property and deal with any other matter pertaining to the scheme which is of common interest to its members. The affairs of such owners' association shall be regulated by a memorandum and articles of association or founding statement as the case may be which shall have been approved by the Municipality before any transfer of a subdivision may be registered.
- 5.6.4.1.9 For the purposes of this clause, the owners of the subdivisions shall, at their expense, cause all deeds, servitudes and the like that may be required to be registered in the deed's office, to be so registered, whether in favour of the Municipality or otherwise.
- 5.6.4.1.10 The approval of any scheme in terms of this clause shall be subject also to any conditions that may be imposed by the Municipality in terms Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law and any other applicable legislation, in regard to the subdivision of land.
- 5.6.4.1.11 No transfer of any subdivision in a scheme approved under this clause shall be permitted unless a building has been erected thereon and an occupation certificate has been issued in respect of such building in terms of the National Building Regulations. Provided that the Municipality may require that no dwelling or other

building shall be transferred or separately registered before the whole site of the medium density housing or other such scheme, or such portion as the Municipality may specify, has been developed to the satisfaction of the Municipality. Provided further that this clause shall not affect any rights of preference conferred by any mortgage bond registered over the property, nor a mortgagee's right to cause the property to be sold in execution and in any such circumstances the Municipality shall be deemed to have waived the requirements of this clause, the subsequent purchaser, however, becoming bound by the same.

5.6.5 Subdivision of Land without Individual Access to a Street

- 5.6.5.1 The Municipality may consent to the subdivision of land where the resulting subdivisions do not have individual access to a public street, subject to the following conditions: -
- 5.6.5.1.1 The applicant shall submit for the Municipality's approval, a layout plan to a scale of 1: 500 or any other scale acceptable to the Municipality, showing the individual subdivisions as well as the common property.
- 5.6.5.1.2 The common property shall have the primary function of accommodating a roadway providing vehicular access to the individual subdivisions and that common property shall have Frontage to a public street, and a mean width of not less than 6m where not more than five subdivisions used residential purposes are involved, a Frontage to a public street and a mean width of not less than 9m where up to ten subdivisions used residential purposes are involved, and a Frontage to a public street and a mean width determined by the Municipality in respect of a development containing more than ten subdivisions used residential purposes and a development containing subdivisions used for purposes other than residential.
- 5.6.5.1.3 The individual subdivisions shall observe the requirements of clause 5.6.1 (general restrictions in respect of the subdivision of land), except clause 5.6.1.8 and 5.6.2.
- 5.6.5.1.4 For the purposes of this clause only, any reference to minimum frontage, other than in respect of the provisions of sub-clause 5.6.5.1.2, shall mean frontage to the common property or to a street.
- 5.6.5.1.5 Building lines, as required in terms of the scheme, shall be observed where individual subdivisions abut either a street or common property.
- 5.6.5.1.6 All other cadastral boundaries are to be considered as such for the purposes of determining side and rear spaces.
- 5.6.5.1.7 The individual subdivisions and common property shall be registered in the Deeds Office under separate title with the common property being registered in the name of an Owner's Association with perpetual succession.
- 5.6.5.1.8 The Owners' Association shall be responsible in perpetuity for the maintenance of the common property in a clean, tidy, and serviceable condition, to the satisfaction of

- the Municipality and shall take all steps to ensure that no part of such common property shall become a public street or public place for which the Municipality may be required to accept responsibility, without the express consent of the Municipality.
- 5.6.5.1.9 The Owners' Association shall be responsible for all dealings with the Municipality in regard to the levying of rates and the rendering of Municipal services to the scheme and for the purposes of complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the provisions of clause 5.6.5.1.8 above. The affairs of such Owners' Association shall be regulated by a Memorandum and Articles of Association or founding statement, as the case may be, which shall have been approved by the Council before any transfer of a subdivision may be registered.
- 5.6.5.1.10 For the purpose of this clause, "Owners' Association" means a company registered in terms of the Companies Act No 61 of 1973, as amended, or at the discretion of the Municipality, a Close Corporation registered in terms of the Close Corporation Act No. 69 of 1984, membership of which shall be exclusive to and compulsory for the Owners of the subdivisions in the scheme referred to in this clause.
- 5.6.5.1.11 For the purposes of this clause, the owners of the subdivisions shall, at their expense, cause all deeds, servitudes and the like that may be required to be registered in the Deeds Office, to be so registered, whether in favour of the Municipality or otherwise.
- 5.6.5.1.12 The approval of any scheme in terms of this clause shall be subject also to any conditions that may be imposed by the Municipality in terms Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law and any other applicable legislation, in regard to the subdivision of land.

5.7 **EXTERNAL APPEARANCE OF BUILDINGS**

- 5.7.1 A person intending to erect a building in any Land Use Zone shall furnish the Municipality with drawings or other sufficient indication of the external appearance of the proposed building, including such description of the materials to be used in its construction as may be necessary for that purpose.
- 5.7.1.1 Any person who proposes to alter, extend or erect a building or buildings shall submit 3 drawings to the Municipality, one copy of the drawings shall be on suitable and durable material on a scale of not less than 1: 100 except that, where the buildings are so extensive as to render a smaller scale necessary, the drawings may be to a Scale of 1: 200, and coloured in accordance with the requirements of the National Building Regulations, showing: -
 - (a) the plans and elevations of the proposed building or buildings including boundary walls if necessary.
 - (b) the location of the building on the Erf; and
 - (c) giving particulars of the materials and colours to be used for the exterior wall finishes and roof or roofs together with whatever other indications the Municipality may require.

- 5.7.2 The Municipality shall, within forty-two days from the date of submission to it of particulars under this clause: -
- 5.7.2.1 Approve the particulars; or
- 5.7.2.2 If it considers that, having regard to the character of the locality or of the building erected or proposed to be erected therein the building would disfigure the locality by reason of its external appearance, disapprove the particulars and shall give notice of its decision to the building owner and if it disapproves, of the reason for its decision.
- 5.7.2.3 Furthermore, the Municipality shall give due consideration to the provisions of Section 7 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (No. 103 of 1977), as amended in the consideration of any building plans.
- 5.7.3 The building owner, if aggrieved by the decision of the Municipality, may appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the grounds of his appeal may include the ground that compliance with the Municipality's decision would involve an increase in the cost of the building, which would be unreasonable, having regard to the character of the locality and of neighbouring buildings.
- 5.7.4 No person shall commence the erection of a building until such time as the particulars hereinbefore referred to have been approved by the Municipality.
- 5.7.5 The approval by the Municipality of the design and external appearance of the proposed building or additions or alterations shall not be deemed to be an approval in terms of any other provisions of the Scheme, Bylaws, or the National Building Regulations, which approval shall first be applied for and obtained before any building work is commenced.
- 5.7.6 Any municipal approval granted in clause 5.7.2 shall lapse within 12 months from the date of granting of such approval as provided for in section 7(3) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (No. 103 of 1977) as amended.
- 5.7.7 If the Municipality is of the opinion that: -
- 5.7.7.1 Any building is dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or shows signs thereof.
- 5.7.7.2 Any building or the land on which a building was or is being or is to be erected or any earthwork is dangerous or is showing signs of becoming dangerous to life or property,
- 5.7.8 The Municipality may by notice in writing, served by post or delivered, order the owner of such building, land or earthwork, within the period specified in such notice to demolish such building or to alter or secure it in such manner that it will no longer be dilapidated or in a state of disrepair or show signs thereof or be dangerous or show signs of becoming dangerous to life or property or to alter or secure such land or earthwork

- in such manner that it will no longer be dangerous or show signs of becoming dangerous to life or property.
- 5.7.8.1 Provided that if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition of any building, land or earthwork is such that steps should forthwith be taken to protect life or property, it may take such steps without serving or delivering such notice on or to the owner of such building, land or earthwork and may recover the costs of such steps from such owner in line with section 12 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (No. 103 of 1977), as amended.
- 5.7.9 New building developments should acknowledge and take guidance from the Msunduzi Green Building Guidelines.

5.8 **PRESERVATION OF AMENITY**

5.8.1 All land and buildings shall be maintained so as to preserve the amenity of the locality in which they are situated.

5.9 INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 5.9.1 Any person submitting an application for: -
 - (a) the establishment of a township in accordance with the provisions of the applicable legislation.
 - (b) the Municipality's Consent for a Medium Density Housing. or
 - (c) an Amendment to the Scheme.

shall complete an environmental checklist as provided for in Appendix 12 of the Scheme.

5.10 PRESERVATION OF INDIGENOUS TREES

- 5.10.1 The Municipality, having regard to the amenity of any land, may, in consultation with the Owner of the land, register any growing tree which, in its opinion, ought to be preserved.
- 5.10.2 The register of trees shall be maintained by the Municipality and shall be open for public inspection from Monday to Friday.
- 5.10.3 A tree, in whole or any part, registered in terms of this clause shall be subject to the following conditions:
- 5.10.3.1 No person shall cut, injure, or destroy such tree except: -
 - (a) in compliance with an obligation imposed by any Regulation or by-law; or
 - (b) in the case of the Municipality, in the exercise of any powers conferred on it; or

- (c) only to an extent which may be necessary to prevent the tree from constituting a nuisance; or
- (d) with the Municipality's approval.
- 5.10.3.2 The Municipality may at any time cancel the registration of a tree and shall amend the register of trees and inform the Owner of the land on which it is growing accordingly.

5.11 BUILDINGS AND ITEMS OF HISTORIC OR ARCHITECTURAL INTEREST OR MERIT

- 5.11.1 The Municipality may list any building or portion of a building, structure, or other item, including any curtilage which may be attached thereto, which it considers to be of historic or architectural interest or merit sufficient to justify the preservation thereof as contemplated in this clause.
- 5.11.2 The Municipality shall, at the request of the owner of any property, take the necessary steps as provided for in clause 5.11.1 above, upon payment in advance by the said owner of the costs involved in proceeding with the necessary steps and the giving by him/her of an undertaking to pay any further costs that may be incurred by the Municipality in connection therewith.
- 5.11.3 Whenever any building or portion of a building, structure, or other item, including any curtilages which may be attached thereto, has been listed in terms of this clause no demolition or alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be commenced, and no construction work shall be executed within the curtilages of the site thereof until the consent of the Municipality and other competent authority thereto has been obtained.
- 5.11.4 Whenever necessary, the Municipality shall provide for financial and other adjustment relating to the listing or delisting of buildings, structures, or items, by regulations made in terms of clause 5.27 (regulations) of the scheme.
- 5.11.5 The property and other descriptions of all listed buildings, structures, or items, together with any other information relevant thereto, shall be inscribed in appendix 2 to this land use scheme.
- 5.11.6 Any applicant or objector in respect of any application for the consent of the Municipality in terms of clause 5.11.3 hereof, who is aggrieved by the decision of the Municipality, may appeal.
- 5.11.7 The provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (No. 25 of 1999) and the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act, 2008 (No. 4 of 2008) shall also apply.
- 5.11.8 Notwithstanding any other provision of this scheme, the Municipality may, by its consent, relax any provision of this scheme in respect of any building falling within this clause provided that it can be shown to the Municipality's satisfaction that such relaxation is necessary and will: -

- 5.11.8.1 Ensure the conservation of either the architectural, historic or artistic value of the buildings and items of historic or architectural interest.
- 5.11.8.2 Not reduce the architectural, historic, or artistic value of the buildings and items of historic or architectural interest; and
- 5.11.8.3 Not unduly interfere with the amenities of the neighbourhood existing or as contemplated by the scheme.
- 5.11.9 Provided further, that the Municipality's authority and not its consent shall be required where the proposed relaxation does not involve a change in use and will affect the adjoining property only and the written consent of the registered owner of such adjoining property has been obtained.

5.12 TRANSFER OF BUILDING FLOOR AREA

- 5.12.1 Whenever a building, structure or other item, or part thereof, has been listed in terms of clause 5.11 and the effect thereof is that any portion of the total floor area applicable to the site thereof is rendered unusable on that site, the Municipality may, upon application to it for consent, agree to the transfer of the total floor area so rendered unusable on that site, to another site or other sites within the same land use zone, provided that: -
- 5.12.1.1 The Municipality may attach conditions to such consent as it may deem necessary or desirable.
- 5.12.1.2 No transfer of floor area to another site shall have the effect of increasing the total floor area on that site by more than 25% of the maximum permitted for the use concerned in the land use zone concerned.
- 5.12.2 To enable it to come to its decision in terms of clause 5.12.1 above, the Municipality may require the applicant to furnish it with any information or motivation it may require.
- 5.12.3 In the event of the deletion in whole or in part, including the relaxation of a total floor area limitation, of the listing of any building, structure or other thing, or part thereof, in respect of which a floor area quota applicable to the listed site has been transferred to another site, the said transfer of total floor area shall remain in force and effect, notwithstanding the deletion of the listing. Nothing in this clause shall, however, prevent the transfer of floor area from another site, when permissible in terms of this clause, to the site of the delisted building, structure, or other thing.
- 5.12.4 In any case of extreme hardship, where an owner of a listed property has been unable to dispose of unusable floor area within the same land use zone, or where the owner of a delisted property has been unable to re-acquire the floor area ratio within the same land use zone, the Municipality may authorise the disposal or re-acquisition of the floor area concerned to a property to an extent greater than the limit provided for in clause

- 5.12.1.2, to or from a property outside the land use zone or from a non-listed property within the land use zone, as the case may be.
- 5.12.5 All transfers of total floor area authorised by the Municipality in terms of this clause shall be inscribed in Appendix 2 to the scheme so as to constitute a permanent record of the limits or rights available to the sites concerned, whether listed, delisted, disposing, or receiving.
- 5.12.6 Any person aggrieved by any decision of the Municipality made in terms of this clause, may appeal.

5.13 **ERECTION OF BUILDINGS**

- 5.13.1 No person shall erect, alter, or add to any building without applying to and obtaining the permission of the Municipality.
- 5.13.2 No Building shall be erected, altered, or extended so as to exceed: -
- 5.13.2.1 the Coverage applicable to a building, as specified in the appropriate clause which is applicable to the land use zone in which it is situated,
- 5.13.2.2 the Floor Area Ratio applicable to a building, as specified in the appropriate clause which is applicable to the land use zone in which it is situated,
- 5.13.2.3 the Height stipulated for a building, as specified in the appropriate clause which is applicable to the land use zone in which it is situated, and
- 5.13.2.4 the Density specified in the appropriate clause which is applicable to the land use zone in which the Erf is situated.

5.14 **CONTROL OF DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS**

- 5.14.1 For the purpose of ensuring the preservation of buildings not listed in terms of clause 5.8 which may be of architectural, historic, or artistic interest, no person shall demolish any such unlisted building without the consent of the Municipality and any other applicable authority.
- 5.14.2 Any person requiring the consent of the Municipality in terms of clause 5.14.1 above shall make application in writing for the same, and in support of such application shall provide such information concerning the building in question and the measures for its demolition as the Municipality may require.
- 5.14.3 In any case where the Municipality is of the opinion that the building concerned is not of such architectural, historic, or artistic interest as justifies its preservation, it may

- approve of its demolition, provide all other requirements/authorisations have been addressed or complied with by the applicant.
- 5.14.4 In any case where the Municipality is of the opinion that the building concerned may be of such architectural, historic, or artistic interest as justifies its preservation it may refuse to approve of its demolition provided the applicant may thereupon make application for the demolition of such a building to the in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Resources Act, 2008 (No. 4 of 2008).
- 5.14.5 The Municipality may refuse, or it may grant, its consent to any application made in terms of the provision to clause 5.14.4 above, and it may make its consent subject to conditions, provided such conditions shall not require the applicant to do more than preserve, restore or reconstruct such parts of the building as the Municipality may see fit, or make records and plans of the building or allow the Municipality to make such records and plans.
- 5.14.6 The Municipality shall give notice of any decision made under clause 5.14.5 above to the applicant and any objector and any such person aggrieved by such decision, may appeal.

5.15 ADVERTISEMENTS AND HOARDINGS

- 5.15.1 No advertisement hoardings shall be erected, or advertisements displayed, without the consent of the Municipality. Provided that the consent of the Municipality granted under this clause shall not in any way be taken to excuse compliance with the bylaws of the Municipality, if any, relating to the erection and display of advertisement hoardings and advertisements.
- 5.15.2 If an application is made to the Municipality under this clause the Municipality shall be entitled to impose such conditions as it may deem fit governing the erection and use of such hoarding or advertisement, provided that consideration shall be given to the question whether the proposed hoarding or the display of the proposed advertisement is likely to cause injury to the amenities of the neighbourhood.
- 5.15.3 No consent shall be given for the erection of any such hoarding or advertisement, and no such hoarding or advertisement shall be erected in the Special Residential, Intermediate Residential and General Residential Land Use Zones provided that the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a brass plate or board, not exceeding 600mm x 450mm in size, affixed to the fence or entrance door or gate of a dwelling and in the case of a residential building, to the wall of the entrance hall or the entrance door of a flat, or to the display of an advertisement relating solely to an entertainment, meeting, auction or sale to be held upon or in relation to the premises upon which such advertisement is displayed, provided that the advertisement does not contain letters, figures, or advertising emblems or devices exceeding 150mm in height and does not exceed a height of 3,5m from the ground.

- 5.15.4 The Municipality may, subject to the provisions of this clause, authorise the display of any particular class of advertisement either unconditionally or subject to conditions in respect of the position or manner in which the advertisement may be displayed.
- 5.15.5 No hoardings or advertisements shall be permitted which is likely to cause injury to the Amenity of the area in which it is to be erected.
- 5.15.6 The provisions of this clause shall not apply to: -
 - (a) name plates not exceeding 0,4 square metres in extent, and
 - (b) casual advertisements for entertainments, property for sale, auctions to be held on the premises or meetings, provided they are not considered to be, in the opinion of the Municipality, unduly ostentatious.
- 5.15.7 All advertisement requirements must comply with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

5.16 PERMISSION GRANTED BEFORE APPROVAL OF SCHEME

5.16.1 The Municipality may, in its discretion, permit in accordance with the terms of a permission granted pending the preparation and approval of the land use scheme, the erection of a building or the carrying out of works for which permission was granted but which has not been commenced before the date of approval of the scheme.

5.17 **BINDING FORCE OF CONDITIONS IMPOSED**

5.17.1 Where permission to erect any building, or execute any works, or to use any building or land for any particular purpose, or to do any other act or thing is granted under this Scheme, and conditions have been imposed, the conditions shall have the same force and effect, and shall be regarded as if they were part of the Scheme.

5.18 APPROPRIATION OF LAND FOR OTHER USES

5.18.1 Land belonging to the Municipality for the purpose of this Scheme (other than Land reserved under Section 3 of the Scheme), and not required for any of those purposes, may be appropriated for any other purpose approved by the Premier, for which the Municipality is authorised to acquire land, and which is not inconsistent with the provisions of the scheme.

5.19 MAKING OF APPLICATIONS AND LODGING OF PLANS

5.19.1 Ordinary application under the National Building Regulations, the Municipality's By-Law and Regulations governing the erection and use of buildings, the subdivision of land, and the issue of licences, shall be sufficient notice for the purpose of administering the scheme provided that the Municipality may call upon persons making such applications

- to furnish any additional information or plans it deems necessary to enable it to carry out the intention of the land use scheme.
- 5.19.2 The Municipality may call upon the owner of any building which it is proposed to alter or to put to new use, whether wholly or partly, to carry out a fresh survey thereof, such survey shall provide sufficient information for the Municipality to decide whether or not the provisions of the land use scheme will be complied with.
- 5.19.3 The procedures for the making of applications shall be done in accordance with the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law and other applicable legislation.
- 5.19.4 Buildings constructed using traditional materials, falling under the auspices of Ingonyama Trust Board shall be exempt from complying with the National Building Regulations.
- 5.19.5 In the case of applications made under Traditional Community Areas, the following procedure must be followed:
 - (a) Applicant approaches Induna for land parcel.
 - (b) Induna consults Inkosi of the applicant's intentions.
 - (c) Induna and Inkosi consults land use plans and management overlays to check suitability of site (inclusive of site visit).
 - (d) The demarcation of the land parcel must include the consultation of the Ibandla (representatives of the community) and the potential neighbours of the applicant applying for land.
 - (e) Traditional Council provides written consent to applicant's intentions.
 - (f) Upon receiving a diagram/map from ITB, the applicant must seek further information of the identified land parcel from the Municipality as of the pre-application procedure.

5.20 ENTRY AND INSPECTION OF PREMISES

- 5.20.1 The Municipality shall have the power by its duly authorised officers and without prior notice to the owner or occupier of any premises within the area to enter into and upon such premises at any reasonable time for the purpose of any inspection which the Municipality may deem necessary or desirable for the purposes of the scheme.
- 5.20.2 No person shall in any way hinder, obstruct, or interfere with any duly authorised official, of the Municipality or cause or in any way, so far as he/she has any authority permit such official to be hindered, obstructed or interfered with in the exercise of the powers hereby granted.
- 5.20.3 The Msunduzi Standard Operating Procedures shall provide further guidance in terms of land use enforcement matters within the Municipality.

5.21 **CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE SCHEME**

- 5.21.1 Any person who erects, alters or extends any building, or uses such building, or develops or uses any land within the area of effect of the scheme which is in conflict with any provision of this scheme, or the terms and conditions of any approval granted therefore by the Municipality, and who does not comply with the provisions of any notice which the Municipality shall serve, shall be guilty of an offence and be liable for prosecution and recovery of any fines and infringement levies by the Municipality as contemplated in Chapter 7 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning Land Use Management By-Law, read in conjunction with the Msunduzi Standard Operating Procedures.
- 5.21.2 Where any person contravenes the provisions of this scheme or does not comply with the terms and conditions of any approval granted by the Municipality, it shall serve a notice and order upon such person, and take the necessary action in law where there is non-compliance therewith, as required in Chapter 7 of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.
- 5.21.3 Any person may request the municipal planning enforcement officer to investigate an alleged offence contemplated in Section 107(1) of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.

5.22 **RECORD OF PERMISSIONS AND CONDITIONS**

5.22.1 The Municipality shall keep, so as to be available for inspection at all reasonable times by any person interested, a record of approvals, consents, authorities, or permissions granted by it, or on appeal from its decision under any provisions of this scheme, and of any conditions imposed or agreed between the Municipality and the applicant in connection therewith.

5.23 **SERVICE OF NOTICES**

- 5.23.1 Any notice, order or other documents required or authorised to be served under this Scheme may be signed by an authorised official duly endorsed thereto, and may be served by delivery of a copy thereof by registered post to the addressee in one or other of the following manners: -
- 5.23.1.1 To the addressee personally, or to his duly authorised agent; or
- 5.23.1.2 If the service cannot be affected in terms of the aforementioned paragraph, at his/her place of residence or place of business or employment, to some person apparently not less than sixteen (16) years of age and apparently residing at or employed there; or
- 5.23.1.3 If there is no such person on the premises as aforementioned, by fixing such order, notice or other document, on some conspicuous part of the premises, and by dispatching such order, notice or document by prepaid registered post in an envelope on which is written his last known address, which may be his last known abode, place of business or employment or post office box number; or
- 5.23.1.4 If such person to be served has chosen a domicilium citandi at the domicile so chosen.

- 5.23.2 Where any service is affected in accordance with clause 5.23.1.3 above such service shall be deemed to have been affected at the time when the letter containing such order, notice or other document would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post and, in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the order, notice or other document was properly addressed and registered.
- 5.23.3 Any order, notice or other document by this land use scheme required to be given to the owner or occupier of any particular premises, may be addressed by the description of the "owner" or "occupier" of such premises, in respect of which the order, notice or other document is given, without further name or description.

5.24 SAVING FOR POWERS OF MUNICIPALITY

- 5.24.1 Nothing in this land use scheme shall operate to prevent the Municipality erecting, maintaining, or using any building or work, or land in any part of the area for the purpose of any undertaking which it may be empowered to carry out under any other law.
- 5.24.2 The Municipality may grant exemption from the provisions of clause 1.16 of the scheme, and approve an application, with or without conditions, for the use of land or the erection and use of buildings which is in conflict with the provisions of Section 4 of the scheme, provided that there are special circumstances relating to the proposal and the Municipality considers that the proposal will not prejudice the general purpose of the scheme or amenity of the area.
- 5.24.3 If an application as described in clause 5.24.2 above is made to the Municipality for its consideration, such application shall be deemed and treated as an application for the consent of the Municipality and notice of intention to make such application.
- 5.24.4 Any applicant or any objector who is aggrieved by the decision of the Municipality in terms of this sub-clause shall have a right of appeal.

5.25 **CONFLICT OF SCHEME/CONDITIONS OF TITLE**

5.25.1 Nothing in the provisions of this land use scheme shall be construed as permitting or enabling the Municipality to permit the erection or use of any building, or the use of any land, for a purpose which is prohibited under any conditions of title under which any land may be held.

- 5.25.2 Where the provisions of the Scheme are in conflict with the National Building Regulations, the latter shall apply.
- 5.25.3 No provision in the Scheme shall absolve any Owner or occupier of land from complying with any conditions or servitudes registered against the title to such land.
- 5.25.4 An application for the amendments, suspension, or removal of any condition of title, which restricts the realisation of the provisions of the Scheme, shall be made in terms of the Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law.

5.26 **REGULATIONS**

- 5.26.1 The Municipality may from time to time, make regulations with respect to: -
- 5.26.1.1 General conditions relating to services and other design criteria, in the case of, inter alia, Medium Density Housing development.
- 5.26.1.2 Any other matter or matters which the Municipality considers necessary for the effective administration and carrying into effect of the scheme.
- 5.26.2 Such regulations shall be in the form of an appendix to the clauses and shall be read in conjunction therewith. Such regulations shall only become effective upon adoption thereof as part of the scheme, in accordance with the applicable legislation.

5.27 NON-CONFORMING EXISTING USE

- 5.27.1 Any building, use of a building or land which is not in conformity with this land use scheme (i.e., Non-confirming existing use), which was lawful prior to the effective date, may be completed or continued for the purposes it was approved and designed.
- 5.27.2 Any alteration or addition or change of use, which in the opinion of the Municipality alters the character of an existing building or use of land, shall automatically remove such building or land from the category of "existing building or existing use".
- 5.27.3 If the non-conforming use of any building or land, which was lawful prior to the effective date of this land use scheme, is discontinued for an uninterrupted period of time of 5 years, such existing use shall be deemed to have lapsed and shall not be recommenced without the approval of the Municipality.
- 5.27.4 Any such non-conforming existing building or use of land may be increased on the erf by an amount not greater than 12.5% of its total floor area, at the said date of adoption, provided further, that the completed building or use is in line with the other provisions of the scheme, relating to that particular land use zone in which such building or use is situated.

5.27.5 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 5.27.4 above, the 12.5 % additional floor area or area allowance may be increased by consent by a maximum total of 20%.

5.28 SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS

- 5.28.1 When required in terms of this land use scheme, a site development plan shall be submitted to the Municipality for its approval before any development on a site may commence.
- 5.28.2 The Municipality may require amendments of detail to the site development plan to address reasonable concerns relating to access, parking, architectural form, urban form, landscaping, environmental management, engineering services or similar concerns.
- 5.28.3 The site development plans shall amongst others provide for but not be limited to:
 - (a) To-scale drawing of the site/s, indicating statistical information about the extent of the proposed development (floor area ratio, coverage and height), and building lines applicable, and parking supply; existing services, existing and proposed servitudes, etc.
 - (b) The design and layout of proposals including details as to the functioning thereof.
 - (c) The layout of the property, indicating the use of different portions thereof.
 - (d) The position, use and extent of buildings.
 - (e) A programme of development.
 - (f) Sketch plans and elevations of proposed structures, including information about external finishes.
 - (g) Cross-sections of the site and buildings on site.
 - (h) External signage details.
 - (i) Details of and programme for the provision of essential services including storm water, sewerage disposal, electricity and solid waste disposal.
 - (j) Traffic engineering details on the vehicular and pedestrian elements thereof.
 - (k) General landscaping proposals, including vegetation to be preserved, removed or to be planted, external paving, and measures for stabilising outdoor areas where applicable.
 - (I) Relationship of the proposed development to adjacent sites, especially with respect to access, overshadowing and scale.
 - (m) Any other details as may reasonably be required by Municipality.
- 5.28.4 If an application is located in the scheme where there is an existing urban design plan or the Municipality deems it necessary, an applicant will be required to address urban design principles in the site development plan.
- 5.28.5 If an application is located in a historical or cultural precinct or relates to a historical building as prescribed in the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (No. 25 of 1999), or the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act, 2008 (No. 4 of 2008), the owner or developer shall submit proof of an approval from KZN Amafa as part of the site development plan.

- 5.28.6 The following provisions shall apply with regard to site development plans: -
 - (a) Developed of the property shall be generally in accordance with an approved site development plan.
 - (b) If the Municipality considers it necessary, a transport or traffic impact statement or assessment may be required in conjunction with a site development plan, the extent of which shall be determined by the Municipality depending on the scale of the development.
 - (c) If the Municipality considers it necessary, a storm water impact assessment and/or storm water management plan may be required in conjunction with a site development plan, the extent of which shall be determined by Municipality depending on the magnitude of the development.
 - (d) In circumstances where a site development plan is required in terms of this zoning scheme, no application for building plan approval in terms of the national building act shall be granted by Municipality, unless a site development plan has first been approved; and
 - (e) An approved site development plan shall be considered as setting additional development rules applicable to the base zone, and any application for amendment shall comply with Municipality's requirements for such amendments.
 - (f) The Municipality may if it deems necessary exempt an applicant within Traditional Community Areas and Rural Areas from submitting site development plans for the development of a homestead or dwelling.

5.29 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO HOTELS

- 5.29.1 The Municipality may permit any one or more of the following shops or activities to be established within a hotel: -
 - (a) Hairdressing salons.
 - (b) Book Shops or Newsagents.
 - (c) Florists.
 - (d) Curio Shops
 - (e) Restaurant; and
 - (f) Theatre Booking Agents.
- 5.29.1.1 Provided that the hotel has been classified and graded under Categories A, B or C of the Second Schedule to Government Notice No 583 of 1966, or any amendment thereof made in terms of the Liquor Licencing Act, 2010 (No.6 of 2010) as amended, or which according to the nature of the accommodation and service provided therein, and its situation is in the opinion of the Municipality, likely to be classified and graded as such.
- 5.29.1.2 The Municipality may by consent in any hotel other that those referred to in clause 5.29.1.1 above, permit such shops or activities listed in clause 5.29.1 above, provided that no external advertising of any shop or activity shall be permitted and access thereto shall be gained only from within the hotel.
- 5.29.2 The Municipality may, by consent, if it is of the opinion that there will be no interference with the amenities of the neighbourhood, authorise, in terms of this scheme, the

establishment of an "off sales establishment" or a bottle store in any licensed hotel premises.

5.30 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO HOME BUSINESS

The following shall apply to a Home Business: -

- 5.30.1 The home business shall be limited to the owner of the property, who shall reside thereon, provided that the Municipality may in exceptional circumstances, and if it is satisfied that the prime use of the dwelling as a residence will in no way be prejudiced, permit the activity to be conducted by a person other than the owner.
- 5.30.2 The home business shall not involve work on motor vehicles such as motor workshop, panel beating etc.
- 5.30.3 The home business shall not involve the regular parking of more than two motor vehicles with a tare mass exceeding 2000kg, on or adjacent to the site at any one time, and such parking to be located to the rear of the dwelling, where possible.
- 5.30.4 The home business shall not involve the regular congregation of more than five persons on the site nor the employment of more than three persons on the site.
- 5.30.5 The home business shall not produce a noise level exceeding 7db above the ambient noise level, measured at any point on the property boundary.
- 5.30.6 The home business shall not utilise machinery other than electrically- driven or hand machinery, provided that no single machine shall be rated at more than 1, 5kw.
- 5.30.7 The home business shall not involve any activity or work between the hours of 21h00 and 06h00, except with the specific approval of the Municipality.
- 5.30.8 The home business shall not occupy 10% of the total area of the site subject to this not being in excess of 25% of the floor area of the dwelling but shall not, in any event, exceed 50m².
- 5.30.9 The home business shall not involve the erection of a sign larger than 600mm by 450mm, indicating the nature of the activity. Such sign shall be of a material and shall utilise a style and size of lettering which will complement the residential character of the dwelling, and which shall be placed on the main wall of the building and shall be in compliance with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs By-Law.

- 5.30.10 A shop shall not be considered a Home Business.
- 5.30.11 Only a single use can be granted under a Home Business category per Property.
- 5.30.12 Proposed land uses shall not be a nuisance to the residential character of the neighbourhood.

5.31 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO BED AND BREAKFAST (Amended)

- 5.31.1 The operation of a Bed and Breakfast from a dwelling shall:
- 5.31.1.1 Be limited to being conducted by the owner of the site who shall be resident therein, provided that Municipality may grant its consent, in exceptional circumstances, for the activity or use to be conducted by a person other than the owner.
- 5.31.1.2 Not require any additions or alterations to a building on a site that would prevent the site from reverting to being used as a single family "dwelling" in the event of the use ceasing.
- 5.31.1.3 The establishment must comply with the Bed and Breakfast Policy.
- 5.31.1.4 Not require the employment of more than three persons in addition to the domestic employees.
- 5.31.1.5 Not impose a greater load on any public utility service than that which is ordinarily required by other uses permitted in the area in which the activity or use is situated.
- 5.31.1.6 Not interfere with the amenity of the surrounding area.
- 5.31.1.7 Be limited to providing vehicular parking within the boundaries of the site on the basis of one bay per guest room and that such parking shall be located and screened to the satisfaction of Municipality.
- 5.31.1.8 Be operated in accordance with all relevant Municipality Bylaws and other legislation which shall include registration of the premises in terms of the Regulations Governing General Hygiene requirements for food premises under Government Notice No. R918 (1999) and compliance with the provisions of the Noise Regulations R 2544 under the Environment Conservation Act, 1994 (No. 52 of 1994) as amended.
- 5.31.2 The erection of a sign shall be limited to the following:
 - Not be larger than 600 mm by 450 mm,
 - Be in compliance with the Msunduzi Advertising Signs Bylaws,
 - Be placed either on the wall of a building within the site or on the boundary wall or fence adjacent to the entrance to a site, and
 - Be of a material and style which shall compliment the character of the dwelling.

5.31.3 These provisions shall also be read in conjunction with the Msunduzi Bed and Breakfast Policy.

5.32 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO NOXIOUS INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

- 5.32.1 Offensive trade shall include the following activities: -
 - (a) Panel beating or spray painting.
 - (b) Operating a waste recycling plant including oil and petroleum product recycling.
 - (c) Scrap yard or scrap metal dealing.
 - (d) Blood boiling, bone boiling, tallow melting, fat melting or fat extracting, soap boiling, tripe boiling or cleaning, skin storing, bone storing, hide boiling, skin curing, blood drying, gut scraping, leather dressing, tanning or glue or size making.
 - (e) Charcoal burning, brick burning, lime burning.
 - (f) Manure making or storing or compost making.
 - (g) Parchment making.
 - (h) Manufacturing malt or yeast, edible oils.
 - (i) Cement works, coke -ovens or salt glazing works.
 - (j) Sintering of sulphurous materials.
 - (k) Viscose works
 - (I) Ore or mineral smelting, calcining, pudding or rolling of iron or other metal, conversion of pig iron into cast iron, reheating, tempering, hardening, forging, conversion or compounding or carbon with iron or other metals.
 - (m) Works for the production of carbon bisulpide, cellulose lacquer, cyanide, or its
 - (n) Compounds, hot pitch or bitumen, pulverized fuel, peridine, liquid or gaseous sulphur dioxide or sulphur chlorides.
 - (o) Works for the production of amyl acetate, aromatic ethers, butyric acid, caramel, enamel wire, glass, hexamine, lampblack, b- naphthol, resin products, salicylic acid, sulphated organic compounds, sulphurous paints, ultramarine, zinc chloride or zinc oxide.
 - (p) The refining or processing of petrol, oil or their products.
 - (a) Sandblasting.
 - (r) Sawmill, wood, timber manufacture.
- 5.32.2 Provided that upon the production of a certificate by the medical officer of health that the process which it is proposed to employ in the conduct of any of the aforegoing industries, or factories, will eliminate nuisance or danger to health in neighbouring premises arising from: -
 - (a) Vapour or effluvia.
 - (b) Fluids or liquid waste matters to be discharged from the premises, and if Land treatment of such matters is proposed the nature, slope and area of the land, and its position in relation to Dwellings, streams and watercourses.
 - (c) Solid waste matters.

- 5.32.3 The Municipality may grant its consent to the erection and use of noxious industrial buildings in the Light Industrial and General Industrial zones.
- 5.32.4 These provisions shall be read in conjunction with Chapter 7 of the Msunduzi Public Health By-Law.

5.33 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO OUTBUILDING

The following shall apply to an Outbuilding: -

- 5.33.1 The usage of an outbuilding may include a habitable room, storage purposes and any normal activities that are reasonably required in the connection with the main dwelling.
- 5.33.2 An outbuilding may accommodate recreational activities such as a poolroom, braai room, lapa and gazebo and the practising of hobbies (which may not cause a nuisance and/or disturbance and/or noise and/or damage to a neighbouring property or properties or premises) whose coverage will be calculated independently of the outbuilding.
- 5.33.3 The design of the outbuilding shall exclude a kitchen and lounge
- 5.33.4 An outbuilding shall be limited to not more than one habitable room.
- 5.33.5 The total floor area of an outbuilding shall not exceed 25% of the main dwelling coverage. Save with Consent of the Municipality the size may be increased to a maximum of 40% of the main dwelling coverage.
- 5.33.6 Provided further that, if all the owners of the properties adjoining the site in question, as well as any other owners whom the Municipality may determine, give their consent in writing to such outbuilding, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure of an outbuilding not exceeding 40%.
- 5.33.7 The outbuilding shall not be used for business purposes save with the consent of Municipality.

5.34 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO SOCIAL HALL

The following conditions shall apply to a Social Hall: -

- 5.34.1 The occasional use, being the use of not more than eighteen days in any one year, (ending on the 31st of December) of a social hall for any purpose of public entertainment or amusement shall not for the purpose of this scheme be deemed to constitute a Place of public entertainment as defined.
- 5.34.2 Nothing in the aforegoing clause shall affect the provisions of any other law relating to the use of premises for the purpose of public entertainment.

5.35 ADDITIONAL PROVISION FOR THE SHORT-TERM LETTING OF A DWELLING OR FLAT

5.35.1 The municipality may allow for the short-term letting of a dwelling or flat by transient guests via online platforms such as Airbnb. This shall be subject to the owner of the property obtaining a business license from the Municipality.

5.36 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO RURAL SETTLEMENTS

- 5.36.1 At the discretion of the municipality and where applicable the KwaZulu-Natal Rural Land Use Norms and Standards shall provide guidance on the location of future rural settlements. The following provisions shall apply to rural settlements: -
- 5.36.1.1 The densely populated rural settlements should be subjected to the following standards:
 - (a) Located within 5km Radius to Spatial Development Framework (SDF) Nodes and Corridors.
 - (b) Prioritized for Settlement Plan Preparation.
 - (c) Strengthened Institutional Arrangements between Land Allocators and Land Use Managers.
 - (d) Delineation of Settlement Edge.
 - (e) Settlement Planning to involve Densification.
 - (f) Stringent controls shall apply which includes prohibiting some of the activities such as On-Site burial; and
 - (g) Should be prioritized for advanced services which includes waterborne sewerage.
- 5.36.1.2 The sparsely populated rural settlements should be subjected to the following standards:
 - (a) Located within a radius beyond 10km from Spatial Development Framework (SDF) Nodes and Corridors.
 - (b) Development of Agri-Villages should be the priority.
 - (c) Protection of patches of subsistence agricultural land.
 - (d) Management of grazing land including introduction of strategies such as rotational grazing.
 - (e) Consolidation of settlements as a means to create service thresholds.
 - (f) Rudimentary services can be freely allowed such as boreholes and VIP sanitation;
 - (g) Some of the rural activities such as on-site burial may be allowed.

5.37 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO SUBSISTENCE AGRICULTURE/FARMING

- 5.37.1 Land used for subsistence agriculture should be located on land with relatively good agricultural potential and strategically located near water catchment areas.
- 5.37.2 Land for to accommodate small scale agricultural production needs to be at least 1000m².

5.37.3 Recommended Practice

5.37.3.1 Promotion of multiple agriculture to reduce risk of monoculture.

- 5.37.3.2 Encouraging the use of contour ploughing and wind breaks.
- 5.37.3.3 Prohibition of farming within a 20m area of any water resource in order to protect water resources against pollution on account of farming practices.
- 5.37.3.4 Development of small-scale irrigation systems.
- 5.37.3.5 Allow indigenous plants to grow along the riverbanks instead of ploughing and planting crops right up to the water's edge.
- 5.37.3.6 Limit the use of fertilizers and chemicals since it has an impact on water quality and food safety. Agricultural landowners need to familiarise themselves with those species that pose a threat on their own land and eradicate them.

5.38 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO DIPPING TANK

- 5.38.1 Dipping Tanks shall be:
- 5.38.1.1 Away from all environmentally sensitive areas (wetlands, unstable collapsible terrain, flood prone areas, powerline servitude and railway servitude).
- 5.38.1.2 Away from all activities that involves erection of structures, construction, or excavation of land.
- 5.38.1.3 Subject to the compliance with the pesticide legislation in line with the Pesticide Management Policy for South Africa.

5.39 LAND CLAIMS

5.39.1 The determination of land claims will be done on a site-to-site basis through engagement with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or

applicable recognised agency, in order to establish whether there are any claims on the subject property.

5.40 LAND USE ALLOCATION PROCESS ON INGONYAMA TRUST LAND

- 5.40.1 The starting point to obtaining a lease on Ingonyama Trust land is the allocation of a site by the local Traditional Council.
- 5.40.2 After obtaining the rights from the local Traditional Council the applicant completes the Tenure Option Application Form (ITB1), which is obtained from and processed by the Ingonyama Trust Board.
- 5.40.3 The applicant must then complete a Traditional Consent form (ITB2) issued by the local Traditional Council. This form is confirmation that the applicant has been allocated land and has received the relevant consent from the local Traditional Council concerned.
- 5.40.4 The applicant has to ensure that the proposed development is aligned to the Municipal Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework. A consent letter from the Municipality shall be required.
- 5.40.5 Both the forms (ITB 1 and ITB 2) together with a copy of the applicant's Identity Document are submitted to the Ingonyama Trust Board for packaging and approval. In this regard, the following actions are performed:
- 5.40.5.1 A land survey is conducted, and the property allocated by the local Traditional Council is cross referenced to an existing database to ensure there are no duplications.
- 5.40.5.2 Application is then submitted to the Ingonyama Trust Board for approval.
- 5.40.6 No development other than a household/residential dwelling may take place until the Municipality has provided the applicant with the required land use rights.
- 5.40.7 A Traditional Council and management of the communal land holding entities should notify a Municipality in writing of any allocation and re-allocation of land for nonresidential and non-agricultural purposes, except land allocation for household dwellings in terms of their customary law powers.
- 5.40.8 The location of future rural settlements should be guided by clause 5.36 of the Scheme.
- 5.40.9 The land allocation process should be guided by the Scheme Map, and Management Overlay in Section 6 of the Scheme.

5.41 NOISE CONTROL - INDUSTRIAL/RESIDENTIAL AREAS

5.41.1 Notwithstanding anything contained in this Scheme, but subject to the provisions of the Municipality's Bylaws relating to public nuisances, wherever any residential use zone abuts any industrial or general use zones, the noise level from any premises in the

- industrial or general use zone, measured at the common boundary (whether a cadastral boundary or not) between the two use zones shall not exceed 80 decibels.
- 5.41.2 Provided that the Municipality may relax this provision upon consideration of an application for consent made to it mutatis mutandis, to such extent and on such conditions as it may see fit in the circumstances concerned.

5.42 RELAXATION OF MAXIMUM HEIGHT CONTROLS

- 5.42.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this scheme regulating or restricting the height of any building, the Municipality may upon application to it grant its consent to the erection of a building, any such prescribed maximum height subject to the following conditions: -
- 5.42.1.1 For each additional storey above the maximum height applicable to the building concerned, the minimum building line as set out in the appropriate clause shall be increased by 1,5m provided that the building line setback shall apply only above the third storey above pavement level of the building concerned.
- 5.42.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of the relevant clauses there shall, in the case of a residential building, institution or place of instruction, be provided and maintained within the curtilage the following minimum open spaces appertaining exclusively to such building and contiguous thereto: -
- 5.42.2.1 A side space of 3,5m in width for the first two storeys in height of the building plus an additional 1,5m for every storey thereafter. The said side space shall be provided on each side of the building not regulated by the relevant building line or the rear space as hereinafter prescribed; and
- 5.42.2.2 A rear space 7,5m in width for the first two storeys in height of the building plus an additional 1,5m for every storey thereafter. The said side and rear spaces shall be and remain open and unbuilt upon and shall extend for the full length of the side or as the case may be the rear of the building.

5.43 LAND SUBJECT TO FLOODING

- 5.43.1 Notwithstanding anything contained elsewhere in this scheme, where any land or portion thereof is or is likely to be subject to flooding by floodwaters from any stream, river or other source, the Municipality may prohibit the erection of any building or buildings thereon or on any part thereof, or may prohibit the subdivision of the land for building purposes, or may permit such erection or subdivision subject to such conditions as it may consider necessary in the interests of health, safety and general welfare.
- 5.43.2 The Municipality shall for the aforesaid purposes, and having regard to the proposals before it, take into consideration such information as is available concerning the flooding on the land concerned, the situation, shape, slope and other characteristics of the land and its accessibility from the public street in time of flood.

- 5.43.3 Any person aggrieved by any decision of the Municipality in terms hereof may appeal.
- 5.43.4 Whenever any building is permitted to be erected on land which is subject to flooding by floodwaters from any stream, river or other source, the following provisions shall apply: -
- 5.43.4.1 The ground floor of the building shall be so constructed that it is raised to a height of at least 300mm above the maximum known flood level on such land, and such floor shall be a concrete floor. No basements or cellars for any use whatsoever will be allowed.
- 5.43.4.2 For the purpose of this paragraph, the maximum known flood level means the maximum known level reached by floodwaters on the land on which the building is to be erected, as ascertained from records kept by the Municipality, which records may be inspected by any interested party.
- 5.43.4.3 Where the land is subject to flooding, but the maximum flood level is not known or readily ascertainable from such records, the said floor level shall be raised to a minimum height approved by the Municipality. In approving such minimum height, the Municipality shall have regard to the situation, slope and other characteristics of the land concerned, the information available concerning the flooding on such land, and such other matters as may enable it to determine a minimum height of floor which in its opinion and having regard to such provisions, may reasonably be capable of ensuring the safety of the occupier or occupiers of the building in the event of flooding on the land.
- 5.43.4.4 If any opening is provided in the external walls whereby flood waters may enter beneath such floor, there shall be provided at ground level in the external walls and in internal floor supporting walls, access openings free of all obstruction, capable of effectively allowing any water so entering to escape and drain from beneath such building.
- 5.43.4.5 The ground surrounding such building shall not be filled or built upon in any manner so as to impede or obstruct the flow of water escaping or draining from such building, as aforesaid.
- 5.43.4.6 The openings of all external sanitary fittings and W.C. squat pans shall be at least 300mm above the said maximum known flood level or the said minimum height approved by Municipality as the case may be.
- 5.43.5 No approval or permission granted by the Municipality in terms hereof shall render the Municipality liable in respect of any flooding of the land or buildings concerned.
- 5.43.6 No habitable buildings/structures will be allowed within the 1:50 year flood line. Non-habitable basements/parking areas may be allowed within the 1:50 year flood line at the discretion of the Municipality and subject to no adverse environmental impacts or impacts to downstream areas and the Municipality shall not be liable for any damages.
- 5.43.7 Development within the 1:100-year shall require a license from the Regional Department of Water and Sanitation, issued in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (No. 36 of 1998).

It is at the Municipality's discretion to request detailed 1:50 year and 1:100-year flood lines on plans as determined by a registered professional engineer.

5.44 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL LAND USE ZONES

- 5.44.1 No development shall be permitted in environmentally sensitive areas including, but not limited to, flood plains, watercourses, and wetlands, except within the zones of Utilities and Services and Land Reservations in Section 3.
- 5.44.2 Any developments within or adjacent to wetlands and watercourses, either identified or not identified on the Environmental Management Overlay shall be subject to any environmental authorisation and/or water use licence processes in terms of applicable legislation.
- 5.44.3 No building or infrastructure shall be erected on any portion of land which in the opinion of the Municipality is in a wetland or water resource area as defined in Section 2 unless Environmental Authorisation has been issued for these activities.
- 5.44.4 Where a land or portion thereof may have a wetland, the Municipality may require the owner / applicant to appoint an independent wetland specialist to delineate the extent of the wetland using soil hydromorphic characteristics and establish appropriate buffers, and to indicate the delineation and buffers on the site plan or building plan.
- 5.44.5 In considering any application for development it shall be the duty of the Municipality to ensure wherever it is considered appropriate, that adequate provision be made for protection of environmentally sensitive areas, by means of conditions qualifying approval of such development. Where possible, areas are to be set aside for conservation purposes, such areas being clearly indicated on a site plan.

5.45 **LISTED BUILDINGS**

5.45.1 All listed buildings shall require a permit from the KZN Amafa for the demolition, alteration or addition to a structure which is, or which may reasonably be expected to be older than 60 years in terms of the Kwazulu-Natal Amafa and Research Institute Act, 2018 (No. 5 of 2018).

5.46 RELAXATION OF BUILDING LINES, SIDE AND REAR SPACES

5.46.1 Where provision is made in the scheme for relaxation of 'space about buildings' (i.e., Building lines, side spaces and rear spaces), any person seeking such relaxation shall apply for the Municipality's consent. Provided that, if all the owners of the properties adjoining the site in question, as well as any other owners whom the Municipality may

- determine, give their consent in writing to the particular relaxation or relaxations, the Municipality may waive the consent procedure.
- 5.46.2 In making an application for relaxation the applicant shall satisfy the Municipality that development of the site cannot comply with the prescribed "space about building" regulations on account of: -
 - (a) The levels and/or slope of the site.
 - (b) The presence and location of underground services which cannot be readily relocated.
 - (c) The internal layout and/or location of an existing building which is to be extended.
 - (d) the location of the subdivision in relation to streets and other subdivisions in the immediate neighbourhood.
 - (e) the levels of the subdivision or the adjoining land.
 - (f) the shape or size of the subdivision.
 - (g) the siting of buildings in existence on or in the vicinity of the subdivision.
 - (h) the acquisition of portion of the subdivision by the Municipality for street improvements.
 - (i) Any other special circumstance or conditions.
- 5.46.3 Provided further, that the Municipality shall also have regard to other buildings in the vicinity which have been built in front of the building line and that the relaxation will not interference with the amenities of the neighbourhood.
- 5.46.4 A relaxation of building line, rear and side spaces shall not be required when submitting a SPLUMA application if the existing building structures have been previously approved by the municipality. The property owner shall be required to provide proof of such approval in order for an exemption to be granted.

5.47 **OCCASIONAL USES**

- 5.47.1 The occasional use of a property for temporary events (including craft markets, circuses, public meetings, religious gatherings, film shoots or other events) may be permitted with the Municipalities approval, even though these events are not in accordance with the use rights of the property concerned, provided that: -
 - (a) the occasional use will not have a significant negative impact on surrounding areas, or on the natural and cultural environment.
 - (b) the occasional use is genuinely of a temporary and short-term nature, and may not occur for more than 5 days per month or more days as may be allowed the municipality; and
 - (c) The occasional use conforms with Municipalities policies.
- 5.47.2 Approval in terms of section 5.47.1 above may be granted subject to, but not limited to, the following conditions: -
 - (a) the amount of parking and the number of ablution facilities required.
 - (b) the maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use.

- (c) The Municipality may issue a notice calling for compliance with conditions or for the ceasing of the occasional use by a specific date, where:
- (d) conditions of approval are not met; or
- (e) where public nuisance is caused

5.48 **EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

- 5.48.1 Nothing in the Scheme shall: -
- 5.48.1.1 Prohibit or restrict the letting of part of a dwelling, provided that, no part of any dwelling nor any additional freestanding building which may be erected for use in conjunction with such dwelling may be used as a separate dwelling unless such building or part thereof complies with the provisions of this Scheme and has the approval of the Municipality.
- 5.48.1.2 Prohibit or restrict the letting of part of a Dwelling or Outbuilding otherwise than as a Boarding House or Bed and Breakfast.
- 5.48.1.3 Prohibit or restrict the conversion of a Dwelling which was existing at the Effective Date for use as two Flats by the Municipality's Consent.
- 5.48.1.4 Prohibit or restrict the winning of minerals by underground or surface working without first obtaining the Municipality's Consent and shall be subject to the reinstatement/rehabilitation to the satisfaction of the Municipality in terms of the Environmental Management Plan prepared in accordance with the applicable legislation or otherwise as required by the Municipality.
- 5.48.1.5 Prohibit or restrict the use of a place of work, a Place of Instruction, Place of Public Assembly, Place of Worship or Institution as a Place of Public Entertainment, provided that such use is restricted to not more than 24 days in each calendar year and the written consent of the Municipality has been obtained. Such authority shall be granted by the Municipality if it is satisfied that the amenities of the neighbourhood are not interfered with in any way
- 5.48.1.6 Prohibit or restrict the use of a building or portion of a building as a child minder facility for the daytime care of six or less children, as prescribed in the Scheme.

5.49 **APPEALS**

5.49.1 Any person who is aggrieved by the exercise of any power or discretion given in terms of the provision of the Scheme, may appeal to the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority.

5.50 **DISPOSAL OF LAND**

5.50.1 The Municipality may, in line with the Msunduzi Immovable Property Disposal Policy Framework (Land Disposal Policy) sell, lease, or exchange any land which has been acquired by it for any purpose of the Scheme and is no longer required for that purpose.

5.51 **SCHEDULES**

- 5.51.1 The Municipality may append schedules to the Scheme with respect to: -
 - (a) various procedures for applications which are contained in other legislation.
 - (b) details of delegations of authority; or
 - (c) any other matter which the Municipality deems necessary to assist with the administration of the Scheme.
- 5.51.2 Such schedules shall not be of a statutory nature and may be added to or amended by a resolution of the Municipality.

5.52 **CONSENT USE REGULATIONS**

5.52.1 Additional Provision applicable to Consent Use

- 5.52.1.1 A consent use is restricted to the land use applied for and shall not be construed to be consent for all land uses listed under the relevant Consent Land Use column, unless stated otherwise
- 5.52.1.2 A consent use shall not adversely affect the potential use of the property for its primary uses in terms of scheme
- 5.52.1.3 A consent use that is not a primary use of that particular zone shall not occupy more than 50% of the total floor area.
- 5.52.1.4 A consent use shall be approved in relation to the level of available services and the Municipality shall take into consideration the impact of the proposed use on the surrounding area and may impose any conditions it deems necessary to protect the amenities of the area.
- 5.52.1.5 Council may direct an applicant to rather apply for rezoning instead of consent in cases where, in the opinion of Council, the use will be better regulated by means of a land use zone instead of granting its consent
- 5.52.1.6 Consent granted by the Council in terms of this Land Use Scheme may be subject to termination by the Council if any breach of a condition upon which such written consent was granted is not remedied in compliance with a notice served by the Council upon the owner or occupier of the erf or site concerned after affording the applicant an opportunity for a hearing.

6. SECTION 6: MANAGEMENT OVERLAYS

6.1 General Provisions applicable to Management Overlays

- 6.1.1 Management overlays provide mechanisms for designating specific concerns, over and above the provisions of a base land use zoning.
- 6.1.2 This chapter deals with procedures to prepare, adopt, replace, amend, or recommend Management Overlays and gives legal status to them.
- 6.1.3 A Management Overlay applies, in addition to the underlying land use zone of the properties to which it relates and may vary the development rules relating to a particular area or Erf or may set new development rules.

6.2 Requirements to prepare a Management Overlay

- 6.2.1 The Municipality may prepare any Management Overlay as provided for in this lands use scheme.
- 6.2.2 The preparation of a management overlay must take into account the following considerations where applicable:
 - (a) The principles contained in planning law.
 - (b) The Municipality's planning vision and principles as set out in the IDP.
 - (c) The desired spatial form and elaborate the visions or policy statements.
 - (d) The principles as set out in the approved SDF or a policy plan.
 - (e) Environmental and heritage protection and conservation.
 - (f) The principles of co-operative governance and the duties and objectives of local government as set out in the Municipal Systems Act and the National Constitution.

6.3 Purpose of a Management Overlay

- 6.3.1 The Municipality may prepare, review, and amend management overlays for specific areas in the Municipality with the intention of: -
 - (a) Giving effect to specific guidelines contained in an approved SDF or other Policy Plans.
 - (b) Encouraging particular types of development, landscape character, environmental features, heritage values, development incentives and strategic interventions.

6.4 Adoption, Replacement, Amendment of Management Overlay

6.4.1 The Municipality may adopt, replace, amend, or recommend any Management Overlay providing development directives.

6.4.2 When the relevant National or Provincial department releases any new updates or information the Municipality must update its records accordingly in order to ensure alignment.

6.5 Identification and Numbering of Management Overlays

- 6.5.1 The Municipality shall approve a distinctive name and number for each Management Overlay when adopting such a Management Overlay.
- 6.5.2 The Municipality may indicate the area of a Management Overlay on the Land Use Scheme map and:
 - (a) Shall record the existence of a Management Overlay adopted in terms of relevant legislation in the relevant annexure at the back of this Land Use scheme.
 - (b) Shall record the detailed provisions of each Management Overlay adopted in terms of relevant legislation, with a reference to the relevant name and number of the management overlay concerned.

6.6 The Status of Management Overlays

- 6.6.1 A Management Overlay applies, in addition to the underlying base land use zone of the properties to which it relates and may vary the development rules relating to a particular area or Erf, or may set new development rules.
- 6.6.2 The provisions of a Management Overlay may be more restrictive or more permissive than the provisions applicable to the base land use zone of the property concerned or may set specific development rules for a particular area or Erf.
- 6.6.3 Whereas the provisions of a Management Overlay are different to or are in conflict with the provisions of a base land use zone, the more restrictive provisions shall apply.
- 6.6.4 The provisions of a Management Overlay do not detract in any way from any obligations in terms of national and provincial legislation and the Municipality's compliance with them.
- 6.6.5 The provisions of a Management Overlay may apply to an Erf or Erf area, identified within a specific area or to the whole Land Use scheme area, as may be stipulated in the adoption of such a Management Overlay.
- 6.6.6 The provisions of more than one Management Overlay may apply to an area, if this is the case then the more restrictive management overlay shall take precedence.

6.7 The Register of Management Overlays

6.7.1 The Msunduzi Municipality shall maintain a register of formally adopted/incorporated Management Overlays which will be maintained as an Appendix to the Land Use Scheme. (See Appendix 3)

6.8 MANAGEMENT OVERLAY PROVISIONS

6.8.1 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (AMO)

6.8.1.1 The AMO makes provision for the identification and management of areas that have agricultural potential as per the National Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development Protected Agricultural Areas Priority Rating.

6.8.1.2 DESIGNATION OF AMO

6.8.1.2.1 The Municipality may designate an area to be an Agricultural Management Overlay in accordance with the objectives of the necessary national and provincial agricultural legislation and policy plans approved by the Municipality.

6.8.1.3 DEVELOPMENT RULES

- 6.8.1.3.1 In addition to the development rules that apply to the base land use zone, the provisions of this AMO, as adopted shall apply.
- 6.8.1.3.2 Any further subdivision of land falling within this overlay will require consent and/or approval from the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.
- 6.8.1.3.3 Any change in the existing land use activity shall require comment from the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.
- 6.8.1.3.4 Land subdivision will be discouraged, however rural housing projects to accommodate the rural poor and farm workers in appropriate locations shall be exempted subject to confirmation with the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD).
- 6.8.1.3.5 Areas falling within Ingonyama Trust Land shall be exempted from the provisions of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (No. 70 of 1970).
- 6.8.1.3.6 The Municipality may consider any appropriate use as a consent use in terms of the overlay provided that: -
 - (a) It considers such use to be desirable or will not be detrimental to the agricultural potential of the area.
 - (b) The Municipality may require the termination of the consent use right if the use further degrades or compromises the agricultural potential of the Erf.

- 6.8.1.3.7 High priority agricultural land should be identified, protected, and preserved through the various available pieces of national, provincial and municipal legislation, and policies.
- 6.8.1.3.8 The conversion of high potential to non-agricultural land use should not be permitted unless there are exceptional circumstances to justify the conversion.
- 6.8.1.3.9 Any development rules in terms of the AMO that exceed, or are more restrictive than, the limitations of a base land use zone, shall be deemed to be approved departures from the provisions of the base land use zone.
- 6.8.1.3.10 Every effort should be made to limit degradation of the natural agricultural resources in accordance with Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (No. 43 of 1983).
- 6.8.1.3.11 The subdivision of land for uses other than agricultural production for areas affected by the AMO is subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (No. 70 of 1970), and requires approval from the National Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD).
- 6.8.1.3.12 Areas that fall within the Agricultural Management Overlay shall comply with the provisions of the following legislation: -
 - (a) The Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (No. 70 of 1970)
 - (b) Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (No. 43 of 1983)
 - (c) Msunduzi SDF
 - (d) Msunduzi EMF
 - (e) Any other relevant legislations as may be updated from time to time

6.8.1.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6.8.1.4.1. Non-agricultural land uses within agricultural areas must be clustered in order to limit the impact on and fragmentation of agricultural land and should as far as possible be placed on lower potential land portions.
- 6.8.1.4.2. The provisions of this management overlay are general in nature and may be interpreted by Municipality with some flexibility in their application to specific sites that have been fairly built up and to some degrees have lost most of the potential provided that the objective of this management overlay is respected.
- 6.8.1.4.3. All efforts should be focussed on retaining land within Priority Rating B exclusively for agricultural production.

6.8.1.5 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

6.8.1.5.1 The Municipality will encourage land uses that are supportive of agricultural activities or uses that do not contribute to the further loss of the agricultural potential of the land.

6.8.1.5.2 A natural resources/agricultural assessment will be required in all instances of proposed change of land use, in accordance with the guidelines for conducting such natural resource surveys.

6.8.2 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (EMO)

6.8.2.1 The EMO makes provision for the protection and management of environmentally sensitive areas, or those areas that are worthy of protection in accordance with the Municipality's environmental plans, in order to ensure that development responds sensitively to these areas, and to promote sustainable development.

6.8.2.2 DESIGNATION OF EMO

6.8.2.2.1 The Municipality may designate an area to be an Environmental Management Overlay in accordance with the objectives of any environmental policy plan or strategy approved by the Municipality or any other competent authority.

6.8.2.3 DEVELOPMENT RULES

- 6.8.2.3.1 In addition to the development rules that apply to the base land use zone, the provisions of this EMO, as adopted shall apply.
- 6.8.2.3.2 The Municipality may consider any appropriate use as a consent use in terms of the overlay provided that: -
 - (a) It considers such use to be desirable or will not be detrimental to significant environmental resources of the area.
 - (b) It does not fall within any environmentally sensitive areas prone to disasters; and
 - (c) The Municipality may require the termination of the consent use right if the environmental resource is not properly maintained and protected to the Municipality's satisfaction.
- 6.8.2.3.3 Any development rules in terms of the EMO that exceed, or are more restrictive than, the limitations of a base land use zone, shall be deemed to be approved departures from the provisions of the base land use zone.
- 6.8.2.3.4 Areas that fall within the EMO shall comply with the provisions of the following legislations governing environmental management and conservation, inter alia: -
 - (a) National Water Act, 1998 (No. 36 of 1998), as amended.
 - (b) National Forests Act, 1998 (No. 84 of 1998), as amended.
 - (c) National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (No. 107 of 1998), as amended.
 - (d) National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (No. 10 of 2004), as amended.
 - (e) National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (No. 57 of 2003), as amended and National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Amendment Act, 2014 (No. 21 of 2014), as amended.

- (f) National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (No.107 of 1998): Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 as amended.
- (g) Department of Water Affairs 2005 Environmental Best Practice Guidelines and Specifications.
- (h) KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Amendment Act, 1999 (No. 5 of 1999), as amended.
- (i) KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Ordinance No.15 of 1974, as amended.
- (j) Provincial Norms and Standards for Climate Change and Energy Efficiency in Land Use Management.
- (k) Msunduzi SDF
- (I) Msunduzi SEA (including the Mkhondeni SEA), EMF, EMP and any other adopted environmental policies and plans
- (m) CSIR green book online tool and Guidelines for the Selection & Prioritisation of Adaptation Actions.
- (n) Any other relevant legislations and /or policy as may be updated from time to time.
- 6.8.2.3.5 Any person that acts contrary to the advice of the Municipality and decides to undertake development within the EMO does so unlawfully, and the Municipality accepts no liability for any damage that may occur on an Erf.
- 6.8.2.3.6 Properties situated within the Greater Edendale area that fall within Category 1 (i.e., comprising of the 1:100-year flood line, wetland and riparian corridors) of the Greater Edendale EMF shall further comply with the Greater Edendale Ecosystem and Services Management and Implementation Plan.

6.8.2.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6.8.2.4.1 The following activities affecting the area protected by an EMO require the approval of the Municipality and/or relevant competent authority: -
 - (a) Any change in land use resulting from an application.
 - (b) Any subdivision.
 - (c) Addition of any new structure requiring building plan approval in terms of the Regulations and Building Standards Act.
 - (d) Removal of indigenous vegetation other than for the removal of dangerous branches or bona fide pruning.
 - (e) Any below-ground excavation or change to watercourses.
 - (f) Any other relevant activity not listed above.
- 6.8.2.4.2 Activities exempt from approval as referred to in clause 6.8.2.4.1 above include the following: -
 - (a) Clearing of invasive alien plant infestations.
 - (b) Routine building maintenance and repairs
 - (c) Any other activity specifically exempted by the Municipality.
- 6.8.2.4.3 Consideration should be given to clause 5.43 and 5.44 of the Scheme

- 6.8.2.4.4 Development within the 1:100-year floodline and/or the 500m buffer shall require a license from the regional department of water and sanitation, issued in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (No. 36 of 1998), as amended or any other subsequent legislation.
- 6.8.2.4.5 Applications for water use authorisations for water use activities may take the form of a Water Use License (WUL) or a General Authorization (GA), depending on the nature of the proposed water use and the likely impact the water use will have on water resources.

6.8.2.5 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

- 6.8.2.5.1 In respect of an application for approval of an activity, the Municipality may require from an applicant whatever information it deems necessary to enable an informed decision to be made regarding the application, which may, include (but not limited to) the following: -
 - (a) Statements of significance.
 - (b) Environmental, botanical, or other audit or research information; and
 - (c) Photographic evidence.
- 6.8.2.5.2 In approving applications, the Municipality may impose any condition it believes appropriate for the protection and enhancement of the area protected by the EMO, including inter alia conditions regarding: -
 - (a) Requirements for landscaping.
 - (b) Use of materials and finishes.
 - (c) Environmental site- and activity-management plans.
 - (d) Recycling or reuse of materials.
 - (e) Any other applicable conditions to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6.8.2.5.3 The approval of an activity within the EMO as referred to in clause 6.8.2.3.1 does not exempt an applicant or owner from obtaining other required approvals.

6.8.3 HERITAGE RESOURCES MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (HRMO)

6.8.3.1 The HRMO makes provision for the protection of heritage and cultural resources within the Municipality and heritage resources entered on the heritage register maintained by the provincial heritage resources authority, and for the protection of heritage areas as provided for in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act.

6.8.3.2 DESIGNATING OF HRMO

6.8.3.2.1 The Municipality may designate an area to be a Heritage Resources Management Overlay in accordance with the objectives of any national or provincial legislation relating to heritage resources and any policy plan or strategy approved by the Municipality.

6.8.3.3 DEVELOPMENT RULES

- 6.8.3.3.1 In addition to the development rules that apply to the base land use zone, the provisions of this HRMO, as adopted shall apply.
- 6.8.3.3.2 The Municipality may consider any appropriate use as a consent use in terms of the overlay provided that: -
 - (a) It considers such use to be desirable or will not be detrimental to the heritage resources.
 - (b) The Municipality may require the termination of the consent use right if the heritage place protected in terms of the HRMO is not maintained and protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 6.8.3.3.3 Areas that within the HRMO shall comply with the provisions of the following legislations: -
 - (a) National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (No. 25 of 1999), as amended.
 - (b) KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Resources Act, 2008 (No. 4 of 2008), as amended.
 - (c) Kwazulu-Natal Amafa and Research Institute Act, 2018 (No. 5 of 2018) as amended.
- 6.8.3.3.4 Any development rules in terms of the HRMO that exceed, or are more restrictive than, the limitations of a base land use zoning, shall be deemed to be approved departures from the provisions of the base land use zoning.
- 6.8.3.3.5 In terms of heritage legislation certain heritage resources are afforded protection, as indicated hereunder.

Category	Description	Key Protection
Provincial Landmark	Any Proclaimed site which is the property of the province, district, or local authority.	May not be altered or demolished/damaged without a permit.
Heritage Landmark	Any proclaimed site which is in private property.	May not be altered or demolished/damaged without a permit.
Heritage Object	Artefacts of substantial aesthetic, cultural or scientific importance, or connected to a site protected by the act	May not be altered or damaged/destroyed or removed from its place of storage without a permit.
Listed Items	As per the Heritage Register. https://www.heritagekzn.co.za/the-heritage-inventory/	May not be altered or damaged/destroyed or removed from its place of storage without a permit.
General Protections	As per the Heritage Register. https://www.heritagekzn.co.za/the-heritage-inventory/	May not be altered or demolished/damaged without a permit. May not be removed from the province without a permit.

Category	Description	Key Protection
		Trade in items recovered from
		protected sites is illegal.

6.8.3.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6.8.3.4.1 Unless exempted, the following activities affecting a place, or an area protected as a HRMO requires the approval of the Municipality and the relevant competent authority: -
 - (a) Any alteration, including any action affecting the structure, appearance or physical properties of a heritage resource, whether by way of structural or other works, or any other means.
 - (b) Any development, including any physical intervention, excavation (including below ground excavation), or action other than those caused by natural forces, which may in any way result in a change to the appearance or physical nature of a heritage place, or influence its stability and future well-being, including:
 - Construction, alteration, demolition, removal or change of use of a heritage place or a structure at a heritage place
 - Carrying out any works on or over or under a heritage place.
 - Subdivision or consolidation of land comprising a heritage place, including the structures or airspace of a heritage place.
 - Any change to the natural or existing condition or topography of land; and
 - Any permanent removal or destruction of trees, or removal of vegetation or topsoil.
 - (c) Addition of any new structure.
 - (d) Partial demolition of a structure (see clause 5.14 of the Scheme)
 - (e) Alteration to or removal of any historical landscape or any landscape feature, including boundary hedges and mature plantings; or addition or removal of or alteration to hard landscape surfaces, street furniture or signage.
- 6.8.3.4.2 The Municipality may exempt a specific activity or schedule of activities in an area which has been protected as a HRMO from the requirements of clause 6.8.3.4.1 above.
- 6.8.3.4.3 Consideration should be given to clause 5.11 and 5.45 of the Scheme.
- 6.8.3.4.4 As stipulated in Section 38(1) of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (No. 25 of 1999) the following are described as listed activities:
 - (a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development greater than 300m in length.
 - (b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50 m in length.
 - (c) Proposed developments that will change the character of a site.

- (i) exceeding 5000m².
- (ii) involving three or more erven or subdivisions thereof.
- (iii) involving three or more erven or subdivisions thereof that have been consolidated within the past 5 years.
- (iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations; and
- (d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m² in extent
- (e) Any other category of development provided for in regulations
- 6.8.3.4.5 General protections in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (No. 25 of 1999) relate to: -
 - (a) Section 33: all buildings over 60 years of age from Any alteration or demolition except under a permit.
 - (b) Section 34: graves of victims of conflict.
 - (c) Section 35: traditional burial places.
 - (d) Section 36: battlefields, archaeological sites, rock Art sites, palaeontological sites, historic Fortifications, meteorites/meteorite impact sites.
 - (e) Section 41: protects memorials as landmarks

6.8.3.5 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

- 6.8.3.5.1 In respect of an application for approval for an activity referred to in clause 6.8.3.3.1 above, the Municipality may require from an applicant whatever information it deems necessary to enable an informed decision to be made regarding the application, which may, inter alia, include: -
 - (a) Details of the activities for which an application is made.
 - (b) A statement of conservation policy in respect of the work proposed to be carried out.
 - (c) An annotated recording of the heritage place or parts of the heritage place to be affected by the proposed development.
 - (d) Heritage and historical research; and
 - (e) Photographic evidence.
- 6.8.3.5.2 The Municipality must take into account the effect such activity may have on the significance of the heritage place or heritage area concerned.
- 6.8.3.5.3 In approving an application under this overlay, the Municipality may impose any conditions it believes appropriate for the protection and enhancement of the heritage place or area, including inter alia conditions regarding:
 - (a) Requirements for landscaping.
 - (b) Use of materials and finishes.
 - (c) Heritage management plans.
 - (d) Recycling or reuse of materials.
 - (e) Timescales within which work approved must be in place or be completed.
 - (f) Any other applicable conditions to the satisfaction of the Municipality.

- 6.8.3.5.4 Approval for an activity in a heritage protection overlay zone as referred to in clause 6.8.3.4.1 does not exempt an applicant or owner from obtaining other required approvals from the relevant competent authority.
- 6.8.3.5.5 If a proposed development contains any of the listed activities described in clause 6.8.3.4.4 of the Scheme the developer must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature, and extent of the proposed development.

6.8.4 DENSIFICATION ZONE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (DZMO)

6.8.4.1 The DZMO makes provision for areas earmarked for densification purposes in the Msunduzi Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and adopted Local Area Plans. This overlay aims to direct appropriate residential density to appropriate locations in order to ensure sustainable resource use and the creation of sustainable human settlements.

6.8.4.2 DESIGNATING OF DZMO

6.8.4.2.1 The Municipality may designate an area to be a DZMO in accordance with the objectives of the SDF, Local Area Plans and/or any strategy or policy approved by the Municipality.

6.8.4.3 DEVELOPMENT RULES

- 6.8.4.3.1 In addition to the development rules that apply to the base land use zone, the provisions of this DZMO, as adopted shall apply.
- 6.8.4.3.2 The DZMO indicates where higher residential density development should be actively promoted, which in this case is within 250m buffer from Sustainable Urban Centres and 300m buffer from the BRT routes as indicated in the DZMO.
- 6.8.4.3.3 Densification will only be encouraged within already established areas in order to promote the sustainable use of the land resources.
- 6.8.4.3.4 Areas that fall within the DZMO shall comply with the provisions of the following policies: -
 - (a) Msunduzi SDF
 - (b) Vulindlela Local Area Plan
 - (c) Scottsville Local Area Plan
 - (d) Ward 39 Local Area Plan
 - (e) Any other applicable densification strategy or policy adopted by the municipality.

6.8.4.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6.8.4.4.1 The provisions of this management overlay are general in nature and may be interpreted by the Municipality with some flexibility in their application to specific sites, provided that the objective of this management overlay is adhered to.
- 6.8.4.4.2 The residential densities should be guided by the following: -
 - (a) There should be a hierarchy of residential densities to meet market needs for a variety of housing types.
 - (b) Residential densities should be matched with what the existing and planned infrastructural and environmental capacities can cope with.
 - (c) Developments should be placed in a way that will encourage public transport and reduce the travel demand and as such, higher density residential developments should be located near major public transport systems wherever possible.
- 6.8.4.4.3 Un-serviced areas falling within this overlay should take consideration of clause 7.5 of the scheme.
- 6.8.4.4.4 Higher residential density developments should be considered where there will be adequate feeder services from public transport transportation and interchanges as well as the necessary supporting infrastructure.
- 6.8.4.4.5 The location of an Erf within this management overlay does not guarantee the approval of the Municipality.

6.8.4.5 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

- 6.8.4.5.1 The Municipality may consider the rezoning of properties situated within the DZMO to a zone allowing for higher densities, subject to complying with all of the Municipality's requirements.
- 6.8.4.5.2 In approving an application situated under this overlay, the Municipality may impose any conditions it believes appropriate for the protection and enhancement of this management overlay.

6.8.5 LAND USE MANAGEMENT OVERLAY (LUMO)

6.8.5.1 The LUMO is intended to guide development based on the spatial intentions in the Msunduzi SDF and any other adopted spatial policies and plans in order to unlock the land use potential that exists within certain earmarked areas.

6.8.5.2 DESIGNATION OF LUMO

6.8.5.2.1. The Municipality may designate an area to be a Land Use Management Overlay in accordance with the objectives of the Spatial Development Framework and any other adopted spatial policies and plans by the Municipality.

6.8.5.3 DEVELOPMENT RULES

- 6.8.5.3.1 In addition to the development rules that apply to the base land use zone, the provisions of this LUMO, as adopted shall apply.
- 6.8.5.3.2 The Municipality may consider any appropriate use as a consent use in terms of the overlay provided that: -
 - (a) It considers such use to be desirable and aligned with the spatial intentions of the SDF and other municipal spatial policies and plans.
- 6.8.5.3.3 Mixed use development shall be encouraged along identified nodes and corridors.
- 6.8.5.3.4 Areas that fall within the LUMO shall comply with the provisions of the following policies/legislations: -
 - (a) Msunduzi Spatial Development Framework.
 - (b) Msunduzi Integrated Development Plan.
 - (c) SEDis Local Area Plan.
 - (d) Central Area & CBD Extension Node Local Area Plan.
 - (e) Ward 39 Local Area Plan.
 - (f) Vulindlela Local Area Plan.
 - (g) Scottsville Local Area Plan.
 - (h) Urban Network Strategy and Integration Zone.
 - (i) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (No. 16 of 2013) as amended.
 - (j) Msunduzi Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law; and
 - (k) Any other applicable strategy or policy adopted by the municipality.

6.8.5.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 6.8.5.4.1 The provisions of this management overlay are general in nature and may be interpreted by the Municipality with some flexibility in their application to specific sites, provided that the objective of this management overlay is adhered to.
- 6.8.5.4.2 The location of an Erf within this management overlay does not guarantee the approval of the Municipality.

6.8.5.5 CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS

- 6.8.5.5.1 The Municipality must take into account the spatial intentions of the SDF and/or other spatial strategic plans adopted by the Municipality.
- 6.8.5.5.2 In approving an application under this overlay, the Municipality may impose any conditions it believes appropriate to achieving the spatial objectives of the SDF and/or other approved spatial strategic plans.

7. SECTION 7: TECHNICAL AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

7.1 **DESIGN CRITERIA FOR MEDIUM DENSITY HOUSING**

- 7.1.1 Within any zone where medium density housing may be established, the maximum number of dwelling units, shall be obtained by dividing the registered surveyed area of the property by the appropriate minimum erf applicable to that zone and raised to the next whole number, but shall not exceed the number of units per hectare prescribed under the respective land use zone. Where no minimum Erf size has been prescribed then medium density housing may be established on any site 2000m² or larger in extent.
- 7.1.2 The height of a building in a medium density housing shall be limited to 2 Storeys.
- 7.1.3 The minimum size of a Private Open Area shall be 250 m².
- 7.1.4 In considering any consent application for the establishment of medium density housing, the Municipality shall: -
- 7.1.4.1 Have regard to the aesthetic desirability of medium density housing as against conventional single dwelling development, bearing in mind the general character of the locality.
- 7.1.4.2 Have regard to the physical suitability of the site (slope, basic soil type, surface drainage, etc.).
- 7.1.4.3 Have regard to the availability of services such as sewerage, water and electricity and the cost to the Municipality of any necessary augmentation and extension of existing services to accommodate any such medium density housing development.
- 7.1.4.4 Have regard to the established residential density in the vicinity of the particular site.
- 7.1.5 In any medium density housing development, provision shall be made for satisfactory access for fire tenders, refuse removal vehicles, commercial vehicles, and the like, to the satisfaction of the Municipality. Furthermore, all parking spaces be so located to the satisfaction of the Municipality, in relation to roadways that traffic to and from such roadways will not be impeded and that no hazard will be created.
- 7.1.6 All internal services such as roads, stormwater drainage, kerbing and channelling, sewerage, water, and electricity will be the responsibility of the developer, all at his own cost. This shall apply to initial capital costs as well as subsequent maintenance. Design standards for internal services shall be submitted for the approval of the Municipality.
- 7.1.7 In approving any medium density housing development, the Municipality shall require the developer to indicate the extent and disposition of both common open grounds, as well as individual private open spaces attached to each dwelling.

- 7.1.8 The approval of a development application which provides for the use of land for residential purposes is subject to the provision of land for parks or open space by the applicant.
- 7.1.9 All internal services such as roads, stormwater drainage, kerbing and channelling, sewerage disposal system, water, fire hydrants, electricity and internal refuse collection system will be the responsibility of the developer, all at his/her own cost. This shall apply to initial capital costs as well as subsequent maintenance. Design standards for internal services shall be submitted for the approval of the Municipality.
- 7.1.10 The design standard of the internal services shall be submitted to the Municipality for approval. In case of roadways the minimum surfaces width shall be 3 metres in respect of one-way carriageways and 5 metres in respect of two-way carriageways. The roadway reserve for these types of carriageways shall be 5 metres and 8 metres respectively.
- 7.1.11 A turning space shall be provided, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, at the end of each cul-de-sac in a Medium Density Housing.
- 7.1.12 Where, in the opinion of the Municipality, a road within a Medium Density Housing should serve the public, the Municipality may require the road reserve to be registered as a public road, provided that: -
 - (a) the area of the road reserve shall be included in the gross area of the site for the purposes of calculating the number of Dwellings permitted; and
 - (b) the Municipality shall be responsible for the maintenance of the road and reserve.
- 7.1.13 Provision shall be made for the access of fire tenders and commercial vehicles to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 7.1.14 The development of Medium Density Housing shall be subject to the additional requirements as per Appendix 13 of the Scheme.

7.2 DESIGN CRITERIA FOR PARKING DEPOT AND ON-SITE PARKING GENERALLY

- 7.2.1 Covered parking for residential uses shall be designed in harmony with the Dwelling.
- 7.2.2 All on-site parking for residential uses shall be located behind the Front, Side or Rear Space, save with the Municipality's Consent who may impose conditions relating to screening and landscaping.
- 7.2.3 The following must be read in conjunction with the Department of Transport Parking Standards (Second Edition) document (ref. PG 3/85) dated November 1985, that document being hereby acknowledged: -
- 7.2.3.1 The minimum size for a parking space shall be 2,5m x 5m. However, when angle parking is employed, the space widths shall be increased to 2,9m and 3,5m for 60° and 40° respectively.

- 7.2.3.2 Vertical clearances, slope of floors and ramp characteristics shall be in accordance with paragraph 3.5 of the aforementioned document.
- 7.2.3.3 The internal layout and arrangement of a parking depot shall be such that vehicles exit the site in a forward direction, from a level area at least 6m in length, which shall be at the same level as the street.
- 7.2.3.4 There shall, in respect of a parking depot or parking lot, be an area at the level of the entrance point and before the admission control point, sufficient to accommodate at least 4 vehicles or 1% of the total potential capacity, whichever is the greater.
- 7.2.3.5 Generally, any on-site parking shall be arranged to ensure that vehicles leave the site in a forward direction.

7.3 MAINTENANCE OF PROPERTY

- 7.3.1 Property shall be properly maintained by the owner or occupant at all times and shall not: -
- 7.3.1.1 Be left in a neglected or offensive state, as may be determined by the Municipality.
- 7.3.1.2 Contain an unsightly accumulation of papers, cartons, garden refuse, rubble and/or other waste material, as may be determined by the Municipality in terms of the Msunduzi Waste Management By-law.
- 7.3.1.3 Contain an accumulation of motor wrecks or un-roadworthy vehicles or used motor parts, unless these are part of a primary or consent use in terms of this land use scheme.
- 7.3.1.4 Contain outdoor storage of building material, appliances, or similar items unless these are: -
 - (a) Forming part of a primary or consent use in terms of this development management scheme.
 - (b) Being temporarily stored for the purpose of construction in accordance with a valid building plan approval for the property; or
 - (c) Stored in conjunction with the holding of a yard or garage sale with a duration of not more than two consecutive days.

7.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 7.4.1 On-site waste management shall be subject to Municipality's Waste Management By-Law.
- 7.4.2 An occupier of premises which constitute a factory as defined in subsection (3) of the Msunduzi Waste Management By-Law or on or in which there is carried on any business, occupation or trade, shall at all times while any activity is being carried on in the factory

or while the premises are open for business or the occupation or trade is being carried on, keep any sidewalk or verge abutting or adjoining the premises, including any gutter or kerb, free of waste and put or keep the same in a clean and satisfactory state.

7.5 UN-SERVICED AREAS

- 7.5.1 The costs associated with the provision of additional services and the payment of bulk engineering services contributions will be for the account of the developer or as per the written service level agreement reached between the developer and the Municipality.
- 7.5.2 The Municipality may prohibit or restrict, whether wholly or partially the erection of any building or the development or use of any land in any undeveloped part or parts of the area of the Scheme pending the extension thereto of streets, sewer, water, electricity, or other essential public services.
- 7.5.3 The owner of un-serviced land who desires to commence with any building operations on such portion of land and which would contravene clause 7.5.2 above, may apply to the Municipality for its approval for the carrying out of the operations specified in the application. In these cases, all costs associated with the provision, extension or upgrade of bulk, link and internal services shall be for the account of the developer.

7.6 ACCESS TO PROVINCIAL ROADS

7.6.1 There shall be no direct vehicular or pedestrian entrance to or exit from a provincial main road without the prior authorisation of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport.

7.7 TRAFFIC GENERATING SITE

- 7.7.1 The Municipality may, at its sole discretion, request the submission of a traffic impact assessment to determine the impact that a development may have on the existing and future road networks.
- 7.7.2 Such assessment shall include any issues that Municipality may deem relevant, such as an assessment of pedestrian movement, the impact of the development on public transport systems, road improvements, etc.
- 7.7.3 The outcomes of such assessment shall be implemented at the cost of developer.

7.8 GUIDELINES FOR PERMITTING RETAIL USES INTO INDUSTRIAL ZONES

- 7.8.1 Certain categories of retail outlets should be permitted in industrial zones by consent and the remaining categories only by rezoning.
- 7.8.2 The categories of retail outlets which should be permitted in industrial zones by consent are include the following: -

- 7.8.2.1 Low order convenience goods and service shops catering for the immediate needs of people working within the industrial area concerned; provided that the total floor area of any shop or contiguous set of shops (including a set of shops separated by a road or pedestrian route) should in no case exceed 300 m².
- 7.8.2.2 Shops which are incompatible with the vast majority of the types of shops normally found in commercial zones, but which fit in well in industrial areas (such as builders' supplies dealers; firms dealing in wire gates and fences; timber merchants; firms dealing in agricultural implements).
- 7.8.2.3 Shops which deal largely with other firms normally located in industrial areas such as service stations, specialist industrial concerns in the motor trade (such as panel beaters and auto electrical specialists), builders and engineering firms (e.g., paint shops; firms dealing in engineering supplies; motor spares shops).

7.8.2.4 Shops which: -

- (a) are situated on the same Erfs as the industrial activities concerned.
- (b) retail only products of the industrial concerns to which they relate or directly associated products.
- (c) have floor areas not exceeding 10 per cent of the total floor area of all buildings on the site or 150 m² whichever is the lesser.

Provided that there shall be only one shop for each industrial undertaking on the site.

7.9 PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR LOADING AND UNLOADING

7.9.1 No building shall be used for commercial or industrial purposes unless a loading area has been set aside, to the satisfaction of the Municipality, for the purposes of loading and unloading vehicles which are likely to be involved in connection with the use of the building and the Erf on which it is situated.

8. SECTION 8: APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Amendments Relating to Individual

Appendix 2: List of Listed Buildings

Appendix 3: Register of Management Overlays

Appendix 4: Register of Development Applications Lodged

Appendix 5: Register of Amendments to the Scheme

Appendix 6: DFA Approvals

Appendix 7: Schedule of Properties Zoned "Special Area 14"

Appendix 8: Parking Regulations

Appendix 9: Amendments to Special Area and Special Business Zone Numbers

Appendix 10: Schedule of Land Use Zone Changes

Appendix 11: Wire-wall Projects

Appendix 12: Integrated Environmental Management Checklist

Appendix 13: General Conditions Applicable to Medium Density Housing

Appendix 14: Temporary Departures

APPENDIX 1: SCHEME AMENDMENTS RELATING TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES

- Appendix 1 will deal with two different applications: scheme amendment of controls by less than 10% and the scheme amendment of controls by more than 10%.
- This Appendix indicates regulations outlining the categorization of amendments permitted under section.

1. Minor Scheme amendment of the zone controls

- 1.1. This clause shall be utilized to amend Scheme controls such as building lines, coverage, units per hectare, Floor Area Ratio, parking requirements and Height by not more than 10%.
- 1.2. The process shall be reserved for development proposal that are considered to have minor implications to the zone's regulations.
- 1.3. It shall not permit incremental amendments exceeding 10% of zone controls.
- 1.4. This process shall not permit the introduction of land uses prohibited by the zone.
- 1.5. The development application shall be decided by the Planning Tribunal

2. Major Scheme amendment of zone controls

- 2.1. This clause shall be utilised to amend the Scheme zone controls by more than 10% of the zone controls.
- 2.2. The clause shall also permit scheme amendment to introduce land uses prohibited within a zone.
- 2.3. The development application shall be decided by Council

The table below details specific historic amendments relating to individual properties that were approved.

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
1	31.07.86	Rem of 4 of Erf 2221 PMB	218 Boom Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Dwelling, only for as long as the Dwelling remains, and subject to the provision of on-site parking as required for Specialised Offices in the Office Zone.
2	14.04.87	Portion 18 (of 1) of Erf 2737, Portion 20 (of 2) of Erf 2737 and Portion 19 (of 3) of Erf 2737 PMB	370 Loop Street	Allow Specialised Offices only for as long as the Dwelling remains, subject to on-site parking being provided in terms of the requirements for the Office Zone and subject further to the Site being landscaped to the satisfaction of the Council, with as much of the existing vegetation as possible being retained.

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
3	18.05.87	Portion 11 (of 3) of Erf 2407 and Portion 10 (of 9) of Erf 2407 PMB	72 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
4	18.05.87	Portion 13 (of 3) of Erf 2407 and Portion 12 (of 9) of Erf 2407 PMB	74 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
5	18.05.87	Sub 8 of 2 of Lot 2407, Rem of 3 of Lot 2407 and Sub 5 of 1 of Lot 2408	78 Pietermaritz Street	In addition to the uses permitted in terms of the General Residential zoning Specialised Offices may be established in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
6	18.05.87	Rem of 1 of Erf 2408 PMB	80 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
7	18.05.87	Rem of Erf 2408 PMB	88 Pietermaritz Street	Allow specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
8	18.05.87	Portion s 13 (of 2) and 14 of Erf 2409, PMB	92 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
9	18.05.87	Rem and Rem of 2, of Erf 2409, PMB	94 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
10	18.05.87	Portion 5 (of 4) of Erf 2409, and Portion 13 (of 8) of Erf 2410, PMB	96 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
11	18.05.87	Rem of 8 of Erf 2410 PMB	98 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
12	18.05.87	Portion 21 of Erf 2410 PMB	4 Raven Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
13	18.05.87	Portion 9 of Erf 2410 PMB	6 Raven Street	Allow Specialised Offices in the existing Building, only for as long as that Building remains.
14	31-03-88	Portion 192 of Erf 1913 PMB	88 St. Patricks Road	Allow sub-division, with a minimum Frontage / Mean Width of not less than 15m.
15	14.06.88	Portion 14 (of 1) of Erf 252 PMB	1 and 1A Queen Street	Deletion of the on-site parking requirements.
16	29.07.88	Portion 251 of Erf 1531 PMB	110 Frances Staniland Road	Allow reduced Rear space for Medium-density Housing.

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
17	31.01.89	Portion 4 (of 1) of Erf 1518 PMB	66 Syringa Road	Allow subdivision of this property, generally in accordance with Plan No. 10221 dated March 1988, submitted by Tarboton, Holder, Ross & Partners.
				In addition to the uses permitted in terms of the General Residential zoning, Specialised Offices limited to occupation by accountants, auditors, attorneys, anaesthetists, architects, quantity surveyors, town planners and civil engineers, may be established on the properties subject to the following specific conditions:
				The Dwelling shall be restored in the manner and utilising the materials and finishes indicated on the City Engineer's Department drawing No. A209/1.
18	21.08.89	Portion 11 (of 9) and Portion 12, of Erf 2223 PMB	236 and 238 Boom Street	On-site parking, to the satisfaction of the Council shall be provided behind the line of the rear of the existing main Building on 238 Boom Street.
				Vehicular access shall be limited to the existing Frontage of Portion 12 (of 3) of Erf 2223 Pietermaritzburg and the treatment of the entrance shall be to the satisfaction of the Council.
				Signage shall be limited to a single brass plate, not exceeding 450mm x 600mm, affixed to the front wall of the Dwelling at 238 Boom Street.
19	14.09.89	Erf 2262 PMB	107 Berg Street	Allow reduced Rear Space for Medium-density Housing to not less than 4,2m.
20	15.01.90	Erf 1146 PMB	18 Alice Grange Road	Allow residential accommodation [not more than 45 single rooms] and auxiliary facilities and uses, generally in accordance with the sketch plans submitted by A C Dowdall Design Development
21	23.02.90	Portion 1 of Erf 2778 and Portion 1 of Erf 2779 PMB	Old Merchiston Hostel, Prince Alfred Street	Allow the following uses/activities for the duration of the present lease of the Land, and limited to the existing Buildings on the Site -Specialised

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
		. , , .		Offices, limited to medically related activities occupying a Floor area not greater than 125m².
				Institutions limited to service clubs and organisations such as the Cerebral Palsy Association.
				Provided further that at least 30 bay s shall be provided on Site and of that total number shall be reserved for the Specialised Offices as required by Clause 3.4.7 of the Scheme.
22	23.07.90	Portion 19 (of 10), Portion 17 (of 16), Rem of 16 and Portion 1, of Erf 2319 PMB	191 Pietermaritz Street	Allow coverage of not more than 9/10 at the first-floor level, provided maximum height of two floors is observed.
23	12.11.90	PORTION S 5 (of 3) and 4 ([of 2), and Rem of 1, of Erf 2539 PMB	391/7 Longmarket Street	Allow an auto lot 31.12.95 and shops/offices in the existing dwelling houses, subject to vehicular access to the satisfaction of the City Engineer
24	12.11.90	Rem of 3 (of 1), Rem of 1 and Rem of 4 (of 2) of Erf 2711 PMB	118 Loop Street:	Allow a dental practice, for as long as the existing building is maintained to the satisfaction of the Council.
25	14.01.91	Portion 5 of Erf 433 PMB	47 York Avenue:	Allow marginally reduced Side and Rear Spaces for Medium-density Housing.
26	0.06.91	Erf 1169 PMB	24 Alice Grange Road	Allow residential accommodation [not more than 45 single rooms] and auxiliary facilities and uses, generally in accordance with the sketch plans submitted by AC Dowdall Design Development
27	10.06.91	Erf 2561 PMB	170 Church Street	Allow second vehicular access onto Longmarket Street
				Allow an office activity, subject to the following limitations:
28	10.06.91	Portion 24 of Erf 1147 Pietermaritzburg	6 Windsor Avenue	conducting of the activity shall be limited to the Africa Evangelical Fellowship only
				approval for the extended use of the premises is specific to the Africa Evangelical Fellowship and will remain in effect only for as long as it is used by that organisation for the approved use.

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
				The activity shall not involve the regular parking of more than three [3] motor vehicles on or adjacent to the site at any one time. In any event, no vehicle with a tare weight exceeding 2000 kg shall be parked on or adjacent on or adjacent to the site. Generally, any parking on the site shall be of the dwelling located to the rear of the dwelling.
				the activity shall not involve the regular congregation of more than six [6] persons on the site nor shall more than three [3] persons be employed
				the activity shall not produce a noise level exceeding 7 decibels above the ambient noise level, measured at any point on the property boundary.
				no activity or work in connection with the activity shall be conducted on or adjoining the property between the hours of 6:00pm and 6:00am;
28 (Con t.)	10.06.91	Portion 24 of Erf 1147 Pietermaritzburg	6 Windsor Avenue	Any additional building development which may be required for the activity will be made by way of extending the existing dwelling. The extension will be designed so that it will form an integral part of the dwelling unit in the event that the activity is ceased
29	24.06-91	Rem of Erf 2852 PMB	223 Boshoff Street	Allow a general dealer related to an interior design/decorating consultancy.
30	22.07.91	Portion 19 (of 10) of Erf 318 PMB	9 Bissett Road:	Allow reduced Side Space, for Medium-density Housing of not less than 4m.
31	22.07.91	Portion 7 of Erf 2549 PMB	493 Longmarket Street	Allow storage/warehousing, subject to the adjoining site being available for loading/off-loading. The maximum bulk and coverage factors shall be 1,1 and 61/100 respectively.

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
32	11.11.91	Portion 59 of Erf 1995 PMB	60 Marwick Road	Allow reduced side space for medium-density housing of not less than 4,2m on the south-western boundary of the property.
33	11.11.91	Rem of 2 and Portion 9 of Erf 2546 PMB	179 Retief Street	Allow, development subject to the following limitations Maximum coverage factor - 4/5 Maximum bulk factor - 1,5 On-site parking requirements deleted
34	25.11.91	Portion 43 of Erf 174 PMB	46-49 Morcom Road	Allow side-space in respect of medium-density housing
35	03.02.92	Portion s 179 and 180, (of 135) of 117 A-G Lots	327 Old Howick Road	Allow, an unlicensed restaurant may be established, generally in accordance with Drawing BAT/SK 1 dated April 1989, subject to the retention of the existing Voortrekker Cottage on the site.
36	13.04.92	Portion 10 of Erf 2224 PMB	245 Berg Street	Limit use of the property for residential purposes [Flats].
37	11.05.92	Portion s of Erf 2606 PMB	201 West/63 Loop Streets	Allow sub-division not in accordance with the Town Planning Scheme.
38	08.06.92	Portion 7 (of 1) and Rem of 3, of Erf 2539 PMB	12/20 Murphy Street	Allow a large shop, offices, and warehouse
39	07.09.92	Portion 3 (of 1) and Portion 4 (of 2), of Erf 2219 PMB	195 Berg Street	Limit use of the property for residential purposes [Flats].
40	07.09.92	Erf 2832 PMB	19 Killarney Terrace	Limit use of the property for residential purposes [Flats]
44	21.09.92	Portion 4 of Erf 2841 PMB	281 Burger Street	Limit use of the property to residential [Flats].
45	26.10.92	Portion s 1 and 2 of Erf 1656 PMB	219 and 223 Woodhouse Road	Allow properties to be developed for residential accommodation [not more than 60 people] and auxiliary facilities and uses, generally in accordance with the sketch plans submitted by A C Dowdall Design Development, subject to such servicing requirements as determined by the City Engineer

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
				[Works] and City Engineer [Planning].
		Portion 13 of Erf 2223 PMB Rem (of 4) and Rem (of 5), of Erf 2316 PMB	231 Berg Street [Kemsley Flats] 160 Berg Street [Penworth Flats]	Limit uses of the property to residential purposes [Flats]. Limit uses of the property to residential purposes [Flats].
46	25.01.93	Portion 6 of Erf 2219 PMB Portion 14 of Erf 2324 PMB	191 Berg Street [Mabdon Court] 240 Berg Street,	Limit uses of the property to residential purposes [Flats] Limit uses of the property to
		Rem (of 2) and Portion 6 (of 2), of Erf 2782 and Portion 5 (of 3) of Erf 2783, PMB	[Wedmore Flats] 274 Burger Street [Dunco Flats]	residential purposes [Flats] Limit uses of the property to residential purposes [Flats]
47	25.01.93	Rem of Erf 2317 PMB	178 Berg Street [Kempton Flats]	Limit uses of the property to residential purposes [Flats]
48	12.10.92	Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 728 PMB	207 Sweetwaters Road	Allow reduced side and rear spaces to be not less than 3,80m
49	22.3.93	Portion s 4 and 20 of Erf 580 PMB	39 Allerton Road	Allow subdivision of land without public street access
50	5.3.93	Portion s 49, 194, 228 and a portion of Portion 21 all of the farm New England No.1462	off Murray Road	Limit the use of land in the "Special Residential" zone
51	26.4.93 Portion	Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 2347 PMB	478 Berg Street	Relax side space and erect flats on ground floor
52	24.5.93	Rem of 2 of Erf 2653 PMB	538 Longmarket Street	Allow a coverage factor in excess of 0,33
53	28.6.93	Portion 122 (of 70) of Erf 1531 PMB	74 Frances Staniland Road	Allow subdivisions below minimum lot size
54	24.5.93	Portion 153 of Erf 60 Ockerts Kraal	8-10 Skoda Place	Allow reduced side spaces
55	9.8.93	Section 1, Portion 35 (of 31) of Erf 474 PMB	130 Roberts Road	Allow a Nil side space
56	20.9.93	Erfs 367 and 927 PMB	335 Parker Road	Allow subdivision of land without access to a public street
57	6.9.93	Rem of 12 of Erf 2729 and Rem of Erf 2730 PMB	41 Henrietta Street [Mono Court]	Limit the use of a site in the "Office" zone
58	23.8.93	Rem of Erf 2784 PMB	280 Burger Street	Allow subdivision of land without access to a public street

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
59	6.12.93	Portion 13 of Erf 2035 PMB	14 Boshoff Street	Allow 100% coverage factor
60	6.12.93	Rem of Erf 2237 PMB	370 Boom Street	Allow a garden nursery in "General Residential" zone
61	22.11.93	Portion 6 of Erf 3259 PMB	3 Pepper Place, 4 Lindup Road	Allow a 2m side space [western boundary]
62	6.12.93	A portion of Erf 1254 PMB	Off Cherry Road [Happy Valley Flats]	Allow reduced side and rear spaces to facilitate the subdivision of land
63	17.1.94	Rem (of 4), Portion 5, Portion 6 and Rem, of Erf 2536 and Portion 7 (of 4) and Portion 8, of Erf 2536 PMB	361 and 365 Longmarket Street, [Lyall Court]	Allow commercial uses of ground floor
64	6.12.93	Portion 173 of Erf 60 Ockerts Kraal	57 Ivy Road/2 Iris Road	Allow a 2,2m side space along the North-Eastern boundary
65	6.12.93	Portion of 27 of Erf 233 PMB	4 Gough Road	Allow a subdivision of 650m in Density Zone 6
66	6.12.93	Portion 80 of Erf 1573 PMB	28 Fuller Road (Delft)	Allow coverage in excess of 0,33 and to allow a nil side space to allow awnings and carport
67	17.1.94	Portion 5 of Erf 2551 PMB	22 Thomas Street	Allow Specialised Offices without a residential component
68	7.3.94	Erf 1179 PMB	216 Woodhouse Road	Allow a Residential Accommodation Complex
69	11.4.94	Prop Erf of 30 (of 11) of Erf 494 PMB	25 Hutchinson Road	Allow a subdivision some 50m² less than minimum required
70	24.6.94	Portion 1 of Erf 2460 PMB	150 Pietermaritz Street [The Olivers]	Limit the use of site in "General Business" zone
71	31.10.94	Portion of Erf 453 Raisethorpe	104 Baijoo Road	Relaxation of rear space from 9m to nil and to allow a Residential Density in excess of normal, provided that no further development be permitted on Rem of Erf 453 Raisethorpe, being 532 Old Greytown Road
72	31.10.94	Rem of 2 (of 1) of Erf 348 PMB	27 Hillside Road	Allow subdivision of land less than required, and without access to a public road
73	31.10.94	Erf 992 PMB	31 Alice Grange Road	Allow residential complex, with associated facilities
74	29.11.94	Erf 3045 PMB	101 New England Road	Allow a shop in area zoned "Garage"
75	15.12.94	Portion 13 of Erf 2792 PMB	17/19 Doig Street	Allow a subdivision less than requirement and site in excess of ½
76	15.12.94	Rem of Erf 431 PMB	535 Chase Valley	Allow relaxation of 4,5m side space

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
			Road	
77	29.9.94	Portion 16 of Erf 2618 PMB	183 Loop Street	Limit the uses permitted to "General Residential"
78	31.10.94	Erf 2959 PMB	320 Loop Street (St. Annes)	Relax statutory side space from 3m to 2,4m along north-east boundary
79	31.10.94	Portion 14 (of 3) of Erf 2729, Rem of Erf 2730 and Rem of 13 of Erf 2729 PMB	301 Burger Street and 47 Henrietta Street [City Royal Hotel]	Allow excess bulk and site coverage
80	31.10.94	Rem of Portion 154 (of 22) of Shortts Retreat No.1208	21 Claveshay Road	Allow an infringement of the 4,5m side space
81	31.10.94	Rem of Erfs 993, 994,995, Portion 1 of Erf 994, and Erf1179 PMB	19, 25, 11 and 21 Alice Grange Road and 210 Woodhouse Road	Allow Residential Accommodation Complexes
82	29.11.94	Prop Portion of Rem of Erf 1104, PMB	23 Waverleydale Road	Allow the subdivision of a property without access to a public street
83	27.02.95	Rem of Erf 2015 PMB	149 Greyling Street	Allow conditional use of existing dwelling as "Specialised Offices", business purposes or "Light Industrial" building
84	15.12.94	Portion Subs 49, 194, 228 and portion of Rem of Portion 21 of New England No.1462	Off Murray Road, Lincoln Meade	Remove development restrictions imposed in terms of earlier "Appendix 4" amendment
85	29.02.95	Rem of 1 of Erf 1012 PMB	10 Durban Road	Allow a shop
86	31.10.95	Portion 1 of Erf 2005 PMB	58 Victoria Road	Allow limited Specialised Office Use within a portion of the existing dwelling
87	24.08.95	Portion 226 of Erf 1 PMB	451 Bombay Road	Allow relaxation of side space from 4,5m to 3,5m
88	17.08.95	Portion s 205 (of 75) and 172 (of 2) of Erf 1887 PMB	95 Railway Street	Allow storage of vehicles on property
89	17.08.95	Erf 2801 PMB	245 and 247 Retief Street	Allow subdivision of an "Institutional" site resulting in a side space of 1,5m
90	17.08.95	Rem of Erf 1015 PMB	8 Inyoni Place	Allow relaxation of the minimum area requirement for Intermediate Residential from 3000m² to 2932m² and to permit one extra unit
91	12.09.95	Rem of Erf 904 Pietermaritzburg	141 Alexandra Road	Allow nil side space along the southern boundary

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
92	16.10.95	Rem of Erf 2641, a part of Portion 1 and Portion 3, of Erf 2642, PMB	418/426 Longmarket Street, 421 Loop Street	Permit offices, restaurant, residential accommodation, and parking
93	12.09.95	Rem of Portion 1 of Erf 412 PMB	36 Kitchener Road	Allow relaxation of side space on the western boundary from 4,5m to 2,8m
94	14.11.95	Rem of Portion 178 (of 17) of Shortts Retreat No 1208	67 Haworth Road	Restrict use to Special Residential purposes/waive the special condition contained in Clause 3.1.7.2
95	24.08.95	Erf 321 PMB	Off Howick Road (Redlands)	Allow subdivision of a portion of the property
96	17.08.95	Rem of 4 of Erf 2115 PMB	158 Greyling Street	Permit the conducting of a Training Centre (Domestic Sewing) with limited retailing of goods/ items produced on site
97	14.11.95	Portion s 14 and 16 (of 1) of Erf 474 PMB	122 Roberts Road	Permit a subdivision less than 1000m ² in area
98	19.10.95	Portion 86 of Erf 281 PMB	Hampstead Park, 13-15 New Scotland Road	Relax side space from 4,5m to 4m
99	10.10.95	Erf 3772 PMB	437 Alexandra Road	Relax the building line along the southern boundary from 4,5m to 2,85m
100	14.11.95	Erf 2060 PMB	286 Victoria Road	Allow an increase in coverage from 75% to 87% and relax the parking requirement
101	23.11.95	Portion 75 of Erf 1291 PMB	6 Mountain Rise Drive	Allow subdivision less than the required min area of 1000m ²
102	19.10.95	Rem of Erf 2787 PMB	321 Prince Alfred Street	Allow Specialised Offices on a General Residential property
103	23.11.95	Portion 764 (of 319) of Lot 5 No 1519	Unit 6, 17 Scorpio Drive	Relax rear space from 4,5m to 1,67m to allow double storey development
104	07.12.95	Rem of Erf 30 Raisethorpe	630 Old Greytown Road	Allow use of the ground floor of a dwelling for doctor's consulting rooms/tailor business
105	12.03.96	Rem of Erf 2753 PMB	529/535 Burger Street	Permit an extra unit to be built with a floor area of 120m²
106	14.04.96	Portion 16 of Erf 2325 PMB	96-100 Commercial Road	Allow a subdivision which would result in the Rem and the Portion being over covered
107	07.12.95	Portion 43 of Erf 804 PMB	7 Fairfield Avenue	Allow a subdivision of 650m² notwithstanding the required minimum of 1000m²
		Portion 41 (of 3) of Erf		Allow the construction of an

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
108	07.12.95	287 PMB	100 Topham Road	additional four dwelling units
109	15.04.96	Erf 239 Raisethorpe	673 Old Greytown Road	Relax the on-site parking requirement
110	15.04.96	Portion 332 of Erf 1531 PMB	Caldecot Place, off Craigie Drive	Permit the relaxation of the side space from 4,5m to 1,5m
111	13.02.96	Rem of Erf 2928 PMB	278 Prince Alfred Street	Allow "Specialised Offices" on a "General Residential" site
112	13.02.96	Portion 4 of Erf 2307 PMB	71 Pietermaritz Street	Allow relaxations of side and rear spaces from 3m to nil and from 5m to 3m, respectively
113	12.03.96	Portion 11 of Erf 837 PMB	42 Howick Road	Allow a subdivision of 768m² notwithstanding the required minimum of 1000m²
114	14.05.96	Portion 2 of Erf 1770 PMB	42 Oakleigh Avenue	Permit a subdivision the nett area of which will be less than the minimum area of 1500m ²
115	22.02.96	Rem of Erf 734 PMB	40 Durban Road	Allow variation of condition applicable to Special Business Area 13, to allow for the demolition of the existing building and the erection of a restaurant, generally in accordance with plan No 1562/95
116	10.06.96	Rem of 100 of Erf 295 PMB	2 Bridge Road	Permit the regularisation of existing parking lot usage
117	10.06.96	Portion 12 (of 9) of Erf 29 PMB	11 Grimthorpe Avenue	Allow relaxation of the side space from 4,5m to 3m
118	10.06.96	Portion 75 of Erf 1866 PMB	off Troon Terrace	Permit Portions to be transferred without a building having to be built thereon
119	21.08.96	Rem, Rem (of 7) and Portion 8 (of 7) of Erf 2313 PMB	135 Pietermaritz Street	Allow Department of Correctional Services to use this property as an Administration Office
120	03.10.96	Portion 1 of Erf 2642 PMB	421 Loop Street	Allow the erection of a residential building
121	15.01.97	a) Rem of 2 of Erf 2403 and Portion 8 (of 3) of Erf 2404 PMB b) Rem of 3 (of 1) of Erf	a) 40 Pietermaritz Street b) 42 Pietermaritz	Allow a Specialised Office usage in a "General Residential" zone Allow a "Specialised Office" usage in
		2404 and Portion 9 (of 2) of Erf 2403 PMB	Street	a "General Residential" zone
122	04.12.96	Portion 49 of Erf 1113 PMB	65 Blackburrow Road	Allow a higher density in order to allow an extra dwelling unit

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
123	16.10.96	Portion 13 (of 2) of Erf 2447 PMB	474 Pietermaritz Street	Allow the conversion of upper floors to flats
124	20.08.96	Portion 3 and Rem of 8, of Erf 2225 PMB	78 Commercial Road	Allow additional 10m² site coverage on "General Business" property
125	24.10.96	Erf 1197 Copesville	34 Sarge Road	Allow the utilisation of a dwelling for a medical practice
126	35402	Portion 324 of Lot 5 No 1519	205 Helston Rd	Allow 6 units
127	15.01.97	Portion 39 of Erf 1497 PMB	9 Margaret McFie Place	Allow a subdivision of less than 1500m² in Density Zone 7
128	10.02.97	Portion 3 of Erf 432 PMB	27 Hosking Road	Allow a subdivision, the nett area of which will be less than the minimum area of 1000m ²
129	16.04.97	Portion s 5 of 3, 4 of 2 and Rem of 2 (of 1), of Erf 2539 PMB	391 and 397 Longmarket Street	Permit a motor sales premises
130	18.03.97	Portion 7 (of 1) of Erf 2718 PMB	180 Loop Street	Allow a restricted commercial use
131	16.04.97	Portion 2365 (of 234) of the Farm Belfast No 14040	19 Sadien Grove	Allow portion of a ASpecial Residential" property to be used for a shop
132	04.06.97	Erf 3045 PMB	101 New England Road	Allow increased floor area of previously approved shopping facilities
133	23.07.97	Portion 44 of Erf 804 PMB	9 Fairfield Avenue	Allow a subdivision, the nett area of which will be less than the minimum area of 1000m ²
134	08.10.97	Erf 15 Lincoln Meade	117 Grimthorpe Avenue	Permit a restaurant (conditional)
135	21.01.98	Portion 9 of Erf 2115 PMB	38 Chapel Street	Allow specialised office/ business use
136	29.10.99	Rem of Erf 2747 PMB	472 Loop Street	Allow the property to be used for a funeral parlour and associated activities subject to certain conditions and limitations
137	21.01.98	A portion of Rem of Erf 354 of New England No 1462	off Rogers Avenue	Permit the development of a Retirement Village and associated Private Medical Centre
138	08.10.97	Erf 285 Raisethorpe	68 Delhi Road	Allow a "Place of Worship" with a reduced side space of 1,5m subject

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
				to conditions and limitations
139	21.01.98	Portion 24 of Erf 1262 PMB	16 Oaklands Road	Allow an existing dwelling to be converted into three self-contained units
140	04.03.98	Portion 77 (of 72) of Erf 17 PMB	341 Alexandra Road	Allow a relaxation of the side space to 4,15m in respect of the southern boundary
141	21.01.98	A portion of Rem of Erf 3381 PMB	406 Chase Valley Road	Permit the subdivision of land with a right of way access to public street
142	21.01.98	Portions of Rem and Portion 2, of Erf 2217, Portion 8 (of 2) of Erf 2218, and a portion of Erf 2268 PMB	178/184 Boom Street	Allow portions to be utilised for parking purposes
143	18.02.98	Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 2789 PMB	340 Burger Street	Limit the use to "Residential" and to permit a double-parcellation subdivision which does not comply with Scheme
144	21.10.98	Erf 3380 PMB	11 Evans Road	Allow a subdivision which is smaller than that specified in the Scheme
145	.1.4.98	Portion 11 of Erf 1606 PMB	11 Otter Park, 51 Warwick Road	Allow relaxation of 4,5m side space to not less than 4.0m
146	29.07.98	Portion s 70 and 77, (of 6) of Erf 493 PMB	31 Golf Road	Permit the YWCA to establish a residential building complex
147	19.08.98	Erf 1374 PMB	587 Church Street	Allow motor sales premises
148	29.07.98	Portion 9 (of 2) of Erf 2703 PMB	35 Burger Street	Allow catering business
149	29.07.98	Portion 10 of Erf 566 PMB	9 New England Road	Allow security firm
150	29.07.98	Portion s 10 and 15, of Erf 540 PMB	6 Surrey Road	Allow guest house, bed-and- breakfast
151	29.07.98	Portion 10 of Erf 1052 PMB	48 Brookby Crescent	Allow sub-division below required minimum
152	02.09.98	Portion 17 (of 7) of Erf 37 PMB	317 Alexandra Road	Allow bed-and-breakfast
153	02.09.98	Rem of Erf 277 Shortts Retreat	25a Acacia Road	Allow sub-division below required minimum
154	21.10.98	Portion 252 of Erf 1531 PMB	29 Anne Stafford Dr	Allow reduced side space
155	36088	Portion 2 of Erf 2149	493 Boom Street	Home business larger than permitted

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
		РМВ			
156	21.10.98	Portion 10 of Erf 2642 PMB	421 Loop Street	Allow reduced side space	
157	18.11.98	Portion 764 (of 319) of Lot 5 No 1519	12 Roshin Heights	Allow double storey development	
158	18.11.98	Rem of 4 of Erf 2115 PMB	158 Greyling Street	Allow specialised offices	
159	02.12.98	Portion 12 of Erf 1383 PMB	57 Bangalore Road	Allow additional bulk and site coverage	
160	02.12.98	Portion 4 of Erf 1383 PMB	17 Debi Place	Allow additional bulk and site coverage	
161	03.02.99	Portion 16 of Erf 453 PMB	2 Melborne Avenue	Allow interior decorating business	
162	31.03.99	Portion 33 of Erf 318 PMB	2-4 Jesmond Road	Allow place of instruction	
163	28.04.99	Rem of Erf 2716 PMB	217 Chapel Street	Limit use to residential	
164	28.04.99	Portion 45 of Erf 1918 PMB	5 Coventry Place	Limit use to worship	
165	09.06.99	Erf 3100 PMB	3 Leinster Rd	Allow priory, relax rear space	
166	23.06.99	Portion 24 of Erf 1916 PMB	40 Tanner Rd	Allow sub-division less than the required minimum	
167	23.06.99	Portion 14 of Erf 2456 PMB	565 Church Street	Allow conversion to flats	
168	05.11.99	Rem of 1 of Erf 2408 PMB	80 Pietermaritz Street	Allow relaxation of side and rear spaces	
169	08.12.99	Portion 6 (of 1) of Erf 2539 PMB	398 Church Street	Allow additional site coverage	
170	08.12.99	Rem of 6 of Erf 2029 PMB	290 Victoria Road	Allow additional site coverage	
171	26.01.00	Portion 3 of Erf 500, Portion 3 of Erf 501 PMB	13 Alexandra Road	Allow restaurant and other uses	
172	23.02.00	Portion 20 of Erf 2555, Portion 16 (of 17) of Erf 2556 PMB	166 East Street	Allow additional floor area	
173	08.03.00	Rem of 1 of Erf 2640, Erf 2667 PMB	400-402 Longmarket Street	Limit use to residential	
174	22.03.00	Portion 3 of Erf 2301 PMB	16-18 Berg Street	Allow sub-division of existing dwelling	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
175	22.03.00	Erf 1809 PMB	726 Town bush Road	Allow more than 10 Portion s without individual access	
176	05.04.00	Portion 5 of Erf 1119 PMB	26 Chase Valley Road	Allow sub-division less than required minimum	
177	17.05.00	Rem of 9, 15 (of 13) of Erf 2615 PMB	200 Chapel Street Allow place of worship, relax sic and rear spaces		
178	07.06.00	Erf 3684 PMB	429a Alexandra Road	Allow a residential building	
179	19.04.00	Portion 111 of Erf 1887 PMB	55 Railway Street	Allow sub-division for residential use	
180	06.04.00	Portion 43 of Erf 1539 PMB	19 Eagle Road	Allow second dwelling	
181	19.04.00	Erf 1933 PMB	367 Commercial Road	Allow reduced side space	
182	21.06.00	Erf 51	100 Balhambra Way	Allow additional site coverage, reduced side space	
183	21.06.00	Portion 39 of Erf 1291 PMB	15 Oaklands Road	Allow an extended residential building	
184	23.08.00	Portion 15 (of 10) of Erf 233 PMB	10 Gough Road	Allow an interior decorating business	
185	23.08.00	Portion 21 of Erf 2233 PMB	334 Boom Street	Allow sub-division and increased site coverage to 75 %	
186	29.11.00	Portion 3 of Erf 2642 PMB	426 Longmarket Street	Allow restaurant	
187	05.06.01	Rem of Erf 30 Raisethorpe	632 Old Greytown Road	Allow Place of Public Entertainment	
188	16.05.01	Portion 81 (of 78) of Erf 3098 PMB	20-22 Sunwood Place	Allow relaxation of side space	
189	16.05.01	Portion 14 and 15 of Erf 1383 PMB	25 Debi Place	Allow increased site coverage	
190	13.06.01	Erf 2746 PMB	467 Burger Street	Allow security business	
191	13.06.01	Portion 37 of Erf 3198 PMB	21 Albert Oliff Road	Albert Oliff Road Allow second dwelling	
192	21.08.01	Portion 7 (of 2) of Erf 2145 PMB	13 Retief Street	Allow increased site coverage	
193	16.01.02	Rem of Erf 469 PMB	29 Milliken Road	Allow sub-division with ROW	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
194	30.01.02	Portion 3 of Erf 249 Raisethorpe	737 Old Grey town Road	Allow medical office and pharmacy	
195	24.04.02	Rem and Portion 5 (of 2) of Erf 2315 PMB	102/4 Chapel St	Allow carwash	
196	24.04.02	Portion 89 of Erf 1866 PMB	18 A Old Tom Morris Lane Allow sub. utilising ROW		
197	15.05.02	Portion 10(of 2) of Erf 82 PMB	20 Rosedale Rd	Allow manufacturing of concrete blocks	
198	24.07.02	Portion 52 (of 26) of Erf 75 PMB	110 Rosedale Rd	Allow sub. less than 650m²	
199	25.09.02	Portion 3087 of Erf 252 PMB	170 Jupiter Road	Allow relaxation of side and rear spaces	
200	25.09.02	Portion 7 of Erf 2544 PMB	443 Longmarket St	Allow increased site coverage to 54 % and relaxation of parking	
201	11.09.02	Portion 14 of Erf 2781 PMB	cnr Commercial Rd/Burger St	Restrict use to restaurant	
202	27.11.02	Portion 64(of 63) of Erf 207 PMB	39 Cordwalles Rd	Allow 2 residential subdivisions	
203	14.05.03	Portion 380 of Erf 1203 PMB	80 Bangalore Rd	Allow additional coverage and reduced side space	
204	29.10.03	Rem of Erf 2015 PMB	149 Greyling St	Allow Flats on subdivision of 550 m²	
207	29.10.03	Portion 21 of Erf 1113 PMB	16 Mills Circle	Allow two subdivisions less than 1 000 m ²	
208	12.11.03	Portion 1 of Erf 3680 PMB	6 Parker Rd	Allow guest house, health and beauty clinic and Place of Public Entertainment	
209	29.11.03	Portion 3 of Erf 835 PMB	155 Roberts Rd	Allow a subdivision less than 1 000 m ²	
210	24.02.04	Portion 21 of Erf 1383 PMB	25 Debi Place	Allow increased bulk from 920 m² to 1652 m²	
211	24.02.04	Portion 8 (of 4) of Erf 1894 PMB	7 Winston Rd	Allow carpentry workshop	
212	03.05.04	Portion 11 (of 8) of Erf 2654 PMB	547 Loop St	Allow relaxation of side space	
213	22.07.04	Erf 60 Lincoln Meade	276 Murray Rd	Allow relaxation of side space	
214	18.11.04	Rem of Erf 1388 PMB	10a Mills Circle Allow two Dwellings on property		
215	18.11.04	Portion 2 of Erf 228 Cleland	Off Ivy Road	Allow relaxation of side space to 4.08 m	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
216	24.02.05	Portion 2 of Erf 2790 PMB	256 Boshoff St	Allow existing building to be utilised as a Specialised Office	
217	13.10.05	Lot 10 Dunveria	10 Tulip Rd	Allow relaxation of rear space to 2.03 m	
218	20.01.06	Portion s 1 and 2 of Erf 576 New England	Off Dunsby Rd and Rogers Ave Allow up to 300 subdivisions off private road (Mkhamba Garde		
219	23.06.06	Rem of Erf 317 Raisethorpe	764 Chota Motala Rd	Allow relaxation of rear space to 3.8 and 1.9 m	
220	02.06.06	Portion s of Panorama Gardens, Surrey Park & Bishopstowe	Off Chief Mhlabunzima (Baynes Drift) Rd	Allow more than 10 subdivisions off a private road (Beacon Hill)	
221	06.07.06	Portion 2 of Erf 847 PMB	23 Carbis Rd	Permit a tea garden in Special Residential zone	
222	23.10.06	Erf 412 of the Farm New England	38 Lyngary Rd	Allow relaxation of rear space to 1.2 m	
223	16.11.06	Erf 201 Shortts Retreat	118 Murray Rd	Allow medium density housing development	
224	16.11.06	Erf 9667 PMB	433 Langalibalele St	Allow increased coverage	
225	12.04.07	Portion 4 (of 1) of Erf 3022 PMB	Montgomery Drive	Allow the bulk of a filling station to increase to 200m ²	
226	19.07.07	Portion 4 of Erf 858, PMB	41 Morcom Rd	Allow relaxation of side and rear space to 2 and 4.5 m resp.	
227	16.08.07	Portion 12 of Erf 2713 PMB	134 Jabu Ndlovu St	Allow an office	
228	20.08.07	Portion 7 (of 10 of Erf 92 PMB	459 Town Bush Rd	Allow a veterinary practice in Special Residential zone	
229	17.10.07	Portion 10 of Erf 1983 PMB	21 Croft Rd	Allow relaxation of side space to 1 and 1.5 m	
230	16.11.07	Erf 764 Northdale	17 Scorpio Drive	Allow relaxation of side and rear space	
231	20.03.08	Erf 449 and 450 PMB	Town Bush Road	Allow subdivision of land without access to a public street	
232	20.03.08	Erf 1963 PMB	296 Bulwer St	Allow Office use	
233	20.03.08	Erf 1963 PMB	251 Bulwer St	Allow Office use	
234	20.03.08	Portion 52 of Erf 1113 PMB	35 to 37 Blackburrow Rd	Restrict height to 2 Storeys	
235	20.03.08	Portion 411 (of 354) of	32 Lyngary Rd	Allow relaxation of side space	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
		the farm New England No. 1462			
236	20.03.08	Portion 5 of Erf 2757 PMB	21 Prince Alfred St	Allow Office use	
237	05.06.08	Erf 148 PMB	4 to 6 Seymour Rd	Allow relaxation of side space	
238	04.09.08	Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 359, Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 357 and Portion 2 (of 1) of Erf 358	All situated Off Braid St	Permit Office Use	
239	21.05.09	Portion 35 of Erf 3005	5 Waller Place	Permit a subdivision of a property in density zone 7 from minimum Erf size of 1 500 m ² to 1 158 m ²	
239	21.05.09	Rem of Portion 10 of Erf 1913	87 Alan Paton Drive	Permit Office use within a "Special Residential" zone	
240	04.06.09	Portion D (of 70) of Erf 3381	406 Chase Valley	Allow a subdivision to have access via a Right of Way Servitude	
241	20.08.09	Rem of Erf 710	57 New England Rd	Allow the existing "Dwelling" to be used for hair studio	
242	10.12.09	Portion 5 of Erf 2605	55 Jabu Ndlovu St	Establish an "Office" in a "General Residential" zone	
243	04/03/10	Portion 14 of Erf 2332 PMB	322 Berg Street	Appendix 1 Amendment to increase the permitted coverage from 75% to 100%, to relax the parking requirements and building line to nil in respect of	
244	14/03/10	Portion 3 of Erf 2839 Pietermaritzburg	250 Jabu Ndlovu Street	Appendix 1	
245	14/03/10	Portion 3 of Erf 2839 Pietermaritzburg	14 Jabu Ndlovu Street (Loop Street): Upper City Area	Appendix 1 Amendment to establish an "Office" on a Property Zoned "General Residential"	
246	22.04.10	Rem of Portion 165 of Erf 1913	5 Connaught Rd	Establish "Office" on a property zoned "General Residential"	
247	17.06.10	Erf 2929	293 Bulwer St	Establish an "Office" on a property zoned "Special Residential"	
248	21.10.10	Rem of Erf 2789	347 Prince Alfred St	Allow relaxation of 5 metres Rear Space to 4,70 metres and 4,69 respectively	
249	21.10.10	Erf 261 Newholmes	126 Newholmes Way	Relax side space from 4,50 metres to 1,2 metres	
250	04/04/11	Portion 9 of Erf 503 PMB	Erf 503 being Unit No. 10 Five Acres	Appendix 1 amendment to relax the building lines from 4.5m to 3,09m	
251	12/04/11	16 Old Howick Road Wembley	Portion 7 of Erf 697 PMB	Appendix 1 amendment to establish a Professional Office use in a Special Residential zone	
252	04.04.11		Portion 6 (of !() of Erf 382 PMB	Appendix 1 amendment to the Town Planning Scheme to permit Office use within a General Residential zone	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment	
253	30/08/11	on Remainder of Portion 12 of Erf 2724, Portion 4 (of 2) of Erf 2725, Portion 10 of Erf 2725	250 Jabu Ndlovu Street	Appendix 1 amendment to permit a Nil building line along the length of the property boundary with Chief Albert Luthuli Street	
254	30.08.11	Portion 14 of Erf 2332 Pietermaritzburg	322 Berg Street	Increase coverage from 75% to 100% and relax the parking requirements and building line to nil	
255	30.08.11	Portion 9 of Erf 503, being Unit 10	75 Kitchener Road	Relax the building line from 4.5 m to 3.09 metres	
256	14.12.11	Rem of Portion 12 of Erf 2724, Portion 4 (of 2) of Erf 2725, Portion 10 of Erf 2725 and Rem of Erf 2725	250 Jabu Ndlovu Street	Increase bulk zone from Zone 3 to Bulk Zone 1 and permit a nil Building Line along the length of the property bounded by Chief Albert Luthuli and Jabu Ndlovu Streets.	
257	28/06/12	Portion 5 of Erf 250 Raisethiorpe Township	745 Chota Motala Road	Appendix 1 amendment to relax sic space	
258	19/07/12	Portions 7 (of 4) and 8 of Erf 2536 Pietermaritzburg	361 and 365 Langalibalele Street	Appendix 1 application to establish a "Motor Sales premises	
259	12.12.2012	Sub 1624 (of 1592)	The Farm Northdale No. 14914 198 Newhomes Way	To increase the maximum bulk factor / maximum units per hectare from 3.4 to 4 units; to relax building lines along Pansy Road from 7m to 6m; to relax building lines along Newholmes Way from 7m to 4.5; and to relax both side building lines from 4.5 to 1.5.	
260	10.01.13	Portion 5 of Erf 250 Raisethorpe	745 Chota Motala Road	Relaxation of the side space	
261	09.04.13	Erf 2005 Edendale	2005 Mbulazi Road	Allow a Side Space of 1.6m, a Building Line of 1.8 m, reduce parking bays to 30 bays and allow 60% coverage.	
262	24.04.13	Erven 89,371,381 and 397 Plessislaer	Off Selby Msimang Road	Restricting Edendale Hospital to a District and Regional Hospital functions such as those related to treating of communicable diseases and psychiatric wards specially those excluded from Institutional use, and the establishment of a pharmacy and tuck-shop for the servicing of the hospital.	
263	02/02/14	432 Langalibalele Street	of Erf 2643 Pietermaritzburg	an Appendix 1 Amendment to allow a "Motor Sales Room" and a "Motor Workshop	
264	13.05.14	Remainder of Erf 2538 PMB only,	No. 385 Langalibalele Street City Central	To allow a "Junior Primary School" as an expressly permissible use within the Special Area 7 Zone	
265	12.08.14	Portion 2 and 3 of Erf 2730 and Portion of Erf 2731 all of	310 Jabu Ndlovu Street	Development shall be undertaken in accordance with requirements of the City Centre Zone-Civic Centre	

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
		Pietermaritzburg		Subzone: Section A as set out in clause 3.9.4 of the Pietermaritzburg Town Planning Scheme.
266	18.10.2016	Remainder of Portion 23 of Erf 2737 Pietermaritzburg	21 Davis Street	An Appendix 1 amendment to Permit "Parking Lot" as an Expressly Permitted Use within the Office Zone
267	18.10.2016	Portion 5 Of Erf 115 Pietermaritzburg	167 Zwartkop: Mayors' Walk	A clause 5.36 application for the relaxation of front Building Line from 7 metres to 3 metres and to allow a Second Dwelling
268	07.06.2016	Erf 9662 In Respect of Ptn 1 of Erf 9662 Pietermaritzburg	Being Corner Of Town Bush Road and Maccarthy Drive: Pietermaritzburg	Amendment to the Pietermaritzburg scheme in Special Business Area 18, under appendix 1
269	19.04.2016	ERF 3378 Pietermaritzburg	4 Holder Road, Bisley: Pietermaritzburg	Application in terms of Sections 60(1)(a) of the Kwazulu-Natal Planning and Development Act (Act No. 6 of 2008) to remove restrictive conditions contained in the title deed
270	19.04.2016	Portion 17 of Erf 1913 PMB	81 Alan Paton Avenue, Scottsville	Clause 5.36 to relax the 7m Building Line along Chamberlain Road to accommodate one of 4 blocks of flats proposed to be established
271	21.06.2016	Portions 621 (of 592) and Remainder of Portion 592 all of the Farm Vaalkop and Dadelfontein No. 885		Amendment to approved layout in respect of land
272	16.05.2017	Portion 162 of Erf 156 Believue	Unit 5 Rustic Mews, 39 Beacon Road, Bellevue Pietermaritzburg	To permit an increase in coverage and for the relaxation of a building line
273	14.03.2017	Portion 17 of Erf 567 Pietermaritzburg and Portion 5 of Erf 4345 Pietermaritzburg	Corner of Alan Paton and Woodhouse Road: Scottsville	Amendment of the Development Controls Relating to Special Area, Rezoning from "Special Residential" To "Special Area", Consolidation, and the Deletion of Restrictive Title Conditions
274	18.04.2017	Portion 2 of Erf 228 Cleland	30 Ivy Road	Appendix 1 Amendment of the Scheme to Relax Side Spaces and Building Lines
275	02.05.2017			Relaxation of Building Lines and Municipal Consent In order to erect a Telecommunication Mast and Base Station , for relaxation of Building Lines and Municipal Consent in order to erect a Telecommunication Mast

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
				and Base Station
276	03.07.2017	Erf 1204 Pietermaritzburg and Portion 9 (of 6) of Erf 1012 PMB	15 Alexander Road	Clause 5.36 amendment for the relaxation of Side Space from 4,5m to 3,0m and Rear Building Lines from 9m to 0m respectively
277	21.08.2017	Remainder of Erf 378 Pietermaritzburg	51 College Road, Pelham	Clause 5.36 amendment of the Scheme to relax Rear Space from 9 metres to 5 metres
278	22.08.2017	Portion 23 of Erf 1574 Pietermaritzburg	67 Burns Road, Hayfields	An amendment to the Scheme to relax development controls relating to minimum lot size in order to permit a Second Dwelling.
279	11.09.2017	Remainder of Portion 8 (of 1) of Erf 25 Pietermaritzburg and Remainder of Erf 549 Pietermaritzburg		The Appendix 1 Application for the Relaxation of the Rear Space from 9m to 4,7m in order to establish a block of Flats, the Consolidation of Remainder of Portion 8 (of 1) of Erf 25 Pietermaritzburg and Remainder of Erf 549 Pietermaritzburg
280	16/02/99	Portion 593 of the Farm Vaalkop and Dadelfontein No. 885	66 Old Main Road	1) Despite the Requirements of Clause 5.5.4 of the Scheme, the Property May be Subdivided in Accordance with Plan No. 2386b, Dated September 1998, prepared by Tarboton Holder Ross & Partners. 2) Despite Clause Error! Reference source not found. (B) of the Scheme, the Municipality may consent to the further relaxation of the proposed Rem by not more than 30 % and only for the purpose of facilitating the execution of public works.
281	17/01/05	Lot 80 Ashburton	13 Pope Ellis Drive	Amendment to permit a residential building (conversion of stables into an 18 room guest house) Lot 80 Ashburton being 13 Pope Ellis Drive, Ashburton
282	01/01/08	Erf 54 Ashburton	10 Kinghorn Road	to establish Chalets, Restaurant and Conference Centre, 10 Kinghorn Road, #Erf 54 Ashburton
283	19/03/2009	Erf 248 Lynnfield Park	5 Margaret Avenue	To establish a boarding house (old age home)- Special Consent
280	14/08/2009	Erf 278 of Ashburton	10 Dely Crescent	Waiving of Special Consent to establish cluster housing
284	07/10/2009	Erf 61 Lynnfield Park	39 Margaret Road	Home Business (parking of 1 meter taxi)
285	20/02/2013	Portion 1 of Erf 259 Ashburton	5A pope Ellis Drive	Home Business- Chartered Services
286	24/10/13	Remainder of Erf 196 Ashburton	1 Thorntree Road	To establish an additional 'Special Building' boarding kennel

No.	Date Adopted	Property Description	Street Number	Details of Amendment
287	09/01/2014	Erf 358 Ashburton	10 Kudu Drive	Home Business-Making and delivery of baked goods
288	12/02/2014	Erf 218 Ashburton	35 Old Main Road (R103)	To facilitate the establishment of two additional cluster foster homes in "Indawo Yethemba Children's Village"
289		Erf 331 and Erf 338, both of Ashburton Extension 4	22 McKay Drive & 10 Polly's Place	Removal of Restrictive Condition, namely the removal of the Notarial Title
290				
291				
292				
293				
294				
295				
296				
297				
298				
299				
300				

APPENDIX 2: LIST OF LISTED BUILDINGS

No.	Property Description	Description of Building Structure	Details of Bulk Transfer	Remarks
1	Portion 1 of Erf 1772 PMB, being 65 Trelawney Road	Whole building		
2	Rem of 6 (of 1) of Erf 2314 and Portion 7 of Erf 2315, PMB, being 151 Pietermaritz Street	Whole building		
3	Rem of 1 of Erf 2313 PMB, being 131 Pietermaritz Street	Whole building		
4	Rem of Portion 5 of Erf 2621 PMB, being 212 Longmarket Street	Whole building		
5	Portion 9 (of 1) of Erf 2785 PMB, being 212 Longmarket Street	Whole building		
6	Portion 11 (of 9) of Erf 2615 PMB, being 202 Chapel Street	Whole building		
7	Rem of Erf 461 PMB, being 36 Buckingham Avenue	Whole building		
8	Rem of 3 of Erf 1943 PMB, being 18 Connaught Road	Whole building		
9	Rem of Erf 348 PMB, being 5 Hillside Road	Whole Building		
10	Rem of Erf 2928 PMB, being 278 Prince Alfred Street	Whole Building		
11	Portion 1 of Erf 3017 PMB, being 148 Loop Street	Whole Building		
12	Portion 4 of Erf 2402 PMB, being 4 McCallum Street	Whole Building		
13	Portion 1 and Portion 8 (of 2), of Erf 2420 PMB, being 207 Church Street	Whole Building		
14	Portion 6 (of 1) of Erf 2641 PMB, being 412 Longmarket Street	Whole Building		
15	Portion 3 and Rem of 1, of Erf 2718 PMB, being 181 Burger Street [Kelvin]	Whole Building		
16	Portion 2 of Erf 2564 PMB, being 15 Theatre Lane [Harwin's Arcade]	Whole Building		
17	Portion 13 and Portion 3,	Whole Building		

	of Erf 2714 PMB, being 7 Leighton Street		
18	Erf 2833 PMB, being 11 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
19	Portion 11(of 1) of Erf 2714 PMB, being 13 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
20	Portion 3 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 14 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
21	Portion 15 of Erf 2714 PMB, being 17 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
22	Portion 4 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 20 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
23	Rem of 6 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 26 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
24	Portion 14 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 30 Leighton Street	Whole Building	
25	Rem of Erf 2642 PMB, being 428 Longmarket Street [House Ripkin]	Whole Building	
26	Portion 6 of Erf 2612 PMB, being 123 Loop Street	Whole Building	
27	Portion 21 of Erf 2313 PMB, being 134 Berg Street	Whole Building	
28	Portion 10 of Erf 2312 PMB, being 10 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
29	Portion 19 (of 2) and Portion 20 (of 4), of Erf 2313 PMB, being 11 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
30	Portion 5 of Erf 2312 PMB, being 12 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
31	Portion 16 (of 2) and Portion 17 (of 4), of Erf 2313 PMB, being 13 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
32	Portion 6 of Erf 2312 PMB, being 14 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
33	Portion 15 9(of 2) and Portion 18 (of 4) of Erf 2313 PMB, being 15 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
34	Portion 9 (of 5) and Portion 10 (of 6) of Erf 2313 PMB, being 15A Deanery Lane	Whole Building	

	I		
35	Portion 7 of Erf 2312 PMB, being 16 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
36	Portion 14 of Erf 2313 PMB, being 17 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
37	Portion 11 (of 1) and Portion 3 (of 2) of Erf 2313 PMB, being 21 Deanery Lane	Whole Building	
38	Portion 20 (of 12) of Erf 2729 and Portion 6 (of 1) of Erf 2730 PMB, being 39/19A Henrietta Street	Whole Building	
39	Portion 1 of Erf 1622 PMB, being 231 Old Howick Road ["Ketelfontein"]	Whole Building	
40	Portion 23 (of 4) of Erf 2522 PMB, being 11 Carlyle Arcade	Whole Building	
41	Portion 5 (of 1) of Erf 2314 PMB, being 49 Pietermaritz Street	Whole Building	
42	Rem of 1 of Erf 2787 PMB, being 326 Burger Street	Whole Building	
43	Rem of 2 of Erf 2701 PMB, being 11 Burger Street	Whole Building	
44	Erf 1963 PMB, being 296 Bulwer Street	Whole Building	
45	Rem of 5 of Erf 2612 PMB, being 121 Loop Street	Whole Building	
46	Portion 1 of Erf 2668 PMB, being 25 Loop Street	Whole Building	
47	Erf 1966 PMB, being 46 Braid Street	Whole Building	
48	Rem of 1 of Erf 2935 PMB, being 359 Bulwer Street	Whole Building	
49	Portion 14 (of 12) of Erf 2221 PMB, being 4 Stranack Street	Whole Building	
50	Rem of 4 of Erf 2221 PMB, being 218 Boom Street	Whole Building	
51	Rem of 1 of Erf 2798 PMB, being 431 Prince Alfred Street	Whole Building	
52	Rem of 2 of Erf 2742 PMB, being 420 Loop Street	Whole Building	
53	Portion 1 of Erf 2602 PMB, being 11 Loop Street	Whole Building	

	1	T	1	
54	Portion 5 of Erf 2627 PMB, being 270 Longmarket Street	Whole Building		
55	Portion 5 of Erf 2719 PMB, being 190 Loop Street	Whole Building		
56	Portion 5 of Erf 2935 PMB, being 350 Prince Alfred Street	Whole Building		
57	Portion 31 (of 6) of Erf 2523 PMB, being 27 Chancery Lane	Whole Building		
58	Portion 2 of Erf 2930 PMB, being 311 Bulwer Street	Whole Building		
59	Portion 1 of Erf 3014 PMB, being 122 Loop Street	Whole Building		
60	Portion 7 of Erf 2718 PMB, being 180 Loop Street	Whole Building		
61	Lot 2164 PMB, being 12 Oxford Street	Whole Building		
62	Portion 1 of Erf 2622 PMB, being 218 Longmarket Street	Whole Building		
63	A portion of Erf 1887, Rem of Erf 534 and Portion 13 of Erf 534 PMB, being the City Electrical Engineer's stores and workshops, Havelock Road	Whole Building		
64	Portion 7 of Erf 2714 PMB, being 15 Leighton Street	Whole building		
65	Portion 7 (of 4) of Erf 2618 PMB, being 180 Longmarket Street [Mc Auslin's Chambers]	Whole building		
66	Rem of 5 of Erf 2790 PMB, being 352 Burger Street	Whole building		
67	Portion 3 of Erf 2813 PMB, being 366 Burger Street	Whole building		
68	Portion s 7 and 8 (of 1), of Erf 2409 PMB, being 91 - 99A Church Street	Whole building		
69	Rem of Erf 254 PMB, being 189 East Street [Soofie Mosque]	Whole building		
70	Portion 11 (of 9) of Erf 2715 PMB, being 151 Burger Street	Whole building		
71	Erf 2832 PMB, being 19 Killarney Terrace [Strathallan]	Whole building		

		_	•
Portion 33 (of 7) of Erf 2523 PMB, being 2 Change Lane [Hoskings Chambers]	Whole building		
Rem of 3 of Erf 2206 PMB, being 63 West Street	Whole building		
Portion 12 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 134 Loop Street	Whole building		
Rem of (6 of 4) of Erf 2620 PMB, being 204 Longmarket Street	Whole building		
Portion 6 of Erf 2520 PMB, being 201 Longmarket Street	Whole building		
Rem of Erf 2523 PMB, being 230 Church Street [Gray's Inn]	Whole building		
Rem of 2 of Erf 92 PMB, being 485 Town Bush Valley Road	Whole building		
Portion s 856 and 857 of Erf 785 Northdale, being 386/8 Bombay Road	Cork Oak Tree		
Rutland Road, King Edward Avenue, Park Drive	Tramway Tracks		
Rem of Erf 2814 PMB, being 280 Loop Street	Whole building		
Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park]	Bandstand		
Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park]	Mc Farlane Bridge		
Rem of Erf 25 PMB [Alexandra Park]	Pavilion Building		
Erf 11 (of 1) of Erf 2312 PMB, being 8 Deanery Lane	Whole building		
Rem of Erf 2122 PMB, being 227 Boom Street	Whole building		
Rem of 16, Portion s 1, 17 ([of 16] and 19 (of 10), of Erf 2319 PMB, being 191 Pietermaritz Street	Double storey building		
Rem of 4 of Erf 2934 PMB, being 340 Prince Alfred Street	Whole building		
Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 2329 PMB, being 295 Pietermaritz Street	Double storey office building		
	2523 PMB, being 2 Change Lane [Hoskings Chambers] Rem of 3 of Erf 2206 PMB, being 63 West Street Portion 12 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 134 Loop Street Rem of (6 of 4) of Erf 2620 PMB, being 204 Longmarket Street Portion 6 of Erf 2520 PMB, being 201 Longmarket Street Rem of Erf 2523 PMB, being 230 Church Street [Gray's Inn] Rem of 2 of Erf 92 PMB, being 485 Town Bush Valley Road Portion s 856 and 857 of Erf 785 Northdale, being 386/8 Bombay Road Rutland Road, King Edward Avenue, Park Drive Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 27 PMB, being 27 Boom Street Rem of 16, Portion s 1, 17 ([of 16) and 19 (of 10), of Erf 2319 PMB, being 191 Pietermaritz Street Rem of 4 of Erf 2934 PMB, being 340 Prince Alfred Street Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 2329 PMB, being 295	2523 PMB, being 2 Change Lane [Hoskings Chambers] Rem of 3 of Erf 2206 PMB, being 63 West Street Portion 12 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 134 Loop Street Rem of (6 of 4) of Erf 2620 PMB, being 204 Longmarket Street Portion 6 of Erf 2520 PMB, being 201 Longmarket Street Rem of Erf 2523 PMB, being 203 Church Street [Gray's Inn] Rem of 2 of Erf 92 PMB, being 230 Church Street Portion s 856 and 857 of Erf 785 Northdale, being 386/8 Bombay Road Rutland Road, King Edward Avenue, Park Drive Rem of Erf 254 PMB, being 280 Loop Street Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 2122 PMB, being 27 Boom Street Rem of Erf 2122 PMB, being 27 Boom Street Rem of Erf 2122 PMB, being 27 Boom Street Rem of 16, Portion s 1, 17 ([of 16] and 19 (of 10), of Erf 2319 PMB, being 191 Pietermaritz Street Rem of 4 of Erf 2934 PMB, being 340 Prince Alfred Street Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 2332 PMB, being 295 Double storey office building Double storey office Double storey office	2523 PMB, being 2 Change Lane [Hoskings Chambers] Rem of 3 of Erf 2206 PMB, being 63 West Street Portion 12 of Erf 2713 PMB, being 134 Loop Street Rem of (6 of 4) of Erf 2620 PMB, being 204 Longmarket Street Portion 6 of Erf 2520 PMB, being 201 Longmarket Street Portion 6 of Erf 2520 PMB, being 201 Longmarket Street Rem of Erf 2523 PMB, being 203 Church Street (Gray's Inn) Rem of 2 of Erf 92 PMB, being 485 Town Bush Valley Road Portion s 856 and 857 of Erf 785 Northdale, being 386/8 Bombay Road Rutland Road, King Edward Avenue, Park Drive Rem of Erf 2514 PMB, being 280 Loop Street Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 25 PMB, [Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 25 PMB (Alexandra Park] Rem of Erf 2122 PMB, being 8 Deanery Lone Rem of 16, Portion s 1, 17 (Clot 16) and 19 (of 10), of Erf 2319 PMB, being 191 Pietermaritz Street Rem of 4 of Erf 2934 PMB, being 340 Prince Alfred Street Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 2329 Postlon 4 (of Erf 2840

	T	1	T	T
90	Portion 17 (of 2) of Erf 54 PMB, being 308 Alexandra Road	Whole building		
91	Rem of 15, Rem of 16 and Portion 17 (of 16) of Erf 2207 PMB, being 15 Walker Street	Whole building		
92	Rem of 2 of Erf 564 PMB, being 9 Lewis Road	Whole building		
93	Rem of Erf 2747 PMB, being 472 Loop Street	Whole building		
94	Portion s 11 (of 5) and 4, of Erf 2601 PMB, being 193 Pine Street	Whole building		
95	Portion 2 of Erf 1940 PMB, being 8 New England Road	Whole building		
96	Rem of 10 of Erf 1824 PMB, being 149 Howick Road	Whole building		
97	Rem of Erf 1052 PMB, being 9 Morcom Road	Whole building		
98	Portion 3 of Erf 2472 PMB, being 146 Pietermaritz Street	Whole building		
99	Portion 5 of Erf 2306 PMB, being 101 West Street	Whole building		
100	Portion 4 (of 3), Rem of 1, Rem of 3 and Portion 17 (of 1), of Erf 2428 PMB, being 285 Church Street: [Henwoods Building]	Whole building		
101	Portion 15 of Erf 804 PMB, being 5 Kenwyn Avenue:	Whole building		
102	Portion 4 of Erf 2201 PMB, being 63 Pine Street	Whole building		
103	A portion of Rem and Portion 3 (of 2), of Erf 2622 and a portion of Erf 2623, PMB, being 231 Loop Street	Pair of Trichelia Emetica Trees		
104	Erfs 1688 and 1689 PMB, and a portion of Rem of Townlands on and adjoining 91-99 Jesmond Road	Group of Acacia Sieberiana Trees		
105	Road Reserve adjoining Portion 33 of Erf 1825 PMB, being 46 Lindup Road	Group of Trees		
106	A portion of Rem of Townlands in vicinity of	Acacia Sieberiana var Woodii Tree		

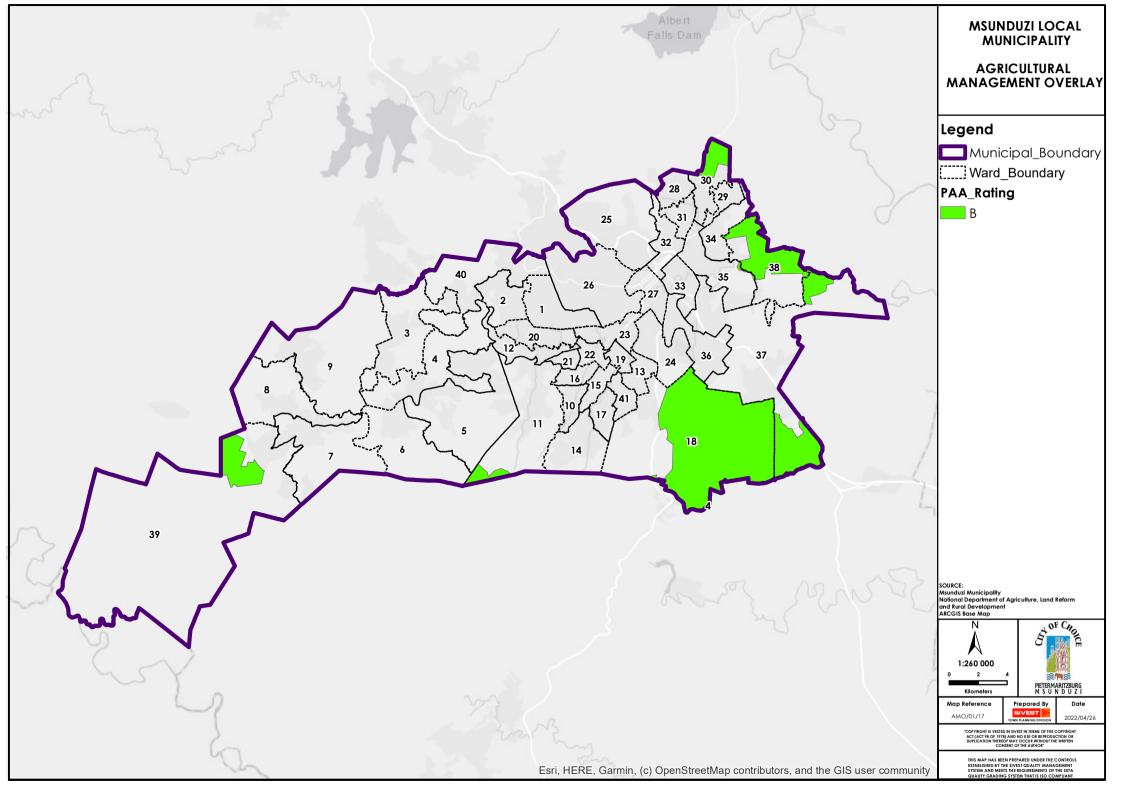
	intersection of Villiers Drive and Roberts Road		
107	Portion 2 of Erf 115 PMB, being 16 Yalta Road	Whole Building	
108	Portion 3 of Erf 576 and Portion 3 of Erf 526, being 74 Uplands Road	Whole Building	
109	Rem of Erf 2638 PMB, being 380 Longmarket Street	Whole Building	
110	Portion 3 of Erf 2839 PMB, being 14 Loop Street	Whole Building	
111	A portion of Portion 381 of Erf 1913 PMB, being 139-201 King Edward Avenue and off Milner Road	Main buildings	
112	Rem of Erf 1266 PMB, being 70 Tanner Road	Whole building	
113	Portion 118 of Erf 1913 PMB, being 24 King Edward Avenue	Brick Boundary Wall	
114	Portion 2 of Erf 2702 PMB, being 25 Burger Street	Whole Property	
115	Portion 7 of Erf 2839 PMB, being 12 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
116	Portion 13 of 9 of Erf 2702 and Portion 7 of Erf 2703 PMB, being 13 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
117	Portion 10 of 4 of Erf 2702 PMB, being 14 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
118	Rem of 4 of Erf 2702 PMB, being 18 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
119	Portion 14 (of 3) of Erf 2702 PMB, being 22 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
120	Rem of 3 of Erf 2702 PMB, being 26 Shepstone Avenue	Whole Property	
121	Portion 44 (of 43) of Erf 545 PMB, being 55 Oribi Road	Whole Property	
122	Erf 2269 PMB, being 236/238 Boom Street	Whole Property	
123	Portion 2 of Erf 2164 PMB, being 14 Oxford Street	Whole Property	
	MUNICIPALITY		

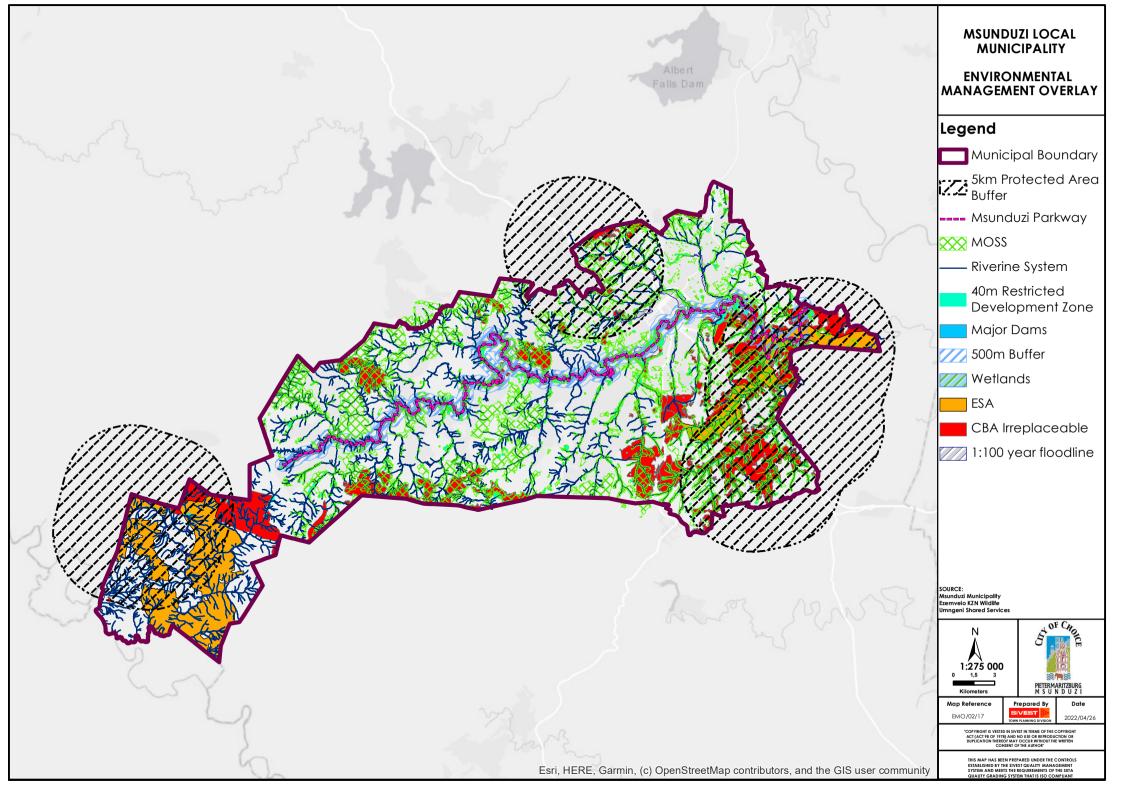
124				
Timber Street (Horwins Arcade)	124	Italian Prisoner of War	Whole Property	
of Eff 241 PMB, being 133 Chapel Street Whole Property 127 Portion 1 of Eff 2741 PMB, being 410 Loop Street Whole Property 129	125	Timber Street (Harwins	Whole Property	
Deling 410 Loop Street Deling 410 Loop Str	126	of Erf 2416 PMB, being 133	Whole Property	
128 129 130 131 131 132 133 134 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 142 143 144 145 146 147 147	127	Portion 1 of Erf 2741 PMB, being 410 Loop Street	Whole Property	
130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 137 138 139 139 140 141 142 142 143 144 144 145 146 146 147 147 147 148 149 1	128			
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 139 140 141 142 142 143 144 143 144 144 145 146 146 147 147 148 149 1	129			
132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 139 139 140 141 142 142 142 143 144 144 144 145 146 147 147 148 149 1	130			
133 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 39 38 39 <t< td=""><td>131</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	131			
134 136 136 137 137 138 139 139 139 139 140 141 141 142 142 143 144 144 144 145 146 146 147 147 148 149 1	132			
135 136 137 137 138 139 139 139 139 139 140 141 141 142 142 143 144 144 144 145 145 146 146 147 149 1	133			
136 137 138 138 139 139 140 140 141 141 141 141 142 143 144 144 144 145 146 146 147 147 148 148 149 1	134			
137 138 139 139 140 141 141 142 142 143 144 144 145 145 146 146 147 148 149 1	135			
138 139 140 140 141 141 141 141 142 142 143 144 144 144 145 145 146 147 147 148 149 1	136			
139 140 141 141 142 143 144 144 145 146 147 147	137			
140 141 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 147	138			
141 142 143 144 144 145 146 147 147 148 148 149 1	139			
142 143 144 145 146 147	140			
143 144 145 146 147 147	141			
144 145 146 147 147 148 148 148 148 149 1	142			
145 146 147	143			
146 147	144			
147	145			
	146			
148	147			
	148			

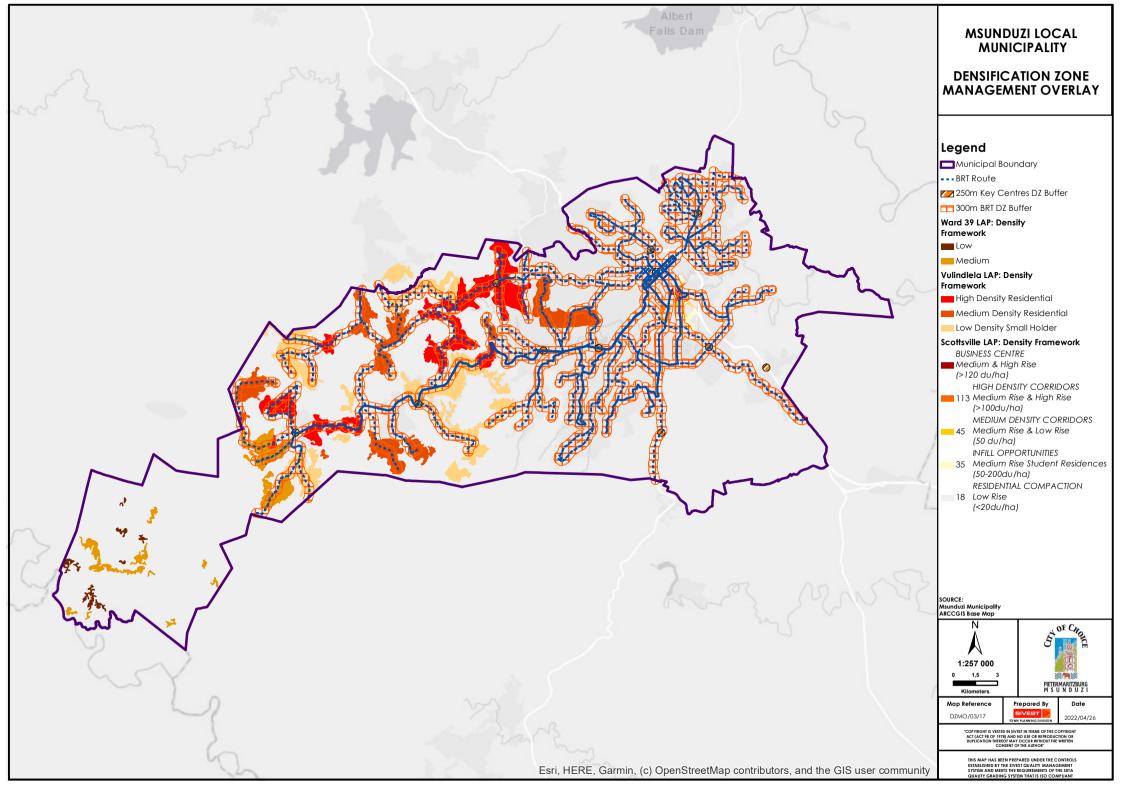
149		
150		

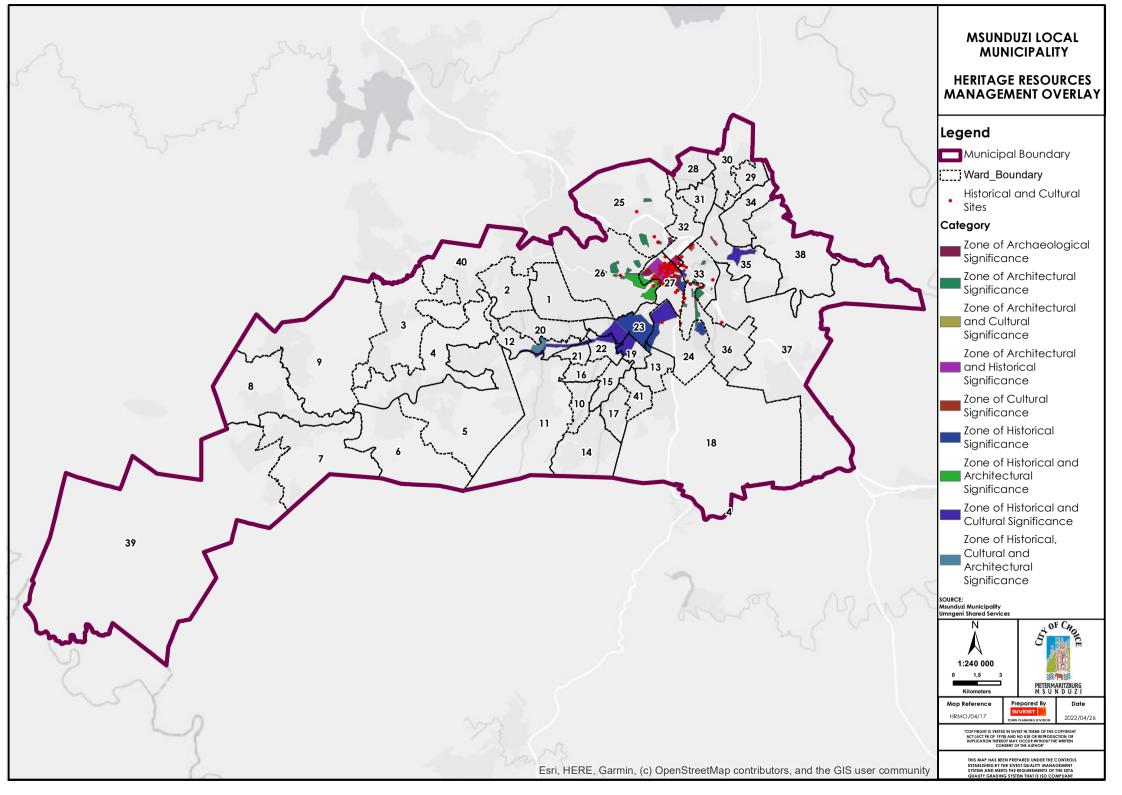
APPENDIX 3: REGISTER OF MANAGEMENT OVERLAYS

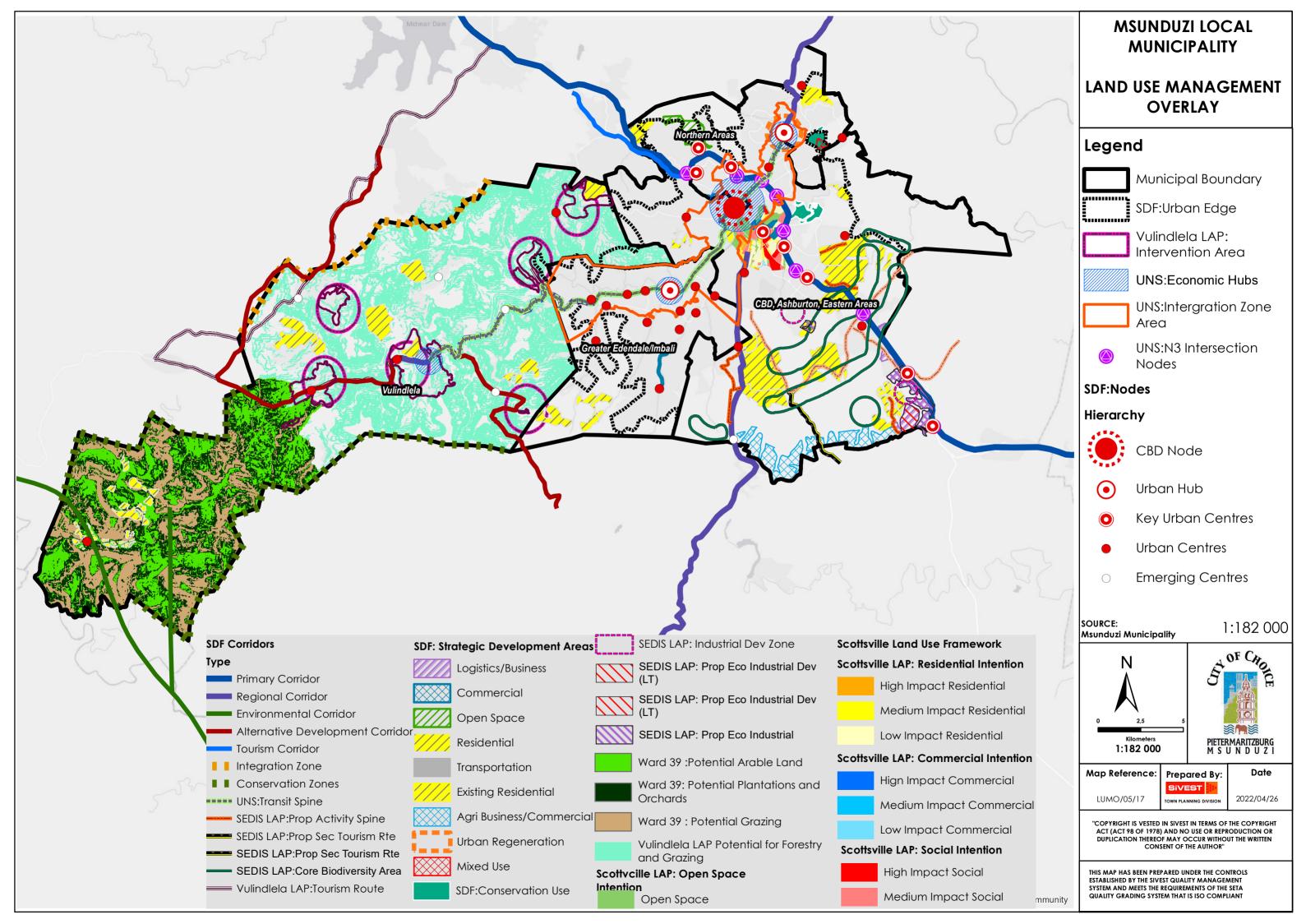
REGISTER OF MANAGEMENT OVERLAYS				
Name of Management Overlay	Function of Overlay	Reference No.	Scale	Date
Agriculture Management Overlay (AMO)	To protect and manage areas that are already developed that have a very high agricultural potential	AMO/01/17	1:260 000	26 April 2022
Environmental Management Overlay (EMO)	To protect and manage of environmentally sensitive areas.	EMO/02/17	1:275 000	26 April 2022
Densification Zone Management Overlay (DZMO)	To identity areas earmarked for densification purposes as per the SDF and LAP intentions	DZMO/03/17	1:257 000	26 April 2022
Heritage Resources Management Overlay (HRMO)	To protect and manage heritage and cultural resources.	HRMO/04/17	1:240 000	26 April 2022
Land Use Management Overlay (LUMO)	To identify areas earmarked for certain land use purposes as per the spatial intentions of the SDF and any other adopted spatial strategic policies and plans within the Municipality.	LUMO/05/17	1:182 000	26 April 2022











APPENDIX 4: REGISTER OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS LODGED

REGISTER OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS LODGED						
File No.	Ref No.	Property Description	Street Address	Details of Application	Date of Decision	Comments

APPENDIX 5: REGISTER OF AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME

	REGISTER OF AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME				
File No.	Ref No.	Property Description	Details of Amendments	Date of Decision	Comments



APPENDIX 7: SCHEDULE OF PROPERTIES ZONED "SPECIAL AREA 14"

	STREET ADDRESS	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
	166 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2217 PMB
	167 Boom Street	Rem of 1 of Erf 2117 PMB
	169 Boom Street	Portion 7 (of 1) of Erf 2117 PMB
	173 Boom Street	Rem of 6 of Erf 2117 PMB
	177 Boom Street	Rem of 5 of Erf 2117 PMB
	178 Boom Street	Sub 2 of Erf 2217 PMB
	180 Boom Street	Portion 8 (of 2) of Erf 2218 PMB
	181 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2118 PMB
	182 Boom Street	Erf 10 (of 9) of Erf 2218 PMB
	183 Boom Street	Portion 5 of Erf 2118 PMB
	184 Boom Street	Portion 11 (of 9) of Erf 2218 PMB
	185 Boom Street	Rem of 1 of Erf 2219 PMB
	190 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2219 PMB
	191 Boom Street	Portion 2 of Erf 2119 PMB
	193 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2119 PMB
	195 Boom Street	Portion 3 of Erf 2119 PMB
	199 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2120 PMB
	200 Boom Street	Portion 6 of Erf 2220 PMB
	201 Boom Street	Portion 4 (of 2) of Erf 2120 PMB
	202 Boom Street	Portion 7 of Erf 2220 PMB
	203 Boom Street	Portion 7 (of 2) of Erf 2120 PMB
	206 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2220 PMB
	208 Boom Street	Rem of 3 of Erf 2220 PMB
	208A Boom Street	Erf 2257 PMB
	208B Boom Street	Portion 10 (of 3) of Erf 2220 PMB
SPECIAL AREA 14: Boom Street	210 Boom Street	Rem of 12 of Erf 2221 PMB
	213 Boom Street	Erf 2171 PMB
	215 Boom Street	Rem of 2 and Portion 8 (of 1), of Erf 2121 PMB
	218 Boom Street	Portion 4 of Erf 2221 PMB
	220 Boom Street	Portion 3 (of 1) of Erf 2222 PMB
	221 Boom Street	Portion 5 (of 2) of Erf 2122 PMB
	223 Boom Street	Rem of 2 of Erf 2122 PMB
	24 Boom Street	Rem of 1 of Erf 2222 PMB
	227 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2122 PMB
	229 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2123 PMB
	230 Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2223 PMB
	231 Boom Street	Portion 5 of Erf 2123 PMB
	232/4 Boom Street	Portions 7 (of 1) and 8 (of 2), of Erf2223 PMB
	238 Boom Street	Erf 2269 PMB
	239 Boom Street	Portion 3 of Erf 2123 PMB
	240 Boom Street	Portion 9 (of 2) of Erf 2224 PMB
	241 Boom Street	Portion 1 of Erf 2124 PMB
	247 Boom Street	Portion 9 of Erf 2124 PMB
	Off Boom Street	Rem of Erf 2124 PMB
	Off Berg Street	A portion of Erf 2268 PMB
	239 Berg Street	Portion 7 of Erf 2224 PMB
	52 Commercial Road	A portion of Erf 2177 PMB
	4 Stranack Street	Portion 14 (of 12) of Erf 2221 PMB
		Portions 11 (of 4) and 6 (of 1), of
	5 Stranack Street	Erf 2221 PMB

7.01	Portions 5 (of 4) and 6 (of 4), of
7 Stranack Street	Erf 2221, and Portions 4 (1) and 5
	(of 1), of Erf 2222, PMB

APPENDIX 8: PARKING REGULATIONS

- 1. All parking shall be provided on the site of the development proposed.
- 2. Where the use proposed is not contained in this document, parking shall be provided at the discretion of the Municipality.
- 3. Below are the minimum parking requirements, the Municipality may require parking to be provided at a higher rate than specified in this Land Use Scheme.

LAND USE	ON-SITE PARKING REQUIREMENTS	LOADING REQUIREMENTS
AGRICULTURE		
Abattoir	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Agricultural Building	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Agri-tourism Facility	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	N/A
Farm Stall	1 bay per 2 stalls	1 loading space per 30 m² floor area or part thereof
CIVIC, SOCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIV	/E	
Cemetery	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Health Facility and Medical Centres	1 bay per bed, plus 2 bays/ 100m² of Office area and 6 bays/ 100m² of consulting area	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality
College	1 bay for every four students and members of staff	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality
Crèche	1 bay per classroom and office	N/A
Educational Purposes	Parking provided for staff together with a suitable pick up and drop off facilities to the satisfaction of the municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Government/Municipal	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Infant school, primary school and secondary school	1 bay per classroom and office, in addition to a loading / off-loading area, to the satisfaction of the Municipality	N/A
Institutional uses	1 bay for every 3 habitable rooms	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Museum and Libraries	20 bays per 100m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Place of Public Assembly	1 bay for every 3 seats	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality
Place of Worship	1 bay per 10m ² of net building area used by the congregation. Provided that the Municipality may grant its consent for the partial or total relaxation of the parking requirement	N/A
Private Hospital	1 bay per bed, in addition to parking required for any consulting rooms	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality

Social Hall	1 car parking space for every 10m² of nett hall space.	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
University	1 bay for every three students and members of staff	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality
COMMERCIAL/MIXED USE/ENTERTA	INMENT	
Arts and Craft Workshop	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Banks and building societies	1 bay per 25m² of nett space	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Betting Depot	10 bays per 100m²	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality
Business Purposes	10 bays per 100m² of gross floor area.	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Shops	1,2m² of gross parking area per 1m² of gross floor area.	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Café	5 bays per 100m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Car Wash	4 bays per working bay	N/A
Casino	1 bay per 25m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Conference Facility	4 bays per 100m²	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Convenience Shop	1 bay per 25 m ² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Convention Centre	2 bays per 3 seats or 20 bays per 100m ² . In addition 2 bays per 100m ² of office area	1 loading and unloading bay
Exhibition Centre	1 bay for every 3 seats	1 loading and unloading bay
Fast Food Outlet	10 bays per 100 m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Flea Market	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Funeral Parlour	5 bays per 100m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Garden Nursery	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality.
Health Studio	5 bays per 100m ² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Night Club	10 bays per 100m² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Petrol Filling Station	2 bays per 100m ² or portion thereof of office area	1 loading and unloading bay
Place of Public Entertainment	1 bay for every five seats	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Restaurant	10 bays per 100 m ² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Shopping Centre: Neighbourhood (5000m²) Community (5000-15000 m²) Regional (15 000 m² and greater)	 7 bays per 100 m² of gross floor area 6 bays per 100 m² of gross floor area 5 bays per 100 m² of gross floor area 	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Tavern	1 bay per 25 m ² of gross floor area	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Mortuary	5 bays per 100m²	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality

	1	
Bird Sanctuary	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	N/A
Botanical Garden	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Camping Ground	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	N/A
Conservation Area	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	N/A
Eco-tourism Facility	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Game Reserve	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Nature Reserve	Parking provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Private Open Space	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Private Recreation Area	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Public Open Space	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Recreational Purposes	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality
Sport Field	1 bay per 4 seats	1 loading and unloading bay
INDUSTRIAL		
Light Industrial Buildings, Motor Workshops, Service Industrial Buildings, Service Workshops and Special Buildings	A parking area equal to 15% of the total floor area of the main Building or Buildings, or equal to 10% of the Site area, save with the consent of the Municipality	
Industrial Buildings, Light Industrial Buildings, Service Industrial Buildings and Service Workshops	A gross area equal to 15% of the total Floor area of the main Building or Buildings, or equal to 10% of the erf area, whichever is the greater, save with the consent of the Municipality	1 loading and unloading bay
Motor Workshop	2 bays per 100m² of gross floor area similar to Motor sales premises	1 loading and unloading bay
Motor Sales Premises	2 bays per 100m ² of gross floor area	1 loading and unloading bay
Warehouse	1 bay per 100m ² of gross floor area (min 3 bays), in addition 2 bays per 100m ² of office area	1 loading and unloading bay
RESIDENTIAL		
Bed and Breakfast	1 bay per rented room, or 1 bay per 25m². No more than 2 vehicles form home use	N/A
Boarding House	1 bay per tenant's room. Parking for tertiary student accommodation can be waivered at the discretion of the Municipality, if the tenants do not own motor vehicles. Plus an additional 1 bay for the owner/manager	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction o the municipality
	·	N/A

Dwelling (3.8 more hadrooms)	1 bay per dwelling				
Dwelling (3 & more bedrooms) Visitors	2 bay per dwelling				
VISITOTS	0,5 bay per dwelling				
Flat	1 bay for every Flat. In addition, 0,5 bay to accommodate visitors. Such on-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc. Open parking bays should be permitted over building lines without municipal consent.	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality			
Home Business	The business shall not involve the regular parking of more than two vehicles. In addition, parking to be at the rear of the dwelling where possible	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality			
Hostel	1 bay per rented room.	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality			
Hotel	I bay for every habitable room and, in addition to the foregoing, a further fifteen parking spaces in the case of a hotel having public bars. Such on-site parking shall be located behind the Building Line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc. Open parking bays should be permitted over building lines without municipal consent.	1 loading and unloading bay			
Medium Density Housing	2 bay for every Dwelling at least 1 of which shall be under cover. In addition, 2 bay s for visitors shall be provided for every three dwellings. Such on-site parking shall be located behind the building line and free of the side and rear space, save with the consent of the Municipality, provided that the Municipality may impose conditions relating to screening, landscaping, etc. Open parking bays should be permitted over building lines without municipal consent.	N/A			
Residential Building, other than Flats, hotels and Medium Density Housing	1 bay for every 2 habitable rooms. In addition, 0,5 bay per unit to accommodate visitors parking. Open parking bays should be permitted over building lines without municipal consent	Loading and unloading to be provided at the discretion of the municipality			
Retirement Centre	1 bay per unit plus 2 bay per 100m ² of office area. In addition, 0,5 bay per unit to accommodate visitors.	1 loading and unloading bay			
Parking of vehicles above 5 ton of mass are expressly prohibited within Special Residential, Intermediate					

Parking of vehicles above 5 ton of mass are expressly prohibited within Special Residential, Intermediate Residential and General Residential Zones, save with consent from the Municipality.

Maximum permissible parking facilities for dwellings: 1 bay per bedroom and above such provisions, a consent from adjoining neighbour and a motivation from the property owner shall be required before an approval is granted.

TRANSPORT							
Airport	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Bus and Taxi Rank	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
TOURISM							
Tourism Activities	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Eco-tourism Facility	Parking provided at the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
OFFICE							
Office	 1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space, other than offices wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated. 1 bay for every 15m² of nett office space wherein medical or dental practitioners are to be accommodated. 	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Specialised Offices, other than medical/dental practices	1 bay per 40m² of nett Office space	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Veterinary Clinic	1 bay per 50m² or portion thereof gross office area	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Office Park	1 bay per 50m² or portion thereof gross office area	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
Medical Office	1 bay for every 25m² of nett office space	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					
ALL OTHER USES							
Other uses not specified	At the discretion of the Municipality	Loading and unloading to be provided to the satisfaction of the municipality					

ADDITIONAL PARKING PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO SOBANTU

- 1. On- site parking for residential buildings less than 2000m² shall have no minimum parking requirements and for residential buildings more than 2000m² shall observe 1 parking space per dwelling unit.
- 2. On- site parking for shops less than 2000m² shall have no minimum parking requirements and for shops with more than 2000m² to 2 999m² shall observe 3 parking spaces per 100 m² of shopping floor area, and shops with a site extent of 3000m² and over shall observe 4 parking spaces per 100 m² of shopping floor area.
- 3. On- site parking for offices less than 2000m² shall have no minimum parking requirements and for offices with more than 2000m² shall observe parking spaces per 100m² of office floor area.
- 4. On- site parking for an industry and a business with less than 2000m² shall have no minimum parking requirements and for an industry and a business with more than 2000m² shall observe 1 parking space per 100m² of floor area.

ADDITIONAL PARKING PROVISIONS SPECIFIC TO GREATER EDENDALE

1. On-site parking requirements for shops, banks, building societies, medical consulting room and restaurants less than 500m² shall be nil.

- 2. On-site parking Shops, banks, building societies, medical consulting room and restaurants which have a site extent of 500m² up to 2999m² shall have a minimum parking of three spaces per 100 m² of floor area and minimum loading area/space of one space per 100m² of floor area.
- 3. On-site parking for all the above mentioned uses with an extent of 3000m² and over shall have a minimum parking of four spaces per 100m² of floor area and minimum loading area/space of one space per 100 m² of floor area.
- 4. All other uses for business purposes other than those aforementioned shall have a minimum parking space of two spaces per 100m² of floor area.
- 5. All industrial uses shall have one parking space per 100m² of floor area and minimum loading space/area of one space per 1000m².

APPENDIX 9: AMENDMENTS TO SPECIAL AREA AND SPECIAL BUSINESS AREA ZONE NUMBERS

AMENDMENTS TO SPECIAL AREA AND SPECIAL BUSINESS ZONE NUMBERS						
Special Area						
Existing Special Area Number (Changed to:-					
<u> </u>	Special Area 1: 2 Leinster Road					
-	Special Area 2: 1 Beaumont Road					
Special Area 7: Bulwer/Fleet Street	Special Area 3: Bulwer/Fleet Street					
Special Area 8: 63 Pietermaritz Street	Special Area 4: 63 Pietermaritz Street					
Special Area 9: Bangalore/Mysore Road	Special Area 5: Bangalore/Mysore Road					
	Special Area 6: Racecourse					
Special Area 14: Bird Sanctuary site	Special Area 7: Bird Sanctuary site					
Special Area 15: 276 Murray Road	Special Area 8: 276 Murray Road					
Special Area 17: Town Bush Road garden centre	Special Area 9: Town Bush Road garden centre					
Special Area 19: 771 Town Bush Road – Waltdorf	Special Area 10: 771 Town Bush Road – Waltdorf					
Special Area 20: Worlds View	Special Area 11: Worlds View					
Special Area 23: Redlands	Special Area 12: Redlands					
Special Area 24: Camps Drift Park	Special Area 13: Camps Drift Park					
	Special Area 14: Boom Street					
	Special Area 15: Wigford/Trent Road					
Special Area 27: 151 Morcom Road	Special Area 16: 151 Morcom Road					
Special Area 28: Northway Mall	Special Area 17: Northway Mall					
Special Area 29: RAS Site	Special Area 18: RAS Site					
Special Area 30: Woodburn/Collegians Site	Special Area 19: Woodburn/Collegians Site					
Special Area 31: Liberty Mall	Special Area 20: Liberty Mall					
Special Area 32: 61 Villiers Drive	Special Area 21: 61 Villiers Drive					
Special Area 33: Victoria Country Club	Special Area 22: Victoria Country Club					
Special Area 34: 1 and 3 Riverton Road	Special Area 23: 1 and 3 Riverton Road					
Special Area 36: Almond Bank	Special Area 24: Almond Bank					
Special Area 37: 528 Chota Motala Rd	Special Area 25: 528 Chota Motala Rd					
Special Area 38: Corner of New England Rd and	Special Area 26: Corner of New England Rd and					
	Hesketh Drive					
· -	Special Area 27: 4 and 6 Gough Road and 11					
	Hyslop Road					
	Special Area 28: 19, 21 and 23 Hyslop Road: Athlone					
Special Area 42: Rita Light Industrial Park	Special Area 29: Rita Light Industrial Park					
Special Area 43: Hayfields Super Spar	Special Area 30: Hayfields Super Spar					
	Special Area 31: 26 New England Road and 14 and 16 Connaught Road: Scottsville					
Special Area: 12 and 14 Gough Road: Athlone	Special Area 32: 12 and 14 Gough Road: Athlone					
	Special Area 33: 50 Link Road					
Special Area: Between Henderson Road and	Special Area 34: Between Henderson Road and					
George Macfarlane	George Macfarlane					
Special Area: 301 Burger Street: Central Area	Special Area 35: 301 Burger Street: Central Area					
Special Area: Acacia Park	Special Area 36: Acacia Park					
Special Busin	ness Area					
Existing Special Business Area Number	Changed to:-					
	Special Business Area 1: Southgate					
·	Special Business Area 2: Grimthorpe Avenue					
·	Special Business Area 3: Deleted					
·	Special Business Area 4: Knipe/Williams Street					
	Special Business Area 5: Murphy/Garfield Street					
	Special Business Area 6: 244-250 Boom Street					
Special Business Area 8: 244-250 Boom Street	Special Business Area 6: 244-250 Boom Street Special Business Area 7: Debi Place					

Special Business Area 12: Mill City	Special Business Area 9: Mill City
Special Business Area 13: Brookside Gardens	Special Business Area 10: Brookside Gardens
Special Business Area 15: 40 Durban Road	Special Business Area 11: 40 Durban Road
Special Business Area 16: 44 Durban Road	Special Business Area 12: 44 Durban Road
Special Business Area 17: 60 Durban Road	Special Business Area 13: 60 Durban Road
Special Business Area 19: 80 Roberts Road	Special Business Area 14: 80 Roberts Road
Special Business Area 20: 1 Durban Road	Special Business Area 15: 1 Durban Road
Special Business Area 21: Barloworld	Special Business Area 16: Barloworld
Special Business Area 22: Wildbreak	Special Business Area 17: Wildbreak
Special Business Area 23: 86 Roberts Road	Special Business Area 18: 86 Roberts Road
Special Business Area 24: 94 Roberts Road	Special Business Area 19: 94 Roberts Road
Special Business Area 25: 90 Roberts Road	Special Business Area 20: 90 Roberts Road
Special Business Area 26: 88 Roberts Rd	Special Business Area 21: 88 Roberts Rd
Special Business Area 27: Edendale Shopping	Special Business Area 22: Edendale Shopping
Centre	Centre
AMENDED SP	ECIAL ZONES
Previous special zone designation	Amended to:-
Special Area 1: Racing Stables Site	Agriculture 2
Special Area 2: 10 Durban Road	Garage and Petrol Filling Station
Special Area 4: Lower Howick Road	General Residential 1
Special Area 6: 77 Allerton Road	Intermediate Residential
Special Area 10: 65 Trelawney Road	Office
Special Area 12: 18 Connaught Road	General Residential 2
Special Area 13: Connaught Road	General Residential 2
Special Area 16: 445 Town Bush Road	Intermediate Residential
Special Area 18: Troon Terrace	Intermediate Residential
Special Area 21: Prince Alfred Street-testing Ground	Light Industry
Special Area 22: 2-10 Chapel Street	Light Industry
Special Area 35: 545 Chota Motala Rod-Daymed	Health and Welfare
medical Centre	
Special Area 39: 19,21 and 25 Connaught Road	General Residential 3
Special Area 44: Midlands Hospital	Health and Welfare
Special Business Area 1: Pick'n Pay	Low Impact Mixed Use
Special Business Area 2: Nedbank Centre	Medium Impact Mixed Use
Special Business Area 10: Mayors Walk Centre	Medium Impact Mixed Use
Special Business Area 14: 50 Simeon Road	Low Impact Mixed Use
Special Business Area 18: Cascades Centre	Multi-Purpose Retail and Office
Special Business Area 3: 210 Orthoman Road	General Industry as per approved rezoning.

APPENDIX 10: SCHEDULE OF LAND USE ZONE CHANGES

Historic Land Use Zone	New Land Use Zone
Limited Business Zone	Low Impact Mixed Use
General Business Zone	Medium Impact Mixed Use
City Centre Zone	Core Mixed Use 1
Place of Worship	Worship

Light Industrial Zone	Light Industry
General Industrial Zone	General industry
Garage	Garage and Petrol Filling Station
Religious/Public Worship Zone	Worship
Conservation (previously a land	Protected Area 1
reservation)	
Government (previously a land	Municipal and Government
reservation)	
Municipal (previously a land	Municipal and Government
reservation)	
Administration	Municipal and Government
Agriculture	Agriculture 2
Conservation	Protected Area 1
Garden Lot 1 and 2	Equestrian Residential 1
Limited Commercial Zone	Low Impact Mixed Use
Local Authority Purposes (previously a	Utilities and Services 1
land reservation)	Utilities and services i
Special Residential 1	Special Residential 1A
Special Residential 2	Special Residential 2A
Special Residential 3	Special Residential 3A

APPENDIX 11: WIRE-WALL PROJECTS

- 1. Amendment of the Msunduzi Land Use Scheme development controls applicable strictly to the Wire-wall Project.
- 2. The Council Resolution dated 08 February 2021, indicated below shall apply to this appendix

MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

STOR CHANGE

CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

EXTRACT FROM THE CONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE FULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN COUNCIL CHAMBER ON WEDNESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2020.

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF ITEM 2(1)(d) OF SCHEDULE 6 OF THE MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY SPARTIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, (2016) IN ORDER TO CORRECT AN ERROR IN THE WORDING OF THE DECISION. APPLICATION FOR MUNICIPAL APPROVAL IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTIONS 46 (B) AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE SCHEME FOR THE CREATION OF AN ADDITIONAL APPENDIX, APPENDIX 10, OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN RESPECT OF ERVEN IN EDENDALE UNITS N.EE,S AND ERVEN 3956-4110 AND 4280-4302: PIETERMARITZBURG:

Report dated 20 February 2020 incorporating the recommendations of the Executive Committee (Page 1 of FCC 9 of 2020).

It was

RESOLVED

- (a) That the FULL COUNCIL NOTES the recommendations of the Municipal Planning Tribunal Committee.
- (b) That 6.1 and 6.2 on the original report dated 17 February 2020 by the Manager: Town Planning [Acting] be set aside and be REPLACED by the following:-
- (c) That Council APPROVES the Amendment of the Msunduzi Municipality Land Use Scheme by including Appendix 11 as captured below, which sets out the development Controls applicable strictly to the Wire-Wall Project. APPENDIX 11 -DEVELOPMENT CONTROLS FOR WIREWALL RECTIFICATION PROJECT.
 - In addition to the general provisions of the Scheme, the following shall apply exclusively to the residential erven in Edendale Units N, EE, S, and Erven 3956-4110, and 4280-4302 Pietermaritzburg for the Wirewall Rectification Programme.

Minimum Lot size	Maximum Density	Minimum Frontage				Rear Spac e	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Covera ge	Height
130 sq m	75 units /	8.0m	3.0m	1.0m	1.0m	1.0m	0.6	60%	3

2. Building Lines, Side and Rear Spaces:

- 2.1 Generally, all residential buildings and structures shall observe a Building Line of at least 3.0m onto roads and at least 1m onto access lanes. However, any existing building or structure which infringes these building lines may remain in place.
- 2.2 Generally, all residential buildings and structures, shall observe a Side Space of at least 1.0m. However, any existing building or structure which infringes this side space shall be allowed to remain in place.

- 2.3 Generally, all residential buildings and structures shall observe a Rear Space of at least 1.0m. However, any existing building or structure which infringes this side space shall be allowed to remain in place.
- 2.4 All erven shall be deemed to have Special Consent for Medium Density Housing for a maximum of 4 dwelling units.

Provision of On-site Parking:

- 2.5 At least one on-site parking space shall be provided for each Dwelling Unit, save with the Special Consent of the Council.
- * (d) That Council NOTES that such Appendix 11 will only be applicable to and be meant for unblocking the Wire-Wall Project.
 - (e) That Council NOTES that the approval of (c) and (d) above will result in a reduction of the demolishing cost of approximately R5 000.000 (five million rand).
 - (f) That an application for funds to the value of R5 000.000 (five million rand) be made to the Department of Human Settlements to cover the costs of the demolitions not currently covered by the Wire-Wall Project funds.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

Bongiwe Duze

For GENERAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

08 February 2021

Municipal Manager's Representative: Mr S Dubazana (Tel.033-3922763) Enquiries: Committee Officer: Bongiwe Duze (Tel: 033-39222769) Email: Bongiwe.duze@msunduzi.gov.za

APPENDIX 12: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT CHECKLIST

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

I. GENERAL INFORMATION					
1.1.	Developer's Name and Address:				
1.2.	Name and Address of the person/firm undertaking the Environmental Assessment:				
1.3.	Erf number:				
1.4.	Street Address;				
1.5.	Zoning:				
1.6.	Density controls:				
1.7.	Details of Application:				
1.8.	Size of Erf:				
1.9.	Road Access to Erf:				
1.9.2.	Road Access to Erf: THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT				
2.	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT				
 2. 2.1. 2.2. 	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line:				
 2. 2.1. 2.2. 	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse:				
 2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland:				
 2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland: Existing trees on the Erf:				
 2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. 	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland: Existing trees on the Erf: Removal of trees to facilitate the development:				
2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. 2.6. 2.7.	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland: Existing trees on the Erf: Removal of trees to facilitate the development: Terracing required to facilitate the development:				
2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. 2.6. 2.7. 2.7.1	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland: Existing trees on the Erf: Removal of trees to facilitate the development: Terracing required to facilitate the development: Pollution: -				
2. 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. 2.6. 2.7. 2.7.1 2.7.2	THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT Proximity of a stream or drainage line: Effect on the proposal by the 1: 50 year floodline associated with the closest watercourse: Proximity of a wetland: Existing trees on the Erf: Removal of trees to facilitate the development: Terracing required to facilitate the development: Pollution: - By products, emissions, solid and waste products generated during manufacturing				

2.7.5. Water pollution - potential emissions:

Waste disposal - proposed method of disposal:

2.8. Sources of energy to be used on site:

3. THE BUILT/CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT

- 3.1. Existing structures:
- 3.1.1. Requirements for the demolition of any existing structures:
- 3.1.2. Process of demolition of existing structures and disposal of rubble:
- 3.2. Structures on properties adjacent to the boundaries of the application site
 - (a) Above the site
 - (b) To the right of the site
 - (c) Below the site
 - (d) To the left of the site
- 3.3. Archaeological or historical remains on the site:
- 3.4. Requirement for palliative measures to minimise the impact of the proposed use, with particular reference to design, landscaping, planting and refurbishment measures:
- 3.5. Impact on the general amenity of the area:

4. SOCIO-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

- 4.1. Provision of community facilities within the development or in close proximity to the site:
- 4.2. Creation of employment opportunities:
- 4.3. Requirement for the upgrading of physical infrastructure:
- 4.4. Use of machinery on the site:
- 4.5. Traffic Generation:
- 4.5.1. Vehicular traffic generated:
- 4.5.2. Pedestrian traffic generated:
- 4.6. Financial implications for the Ashburton Council:

5. CONCLUSION, INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT EVALUATION

APPENDIX 13: GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO MEDIUM DENSITY HOUSING

In addition to the general provisions of the Scheme, the following shall apply to a Medium Density Housing.

1. Provision of On-Site Parking

- 1.1. Two parking spaces shall be provided for every Dwelling with covered parking being designed in harmony with the Dwelling.
- 1.2. Visitor's parking shall be provided on the basis of 1 space per 2 Dwellings.
- 1.3. The minimum size of a visitor's parking space shall be 2,5 metres by 5 metres. However, when angled parking is provided, the minimum width shall be increased to 3,0 and 3,5 metres for 60° and 40° angled parking respectively.
- 1.4. On-Site parking shall be located behind the Front, Side or Rear Space save with the consent of the Municipality who may impose conditions relating to screening and landscaping.

2. Design of a Medium Density Housing

- 2.1. A Medium Density Housing shall be harmoniously designed to the satisfaction of the Municipality with careful attention being given to the aesthetic and functional aspects of the design.
- 2.2. When granting its consent, the Municipality shall have regard to and may impose any conditions concerning: -
 - (a) the goals and policies of the Ashburton Structure Plan;
 - (b) any objections received in response to the statutory advertisement;
 - (c) the nature and character of the uses surrounding the site;
 - (d) the physical characteristics of the site such as land form, gradient, soil types, surface drainage and vegetation cover;
 - (e) the design and disposition of the buildings;
 - (f) the suitability of proposed landscape treatment;
 - (g) the alignment of the internal carriageways and bridle paths and the positioning of driveways and parking spaces;
 - (h) the availability of external services which are supplied by the Municipality; and
 - (i) any other related matter.

3. Ownership and Management of a Medium Density Housing

- 3.1. In the event of the Curtilages being transferred to more than one person, the Municipality shall require that: -
 - (a) the Common Land shall be owned exclusively by the registered owners of the Curtilages in coownership; and
 - (b) no co-owners shall be entitled to require the partition of the Common Land according to the proportion of his/her share.

- 3.2. A Body Corporate or Home Owner's Association shall be established. Such bodies shall administer and maintain the Common Land and internal services, control the external appearance of and extensions to buildings within the Medium Density Housing and deal with any other matters pertaining to the Medium Density Housing which is of interest to its members. The affairs of the Body Corporate or Home Owner's Association shall be regulated by Statute or a Memorandum and Articles of Association respectively. The Memorandum and Articles of Association shall have been submitted to the Municipality who shall have certified that it has no objections to these documents.
- 3.3. No Dwelling Curtilage within the whole or portion of the Medium Density Housing shall be transferred or separately registered before the whole Medium Density Housing, or the portion of the development within which the Curtilage is situated, has been developed to the satisfaction of the Municipality.
- 3.4. The maintenance of all internal services within a Medium Density Housing shall be the responsibility of the Body Corporate or Home Owner's Association established to administer the development.

APPENDIX 14: TEMPORARY DEPARTURES

- 1. A Temporary Departure application is a development proposal departs from the permitted land uses in a specific zoning to allow for an activity that is not provided for in the Land Use Scheme zoning.
- 2. The municipality will only grant the land use if it is satisfied that the use is temporary in nature.
- 3. A temporary departure approval is for a set period of time up to a maximum of three years, after which the temporary right expires. Once the temporary use approval expires, a new application will be required to be lodged with the Municipality. Temporary land use departures are normally unique in each instance.
- 4. The proposal shall follow the procedures outlined under Schedule 5 of the Msunduzi SPLUMA Bylaws excluding Clause 1.1